



Database of Sanad Holders

WESTERN CAPE
SOUTH AFRICA 2017/2018



قاعدة البيانات عن أصحاب السند

مدينة كيب تاون جنوب أفريقيا

١٤٣٩/١٤٤٠



al-Tanzil

INSTITUTE OF QURANIC SCIENCES

Database of Sanad holders in the Quran

Western Cape – South Africa

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

Sixth Print 2017

Al-Tanzīl Institute of Quranic Sciences

90 Bird Street, Kenwyn.

Western Cape

South Africa

Email: info@al-Tanzil.co.za

www.al-tanzil.co.za

Contents

System of transliteration	9
About al-Tanzīl Institute of Quranic Sciences	10
Reasons for a database of sanad-holders	12
About the database	14
Some statistics regarding the database	15
What is sanad and ijāzah	26
Brief history on sanad and ijāzah	27
Comments of scholars regarding the isnād system	31
Diagrams depicting a link from the Prophet ﷺ to local qurrā'	34
Sanad from the Prophet ﷺ to Ibn al-Jazarī	34
Sanad from Ibn al-Jazarī to Ibrāhīm 'Ubaydī	35
Ibrāhīm 'Ubaydī: the axis of the world's sanads	36
Ibrāhīm 'Ubaydī to the Egyptian Qurra'	37
Local links to Ibrāhīm 'Ubaydī via the Desoukis	38
Local links to 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān	39
Local links to al-Zayyāt	40
Local links to al-Zayyāt via Aḥmad Muṣṭafā Abū Ḥasan	41
Local links to the Syrian Qurra'	42
Local links to Bakrī al-Ṭarābīshī	43
Sanad of 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd	44
Local links to the Indo-pak Qurra'	45
Profiles of sanad holders:	46
1) 'Ābidah Sheik	47
2) 'Ādil Arnold*	49
3) 'Ā'ishah (bint Ḥanīf) Abrahams	52

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

4) ‘Ā’ishah Ceres*	61
5) Āminah De Wet (N)	62
6) ‘Abd Allah Achmat*	64
7) ‘Abd Allah Allie*	65
8) ‘Abd Allah Bayat	69
9) ‘Abd Allah Forbes	73
10) ‘Abd Allah Petersen	78
11) ‘Abd Allah Taliep*	83
12) ‘Abd al-Malik De Vries*	85
13) ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Davids	89
14) ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khān*	96
15) ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Nieftagodien (N)	99
16) ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Parker (N)	102
17) ‘Abd al-Salām Kenny*	104
18) Abū Bakr Abrahams	109
19) Abū Bakr Karriem (N)	114
20) Abū Bakr Qāsim Ismail*	118
21) Abū Bakr West*	123
22) Afḍal Hatia	127
23) Aḥmad Mahdi Nackerdien*	132
24) Akhlāq Oldey	135
25) ‘Ali Davids*	138
26) Amīr Brinkhuis	140
27) ‘Ammār Nackerdien	145
28) Anīs Omar*	147
29) Anīsah Jabaar*	151
30) Anwar Adamson*	155
31) Aslam Kamaar*	158

32) Fahmī Londt	160
33) Fuzlin Sondag Girie (N)	162
34) Ḥāfiṭḥah Adams*	165
35) Ḥārith Williams	166
36) Hārūn Moos	169
37) Hāshim Gamiel dien*	173
38) Ḥasan Leak*	176
39) Ḥamzah Forbes*	178
40) Ḥusayn Dalvie	179
41) Ibrāhīm Darries	181
42) Ibrāhīm Floris	186
43) Ibrāhīm Gaffoor	191
44) Iḥsān Abrahams*	195
45) Iḥsān Davids*	198
46) Iḥsān Smith	206
47) Iḥsān Taliep (1 April 1971 – 11 August 2016)	209
48) I'jāz Mukaddam	216
49) Ikrām Solomons (N)	221
50) Imtiyāz Isaacs	224
51) Ismā'īl Berdien	234
52) Ismā'īl Davids*	239
53) Ismā'īl Londt*	241
54) Juwayriyyah Slarmie*	248
55) Kāshif Isaacs	250
56) Karīmah Jassiēm	254
57) La'īq Hattas	260
58) Luqmān Ben	263
59) Māhirah 'Abd al-Razzāq*	269

60) Masrūr Rylands	272
61) Muḥammad ‘Abbās Moerat	277
62) Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Karīm Davids*	280
63) Muḥammad ‘Alawī Alexander*	283
64) Muḥammad Amīn Floris	289
65) Muḥammad ‘Arīb Isaacs	292
66) Muḥammad Craig (N)	294
67) Muḥammad (ibn Fu’ād) Davids	299
68) Muḥammad (ibn Iḥsān) Davids (N)	302
69) Muḥammad Dīn Cupido (N)	303
70) Muḥammad Faqīr Khān*	305
71) Muḥammad Mayet (N)	308
72) Muḥammad Munīb Johaadien	311
73) Muḥammad Nūr Adams (N)	315
74) Muḥammad Philander	317
75) Muḥammad Qāsim Dramat	320
76) Muḥammad Rāfiq Salie	322
77) Muḥammad Riyāḍ Devan	325
78) Muḥammad Riyāḍ Jardine (N)	329
79) Muḥammad Riyāḍ Obaray	331
80) Muḥammad Ṣabīḥ Philander	338
81) Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie	341
82) Muḥammad Samuels*	356
83) Muḥammad Shafīq Ebrahim	359
84) Muḥammad Shahīd August*	364
85) Muḥammad Shu‘ayb Stemmet*	366
86) Muḥammad Yūsuf Davids (N)	368
87) Muḥammad Yūsuf Hendricks*	370

88) Muḥammad Zayn Alexander	372
89) Muḥammad Zubayr Karan*	376
90) Muḥāhid Toefy	379
91) Mukhtār Aḥmad Thebus	382
92) Munawwar Harneker	384
93) Munīr Satardīn*	390
94) Muṣ'ab Mohamed*	394
95) Mustaqīm Paulse*	396
96) Nadhīr Majiet	400
97) Nūr al-Dīn Dawood	407
98) Nurānah Mohamed Truter*	410
99) Rāḍiyah Bawa	412
100) Ra'īs Nackerdien	416
101) Razīn Gopal	419
102) Riḍwān Rhoda	422
103) Riḍwān Saiet	427
104) Ruqayyah Samsodien*	432
105) Sājidah Abrahams	434
106) Sālim Peck	439
107) Sakīnah Jacobs*	444
108) Shākir Davids*	446
109) Shafīqah 'Abd al-Razzāq*	447
110) Shahīd Martin*	450
111) Sirāj Cassim*	452
112) Suhayl Abrahams	454
113) Sulaymān Mohamed*	456
114) Ṭāhā Ibrāhīm Truter*	460
115) Ṭāhirah Brown*	463

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

116) Ṭāriq Mohamed*	466
117) Ṭḥāfir Lee	468
118) Wardah Mohamed	472
119) Waṣfiyyah Altalib	479
120) Yāsīn Solomon*	483
121) Yāsīn Taliep	485
122) Yumnah Jacobs*	488
123) Yūsuf Philander*	490
124) Zahīr Kamaldīn*	492
125) Zāhidah Majiet	499
126) Zākirah Palmer	502
127) Zubayr Mohamed	504
128) Zuhayr Pather(N)	508
Glossary of terms	510

SYSTEM OF TRANSLITERATION

Nr	Arabic	English	Nr	Arabic	English
1	أ	ʾ	17	ظ	ṭh
2	ب	b	18	ع	ʿ
3	ت	t	19	غ	gh
4	ث	th	20	ف	f
5	ج	j	21	ق	q
6	ح	ḥ	22	ك	k
7	خ	kh	23	ل	l
8	د	d	24	م	m
9	ذ	dh	25	ن	n
10	ر	r	26	ه	h
11	ز	z	27	و	w
12	س	s	28	ي	y
13	ش	sh	29	أَ	ā
14	ص	ṣ	30	إِ	ī
15	ض	ḍ	31	ؤ	ū
16	ط	ṭ	32	أَيَّ	Ay
			33	أَوْ	Ou

N.B. Arabic words are italicised except in four instances:

- 1- When possessing a current English usage.
- 2- When part of a heading.
- 3- When the proper names of humans.
- 4- When appearing in diagrams or quotations.

N.B. The sign for [ʾ] which is [ʾ] will be omitted when the former appears at the beginning of a word.

Al-Tanzīl Institute of Quranic Sciences

VISION

Creating a holistic scholar of the Qur'an, ultimately loving the Eternal Word of Allah, al-Qur'an. In the words of 'Abd Allah ibn Mas'ūd رضي الله عنه:

فَإِنْ كَانَ يُحِبُّ الْقُرْآنَ فَإِنَّهُ يُحِبُّ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ

“For if he loves the Qur'an, then surely he loves Allah and His Messenger.”

MISSION

- Teaching the correct recitation of the Qur'an, with *Tajwīd*.
- Equipping the student with the 10 and 14 *Qirā'āt*.
- Understanding the Qur'an.
- Aspiring to live the Qur'an.
- Proliferation of Qur'anic Sciences.

CURRICULUM

Al-Tanzīl offers a uniquely devised training-course which aims to enhance students - specifically huffath - reciters and all ardent learners or Qur'an lovers in all aspects of Qur'anic study.

This course provides the student with understanding of the Arabic language, allowing him to grasp this communiqué, al-Qur'an. It will also offer in-depth discussions on *Tajwīd* and *Qirā'āt*, utilising classical works while comparing it with contemporary studies.

Ulum al-Qur'an is one of the pivotal subjects introduced so that students may understand basic and necessary facts about the Qur'an: when certain verses were revealed, why they were revealed, how the Qur'an was revealed, compiled, the history of *Qirā'āt*, etc.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

The program allows students to study various specialised texts in the field of *Qirā'āt* and *Tajwīd*, the likes of the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah* and ultimately the *Shāṭibiyyah* as well as the Seven, Ten and Fourteen *Qirā'āt*.

Sanads and *ijazāt* are issued to students who have successfully fulfilled the necessary requirements and achieved satisfactory results. *Ijazāt* are not restricted to the Qur'ān, but to all the texts and books taught in the course.

Reasons for a database

Looking at our short span of 300 years in the Cape, the lives of many of our scholars are lost to the present generation, not mentioning those to come. The famous Sheikh Ṣāliḥ 'Abādī is an excellent example. His name has become synonymous with the Qur'ān here in the Cape, yet how many know the name of his teacher?

Sheikh Muḥammad Yūsuf Booley passed a few years ago, but many of his students are ignorant of the name of his teacher.

This database will be a record for future generations, so that every scholar of the Qur'ān – teacher and student alike – is well documented. The aim being that there is no uncertainties regarding their existence, their accomplishments, their teachers or students.

Though oblivious to many, one would find the following in the *sanads* of the *qurrā'*:

1. Unknown figures in the *sanads* of the *qurrā'* e.g. Mullā 'Alī al-Qārī says that his teacher read to the famous imam of the Haram in Mecca during his time, Sheikh 'Umar al-Yemenī al-Shawāfī. Though al-Qārī regards him as a famous figure in addition to him being the imam of the Haram in Mecca, no biographical sources mention anything regarding this imam.
2. Uncertainties in the links e.g. Sheikh Ṣāliḥ al-'Usaymī argues that 'Alī ibn Ghānim al-Maqdisī did not read to Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm al-Samadīsī – as mentioned in many *ijāzāt* – but actually read to 'Abd al-Ḥaqq al-Sumbāṭī.
3. Uncertainties as regards to what was read by a student to his teacher e.g. did 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Yemenī read the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Tayyibah* to Ibn Ghānim, or did he read the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah*. Though this might seem insignificant to the untrained, the consequences are great.
4. Sparse information regarding a link, even though the figures are prominent e.g. Ibrāhīm al-'Ubaydī which appears in the *sanads* of the *qurrā'* from Egypt, Syria, India and Pakistan. Biographical sources hold little information about his life.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

This database is a record of all present-day teachers and students of the Qur'ān in the Cape. It clarifies their names, the names of their parents, their teachers, students and accomplishments, leaving very little to speculation for later generations. For this reason, all information gathered has been directly from those profiled.

The database is updated annually.

About the database

- Profiles are arranged alphabetically.
- Information mentioned in the profiles was taken directly from the profiled.
- An asterisk (*) appearing next to a name in the content page indicates that the profile has not been updated by its respective sanad-holder and that the information is out-dated and possibly inaccurate.
- Names which have (N) next to them in the content page are new sanad-holders who have been added to the database for the current year.
- Only individuals who have memorised the entire Qur'ān are included in the database.
- When individuals potentially qualify but do not appear in the database, this is due to failure to produce the requisite *ijāzāt* by the time of publication.¹
- Individuals who have received *ijāzah* in some books of *Tajwīd* or *Qirā'āt*, and have not yet received *ijāzah* in a narration of the Qur'ān, are not included.
- In Cape Town, due to its cultural diversity, common names like Muḥammad are spelt in several different ways. For the sake of uniformity, their names are kept according to the Arabic transliteration, though leniency is shown in surnames.
- Dates are according to the Gregorian calendar and in certain cases had to be converted from Hijri dates. When a name appears undated, this is either because it is unknown or because the profiled is still alive.
- Individuals will only be added as students if they have completed their memorisation of the Qur'ān by a teacher or if they received *ijāzah* from him in a narration.

¹ Amongst those who claim to have *ijāzah* are Muḥammad ibn 'Abd al-Khāliq 'Ali, Muḥammad Zubayr Slarmie, Ismā'īl Isaacs, Abū Bakr Mubashshir Mohamed, Sheikh Mūsā Titus, Moulana

Some Statistics 2012/2013

- On record there are 54 people who have *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the Qur'ān.
- 40 are males, and 14 are females.
- Five completed the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*:
 1. Iḥsān Davids.
 2. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 3. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 4. Sālīm Peck.
 5. Zahīr Kamaldien.
- Three completed the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 1. Iḥsān Davids.
 2. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 3. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
- Two completed the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 1. Iḥsān Davids.
 2. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
- One completed the Four *Shādh Qirā'āt*:
 1. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
- 24 have *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- 20 have *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the *Jazariyyah*.
- Three have *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the text of the *Shāṭibiyyah*:
 1. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 2. Ismā'īl Londt.
 3. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.

Some Statistics 2013/2014

- On record there are 67 people who have *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the Qur'ān.
- 52 are males, and 15 are females.
- Six completed the Seven *Qirā'āt* (*Sab'ah*) via the *Shātibīyyah*:
 1. Iḥsān Davids.
 2. I'jāz Muqaddam.
 3. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 4. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 5. Sālim Peck.
 6. Zahīr Kamaldien.
- Five completed the Ten *Qirā'āt* (*'Asharah Ṣughrā*) via the *Shātibīyyah* and the *Durrah*:
 1. Iḥsān Davids.
 2. I'jāz Muqaddam.
 3. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 4. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 5. Zahīr Kamaldien.
- Two completed the Ten *Qirā'āt* (*'Asharah Kubrā*) via the *Ṭayyibah*:
 1. Iḥsān Davids.
 2. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
- Two completed the Four *Shādh Qirā'āt*:
 1. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 2. Zahīr Kamaldien.
- 34 have *ijāzah* for the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- 26 have *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the *Jazariyyah*.
- Five have *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the text of the *Shātibīyyah*:
 1. 'Ā'ishah Abrahams.
 2. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 3. Ismā'īl Londt.
 4. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 5. Zahīr Kamaldien.

Some Statistics 2014/2015

- On record there are 81 people who have *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the Qur'ān.
- 66 are males, and 15 are females.
- Eight completed the Seven *Qirā'āt* (*Sab'ah*) via the *Shāṭibiyyah*:
 1. 'Ā'ishah Abrahams.
 2. Iḥsān Davids.
 3. I'jāz Muqaddam.
 4. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 5. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 6. Sālīm Peck.
 7. Shākir Davids.
 8. Zahīr Kamaldien.
- Seven completed the Ten *Qirā'āt* (*'Asharah Ṣuḡhrā*) via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*:
 1. 'Ā'ishah Abrahams.
 2. Iḥsān Davids.
 3. I'jāz Muqaddam.
 4. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 5. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 6. Shākir Davids.
 7. Zahīr Kamaldien.
- Three completed the Ten *Qirā'āt* (*'Asharah Kubrā*) via the *Ṭayyibah*:
 1. Iḥsān Davids.
 2. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 3. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
- Two completed the Four *Shādh Qirā'āt*:
 1. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 2. Zahīr Kamaldien.

- Five have *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the text of the *Shāṭibiyyah*:
 1. ‘Ā’ishah Abrahams.
 2. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 3. Ismā‘īl Londt.
 4. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 5. Zahīr Kamaldien.
- 42 have *ijāzah* for the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- 30 have *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the *Jazariyyah*.
- ❖ This year there are 14 new *sanad*-holders that have been added to the database. No new females have qualified to enter the database. All new *sanad*-holders are males.

Some Statistics 2015/2016

- On record there are 98 people who have *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the Qur'ān.
- 82 are males, and 16 are females.
- 15 completed the Seven *Qirā'āt* (*Sab'ah*) via the *Shāṭibiyyah*:
 1. 'Ā'ishah Abrahams.
 2. 'Abd Allah Petersen.
 3. Afḍal Hatia.
 4. Ibrāhīm Darries
 5. Iḥsān Davids.
 6. Iḥsān Smith.
 7. I'jāz Muqaddam.
 8. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 9. Luqmān Ben.
 10. Muḥammad 'Alawī Alexander.
 11. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 12. Mustaqīm Paulse.
 13. Sālim Peck.
 14. Shākir Davids.
 15. Zahīr Kamaldien.
- 12 completed the Ten *Qirā'āt* (*Asharah Ṣughrā*) via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*:
 1. 'Ā'ishah Abrahams.
 2. Afḍal Hatia.
 3. Ibrāhīm Darries.
 4. Iḥsān Davids.
 5. Iḥsān Smith.
 6. I'jāz Muqaddam.
 7. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 8. Luqmān Ben.
 9. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.

10. Mustaqīm Paulse.
 11. Shākir Davids.
 12. Zahīr Kamaldien.
- Four completed the Ten *Qirā'āt* (*'Asharah Kubrā*) via the *Ṭayyibah*:
 1. Iḥsān Davids.
 2. Iḥsān Smith.
 3. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 4. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 - Three completed the Four *Shādhah Qirā'āt*:
 1. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 2. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 3. Zahīr Kamaldien.
- ❖ This year there are 17 new *sanad*-holders that have been added to the database; 16 males and one female.

Some Statistics 2016/2017

- On record there are 114 people who have *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the Qur'ān.
- 94 are males, and 20 are females.
- 19 completed the Seven *Qirā'āt* (*Sab'ah*) via the *Shāṭibiyyah*:
 1. 'Ā'ishah Abrahams.
 2. 'Abd Allah Petersen.
 3. 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids.
 4. Afḍal Hatia.
 5. Aḥmad Maḥdī Nackerdien.
 6. Ibrāhīm Darries
 7. Iḥsān Davids.
 8. Iḥsān Smith.
 9. I'jāz Muqaddam.
 10. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 11. Kāshif Isaacs.
 12. Luqmān Ben.
 13. Muḥammad 'Alawī Alexander.
 14. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 15. Mustaqīm Paulse.
 16. Sālim Peck.
 17. Shākir Davids.
 18. Zahīr Kamaldien.
 19. Zubayr Mohamed.
- 16 completed the Ten *Qirā'āt* (*'Asharah Ṣughrā*) via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*:
 1. 'Ā'ishah Abrahams.
 2. 'Abd Allah Petersen.
 3. 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids.
 4. Afḍal Hatia.
 5. Aḥmad Maḥdī Nackerdien.

6. Ibrāhīm Darries.
 7. Iḥsān Davids.
 8. Iḥsān Smith.
 9. I'jāz Muqaddam.
 10. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 11. Luqmān Ben.
 12. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 13. Mustaqīm Paulse.
 14. Sālim Peck.
 15. Shākir Davids.
 16. Zahīr Kamaldien.
- Six completed the Ten *Qirā'āt* ('*Asharah Kubrā*) via the *Ṭayyibah*:
 1. 'Ā'ishah Abrahams.
 2. Iḥsān Davids.
 3. Iḥsān Smith.
 4. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 5. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 6. Sālim Peck.
 - Five completed the Four *Shādhdh Qirā'āt*:
 1. 'Ā'ishah Abrahams.
 2. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 3. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 4. Sālim Peck.
 5. Zahīr Kamaldien.

This year there are 17 new sanad holders that have been added to the database; 13 males and four females.²

² Muḥammad Jumun has been removed from the database because he was not originally from Cape Town, neither does he stay in the Western Cape any longer.

Some Statistics 2017/2018

- On record there are 128 people who have *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the Qur'ān.
- 106 are males, and 22 are females.
- 27 completed the Seven *Qirā'āt* (*Sab'ah*) via the *Shātibiyah*:
 1. 'Ā'ishah Abrahams.
 2. 'Abd Allah Petersen.
 3. 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids.
 4. Abū Bakr Karriem.
 5. Afḍal Hatia.
 6. Aḥmad Maḥdī Nackerdien.
 7. Amīr Brinkhuis.
 8. Ibrāhīm Darries.
 9. Iḥsān Davids.
 10. Iḥsān Smith.
 11. I'jāz Muqaddam.
 12. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 13. Kāshif Isaacs.
 14. Luqmān Ben.
 15. Masrūr Rylands.
 16. Muḥammad 'Alawī Alexander.
 17. Muḥammad Craig.
 18. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 19. Muḥammad Shafīq Ebrahim.
 20. Munawwar Harneker.
 21. Mustaqīm Paulse.
 22. Nadhīr Majiet.
 23. Riḍwān Rhoda.
 24. Sālim Peck.
 25. Shākir Davids.
 26. Zahīr Kamaldien.
 27. Zubayr Mohamed.

- 24 completed the Ten *Qirā'āt* (*'Asharah Ṣuḡhrā*) via the *Shātibīyyah* and the *Durrah*:
 1. 'Ā'ishah Abrahams.
 2. 'Abd Allah Petersen.
 3. 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids.
 4. Afḍal Hatia.
 5. Aḥmad Maḥdī Nackerdien.
 6. Amīr Brinkhuis.
 7. Ibrāhīm Darries.
 8. Iḥsān Davids.
 9. Iḥsān Smith.
 10. I'jāz Muqaddam.
 11. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 12. Luqmān Ben.
 13. Masrūr Rylands.
 14. Muḥammad 'Alawī Alexander.
 15. Muḥammad Craig.
 16. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 17. Muḥammad Shafiq Ebrahim.
 18. Munawwar Harneker.
 19. Mustaqīm Paulse.
 20. Nadhīr Majiet.
 21. Sālim Peck.
 22. Shākir Davids.
 23. Zahīr Kamaldien.
 24. Zubayr Mohamed.

- Six completed the Ten *Qirā'āt* (*'Asharah Kubrā*) via the *Ṭayyibah*:
 1. 'Ā'ishah Abrahams.
 2. Iḥsān Davids.
 3. Iḥsān Smith.
 4. Imtiyāz Isaacs.

5. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 6. Sālim Peck.
- Five completed the Four *Shādhah Qirā'āt*:
 1. 'Ā'ishah Abrahams.
 2. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 3. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 4. Sālim Peck.
 5. Zahīr Kamaldien.

This year there are 14 new *sanad*-holders that have been added to the database; 12 males and two females.

Sanad and Ijāzah

Isnād comes from the Arabic word *sanad*, which literally means “support” or “prop”. Technically, it is a chain of authorities who transmit a saying, an action, or an implicit approval of the Prophet of Allah ﷺ, his Companions or the Successors رضي الله عنهم. The reliability of this list or chain of authorities determines the validity of what is being reported.

In relation to the Qur’ān, or books of *Qirā’āt* and *Tajwīd*, a *sanad* is a chain of scholarly lineage, which goes back to the source of what is being transmitted. In the case of the Qur’ān, it will go back to the Prophet ﷺ, and ultimately to Allah ﷻ, while in the case of texts, it will go back to the author.

An *ijāzah* is an Islamic certificate which indicates that one has been authorised by a higher authority to transmit a certain subject or text of Islamic knowledge. This usually implies that the student has studied the subject or text through face-to-face interaction “at the feet” of the teacher.

It is possible for a teacher to give a student *ijāzah* without a *sanad*. This *ijāzah* serves as a certificate (*shahādah*), and is commonly awarded by Islamic universities to their graduates. The receiving of a *sanad*, on the other hand, automatically renders its recipient with an *ijāzah*, and is a personal certification rather than an institutionalised one.

Brief History of Sanad and Ijāzah

The system of *isnād* dates back to the time of the Prophet ﷺ, and is unique to the community of Islam. It was used by the Companions رضي الله عنهم when they transmitted the words, actions, or implicit approvals of the Prophet ﷺ in a manner which indicated that they received it directly from him ﷺ, or via an intermediary. Sheikh Muḥammad Muṣṭafā al-Aṭṭamī explains the *isnād* system as follows:

Consider this simple statement: A drank some water from a cup while standing. We know of this person's existence, but to verify this statement's truth based on reason is impossible. Perhaps A did not drink the water at all, or drank it by cupping his hands, or while sitting; none of these possibilities can be excluded by deduction. So the case hinges on the truthfulness of the narrator and his accuracy as an observer. Thus C, a newcomer who has not seen this incident, must rely for his information on the eyewitness account of B. In reporting this event to others C must then specify his source, so that the statement's veracity depends on:

1. B's accuracy in observing the incident, and his truthfulness in reporting it.
2. C's accuracy in comprehending the information, and his own truthfulness in reporting it.

Venturing into the personal lives of B and C would not generally interest the critic or the historian, but Muslim scholars viewed the subject differently. In their opinion anyone making statements about A was testifying, or bearing witness, to what A had done; likewise C was bearing witness to B's account, and so on with each person testifying about the preceding narrator in the chain. Validating this report meant a critical examination of each element within this chain. This method was the genesis of the *isnād* system.

Originating during the Prophet's lifetime and developing into a proper science by the end of the first century A.H., its foundations lay in the Companions' custom of relating *hadīths* to each other. Some of them made

arrangements to attend the Prophet's circle in shifts, informing the others of what they had seen or heard; in doing so they must naturally have said, "The Prophet did so and so" or "The Prophet said so and so". It is also natural that anyone gaining such second-hand information, in reporting to a third person, would disclose his original source along with a full account of the incident.

During the fourth decade of the Islamic calendar these rudimentary phrases acquired importance because of the *fitna* (disturbance/revolt against the third Caliph ʿUthmān, who was assassinated in 35 A.H.) raging at the time. They served as a precautionary step for scholars who, becoming cautious, insisted on scrutinising the sources of all information. Ibn Sīrīn says, "Scholars did not inquire about *isnād* [initially], but when the *fitna* broke out they demanded, 'Name us your men [i.e. the *hadīths* narrators]'. As for those who belonged to *ahl as-sunna*, their *hadīths* were accepted and as for those who were innovators, their *hadīths* were cast aside."³

This statement gives the impression that the *isnād* were used even before the *fitnah*, but the narrators were not so particular in applying it. Sometimes they employed it and, at others, neglected it; but, after the civil war, they became more cautious and began to inquire about the sources of information and scrutinise them. At the end of the first century the science of the *isnād* was fully developed.⁴

The *isnād* was so successful in safeguarding *ahādīth* that it was applied to texts in all other sciences, such as law, literature, history, theology, and so forth. Today, texts of *Tajwīd*, *Qirā'āt*, *Tafsīr* [Qur'ānic exegesis], Hadith [prophetic traditions], *Fiqh* [Islāmic positive law], *Uṣūl* [legal theory], *Touhīd* [Islamic creed], *Balāghah* [Arabic

³ *The History of the Qur'ānic Text* pg. 167, and *Studies in Early Hadīth Literature* 212, both by by Muṣṭafā A'ṭhamī. See also Introduction to *Ṣaḥīḥ Muslim*.

⁴ *Studies in Early Hadīth Literature* pg. 213.

rhetoric], *Ṣarf* [etymology of the Arabic language] and many other sciences are transmitted via an uninterrupted chain of narrators. Even though the system of *isnād* was extensively used in ascertaining the validity of Hadith, it was also applied to the Qur'ān to a lesser degree, since the Qur'ānic text was stable and established with all its *Qirā'āt*, as well as memorised by countless huffath. Thus the possibility of someone fabricating verses of the Qur'ān was practically impossible.

Ibn al-Jazarī relates that since an authentic *sanad* is one of the criteria for the authentication of a *Qirā'ah*, it is necessary that the scholars of *Qirā'āt* are identified like the scholars of Hadith are identified.⁵

The following reports indicate how the *isnād* system was used for the Qur'ān:

af once asked his teacher, Ā im, why his reading differed to what he taught Shu bah. Ā im replied: "That which I teach you is what I read to Abū Abd al-Ra mān al-Sulamī, according to what he read to Ali ؑ, from the Prophet ﷺ, and that which I teach Shu bah is what I read to Zirr ibn ubaysh, according to what he read to Abd Allah ibn Mas ūd ؑ, from the Prophet ﷺ."⁶

Similarly, it is reported that Nāfi' stated:

"I have read to 70 of the Successors (*Tābi īn*). I sought and grasped those *Qirā āt* in which two (or more) agreed. And those (*Qirā āt*) which were isolated, I left."⁷

Sa'īd ibn Ous al-Anṣārī (Abū Zayd) once asked Abū 'Amr if he only taught the *Qirā'āt* that he heard? He replied:

"If I did not hear it (from a teacher), I cannot teach it, for recitation is a methodology followed (*sunnah muttaba ah*)."⁸

⁵ *Al-Nashr* Vol. 1 pg. 193.

⁶ *Ghāyah al-Nihāyah* Vol. 1 pg 348.

⁷ *Al-Kāmil* of Hudhalī pg. 42. *Ghāyah al-Ikhtisār* Vol. 1 pg. 19.

⁸ *Aḥāsīn al-Akhbār* pg. 389.

Sufyān al-Thourī relates about his teacher Ḥamzah al-Zayyāt:

“ Ḥamzah never read any *Qirā'ah* from the Book of Allah except that he knew its chain of transmission.”⁹

Abū Ḥātim al-Sijistānī mentions:

“The first (person) in Basra to give attention to the different types of *Qirā'āt* and its documentation, as well as to examine the anomalous (*Qirā'āt*) and to investigate their *sanads*, was Ḥārūn ibn Mūsā al-A'war. He was from amongst the *qurrā'*.”¹⁰

These reports clarify how the Successors رضي الله عنه implemented the system of *isnād*. The Companions رضي الله عنهم also utilised *isnād*, though it was not recognisable, as they narrated in a manner that made it clear that they had either heard or had not heard it directly from the Prophet ﷺ. Therefore, the *isnād* was first used during the time of the Companions رضي الله عنهم, although it may be said that it was hardly noticeable.

⁹ *Ghāyah al-Nihāyah* Vol. 1 pg. 263.

¹⁰ Ḥārūn ibn Mūsā transmits *qirā'āt* from 'Āṣim, 'Abd Allah ibn Kathīr al-Makkī, Ibn Muḥaysin and Abū 'Amr al-Basrī, amongst others. He died before 200 A.H. See *Ghāyah al-Nihāyah* Vol. 2 pg. 348.

Comments of scholars regarding the isnād system

وقال سفيان الثوري (ت 161 هـ): «الإِسْنَادُ بِلَا حُ مَعَهُ سِلَاحٌ فَبِأَيِّ شَيْءٍ يُقَاتِلُ؟»

Sufyān al-Thourī (d. 778 C.E.) said: "The isnād is the weapon of the believer. If he does not have his weapon with him then with what will he fight?"¹¹

قال عبدالله بن المبارك (ت 181 هـ): «الإِسْنَادُ مِنَ الدِّينِ، وَلَوْ لَا الإِسْنَادُ لَقَالَ مَنْ شَاءَ مَا شَاءَ»

Abd Allah ibn al-Mubārak (d. 797 C.E.) said: "The isnād is part of religion. If it were not for isnād anyone would say whatever he wishes to say (regarding religion)."¹²

وقال أيضاً: «مَثَلُ الَّذِي يَطْلُبُ أَمْرَ دِينِهِ بِلَا إِسْنَادٍ كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي يَرْتَقِي السَّطْحَ بِلَا سُلَّمٍ»

He also said: "The similitude of him who seeks a matter of Dīn without an isnād is like one who climbs the roof without a ladder."¹³

وقال الإمام الشافعي (ت 204 هـ): «مَثَلُ الَّذِي يَطْلُبُ الْعِلْمَ بِلَا إِسْنَادٍ، كَمَثَلِ حَاطِبٍ لَيْلٍ، يَحْمِلُ حُرْمَةً حَطَبٍ وَفِيهِ أَفْعَى وَهُوَ لَا يَدْرِي»

Imam Shāfi'ī (d. 820 C.E.) said: "The similitude of him who seeks knowledge without an isnād is like one who blindly gathers wood; he picks up a pile of wood not knowing that there is a snake in it."¹⁴

قَالَ ابْنُ صَالِحٍ (ت 643 هـ): «الإِسْنَادُ خَصِيصَةٌ فَاضِلَةٌ مِنْ خَصَائِصِ هَذِهِ الْأُمَّةِ، وَسُنَّةٌ بِالْعَمَّةِ مِنَ السُّنَنِ الْمُؤَكَّدَةِ»

Ibn al-ā (d. 1245 C.E.) said: "The isnād is an eminent characteristic of the features of this nation, and a key practice of the emphasized practices."¹⁵

قَالَ ابْنُ الْجَزَرِيِّ (ت 833 هـ): «إِنَّ الإِسْنَادَ خَصِيصَةٌ لِهَذِهِ الْأُمَّةِ، وَسُنَّةٌ بِالْعَمَّةِ مِنَ السُّنَنِ الْمُؤَكَّدَةِ، وَطَلَبُ الْعُلُوِّ فِيهِ سُنَّةٌ مَرغُوبٌ فِيهَا»

Ibn al-Jazarī (d. 1430 C.E.) mentions: "The isnād is most certainly perculiar to this nation (of Islam) and a key practice of the emphasised practices. Seeking the most elevated isnād is a desirable act."¹⁶

¹¹ *Siyar al-A'lam al-Nubalā'* Vol. 7 pg. 273.

¹² Introduction of *Ṣaḥīḥ Muslim*.

¹³ *Isnād min al-Dīn* by 'Abd al-Fattāḥ Abū Ghuddah.

¹⁴ *Isnād min al-Dīn* by 'Abd al-Fattāḥ Abū Ghuddah, al-Bayhaqī in *Manāqib al-Shāfi'ī* Vol. 2 pg. 143.

¹⁵ *Tadrib al-Rāwī* Vol. 2 pg. 159.

¹⁶ *Al-Nashr* Vol. 1 pg. 198.

وَقَالَ ابْنُ حَجَرٍ الْعَسْقَلَانِيُّ (ت 852هـ): «الْأَسَانِيدُ أَنْسَابُ الْكُتُبِ»

Ibn ʿajar al- Asqalānī (d. 1448 C.E.) said: “The asānīd are the lineage of the books.”¹⁷

وَقَالَ ابْنُ حَجَرٍ الْهَيْتَمِيُّ (ت 974هـ): «لِكَوْنِ الْإِسْنَادِ يُعْلَمُ بِهِ الْمَوْضُوعُ مِنْ غَيْرِهِ كَأَنَّهُ مَعْرِفَتُهُ مِنْ فُرُوضِ الْكِفَايَةِ»

Ibn ʿajar al-Haytamī (d. 1567 C.E.) said: “Since through isnād that which is fabricated is known from that which is not (fabricated), its knowledge is a communal obligation.”¹⁸

وَقَالَ الشَّيْخُ مُحَمَّدُ مَرْتَضَى الرَّبِيدِيُّ فِي إِحْدَى إِجَازَاتِهِ (ت 1205هـ): «تَبَّتْ عِنْدَ أَهْلِ هَذَا الْفَنِّ أَنَّهُ لَا يَتَصَدَّى لِإِقْرَاءِ كُتُبِ السُّنَّةِ وَالْحَدِيثِ قِرَاءَةً وَدِرَايَةً، أَوْ تَبَرُّكًا وَرَوَايَةً، إِلَّا مَنْ أَخَذَ أَسَانِيدَ تِلْكَ الْكُتُبِ عَنْ أَهْلِهَا، مِمَّنْ أَتَقَنَ دِرَايَتَهَا وَرَوَايَتَهَا . . .

«

Sheikh Mu ammad Murta ā al-Zabīdī (d. 1791 C.E.) stated in one of his ijāzāt: “The scholars of this science have established that one does not begin to teach the books of Sunnah and Hadith – in reading or theoretical study, for blessing or for purposes of transmission – except from taking the asanīd of these books from its experts, who have mastered its theory and its transmission.”¹⁹

وَقَالَ بَنُ رَهْمُونَ (ت 1263هـ): «كَانَ مِنْ سُنَّةِ عُلَمَاءِ الْحَدِيثِ طَلَبُ الْإِجَازَةِ فِي الْقَدِيمِ وَالْحَدِيثِ، حِرْصًا عَلَى بَقَاءِ الْإِسْنَادِ، وَمُحَافَظَةٍ عَلَى الشَّرِيعَةِ الْغَرَاءِ إِلَى يَوْمِ التَّنَادِ، وَهِيَ الَّتِي نُسِبَتْ بِهَذِهِ الْأَعْصَرِ»

Ibn Ra mūn (d. 1847 C.E.) said: “The seeking of ijāzah in the past and the present has been a practice of the scholars of Hadith, who have strived to continue the isnād (system), and to preserve the unique shariʿah until the Day of Resurrection. It is this which has been forgotten in present times.”²⁰

وَذَكَرَ الشَّيْخُ عَبْدُ الْحَيِّ الْكَتَّانِيُّ (ت 1382هـ) فِي مُقَدِّمَةِ فَهْرَسِ الْفَهَارِسِ: «وَقَالَ بَعْضُ الْعُلَمَاءِ فِي صَدْرِ ثَبَّتَ لَهُ: وَكَفَى الرَّاويِ الْمُتَنَظِّمِ فِي هَذِهِ السُّلْسِلَةِ شَرَفًا وَفَضْلًا وَجَلَالَةً وَتَبْلًا أَنْ يَكُونَ اسْمُهُ مُسْتَقِيمًا مَعَ اسْمِ الْمُصْطَفَى فِي طَرَسٍ وَاحِدٍ»

Sheikh Abd al- ayy al-Kattānī (d. 1962 C.E.) relates at the introduction of Fihras al-Fahāris: “Some eminent scholars state at the beginning of their books: It is sufficient honour, virtue, stature and nobility for the

¹⁷ Introduction to *Fath al-Bārī*.

¹⁸ *Muʿjam al-Maʿājim wa al-Mashīkhāt* of Marʿashlī Vol. 1 pg. 14.

¹⁹ *Muʿjam al-Maʿājim wa al-Mashīkhāt* of Marʿashlī Vol. 1 pg. 14, *Fihras al-Fahāris* Vol. 1 pg. 67.

²⁰ Ibid

narrator in this continuous chain to have his name linked to the name of the chosen one (Mu ammad ﷺ) on one sheet of paper.”²¹

وقال أيضا: «والله أكرم هذه الأمة بالِإِسْنَادِ، لم يُعْطِ لِأَحَدٍ غَيْرِهَا، فَاحْذَرُوا أَنْ تَسْلُكُوا مَسْلَكَ الْيَهُودِ وَالنَّصَارَى، فَتَحْدُثُوا بِغَيْرِ إِسْنَادٍ، فَتَكُونُوا سَالِيَيْنَ نِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ، مُطَرِّقِينَ لِلتَّهْمَةِ إِلَيْكُمْ، خَافِضِينَ لِمَنْزِلَتِكُمْ، وَمُشْتَرِكِينَ مَعَ قَوْمٍ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَغَضِبَ عَلَيْهِمْ، وَرَاكِبِينَ لِسُنَنِهِمْ»

He also said: “Allah honoured this community with isnād, and did not confer it to another besides them. Therefore, beware of following the ways of the Jews and the Christians by relating statements without isnād. If you do so, you will deprive yourselves of the bounty of Allah, open yourselves to suspicion, lower your disintinguished status, associate yourselves and travel the path of a people whom Allah has cursed and is angry with.”²²

وقال ابن سيرين (ت110هـ): «إِنَّ هَذَا الْعِلْمَ دِينٌ، فَانْظُرُوا عَمَّنْ تَأْخُذُونَ دِينَكُمْ»

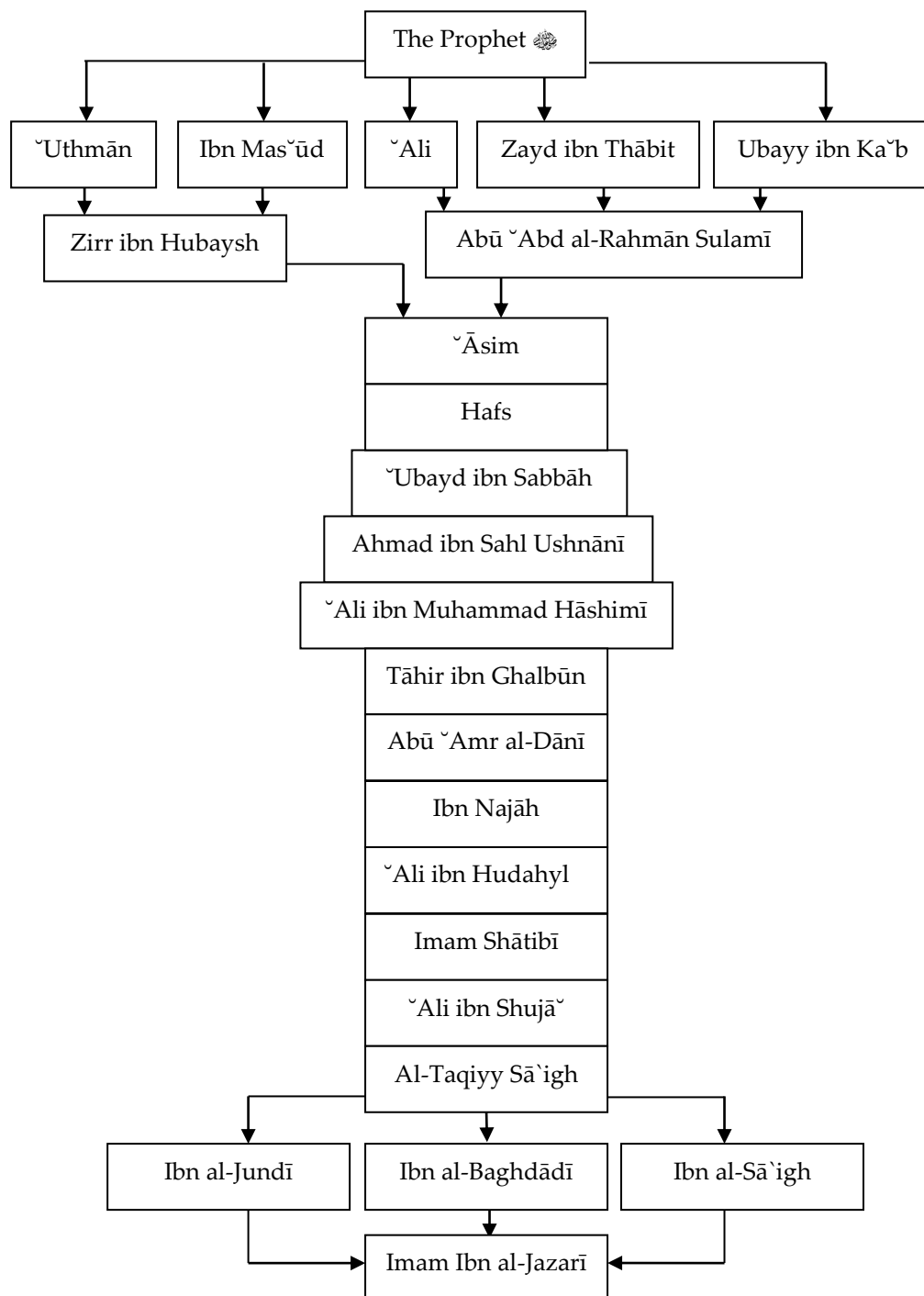
Ibn Sīrīn (d. 728 C.E.) said: “This knowledge (of religion) constitutes faith, so be wary of whom you aquire your knowledge from.”²³

²¹ *Fihras al-Fahāris* Vol. 1 pg. 8.

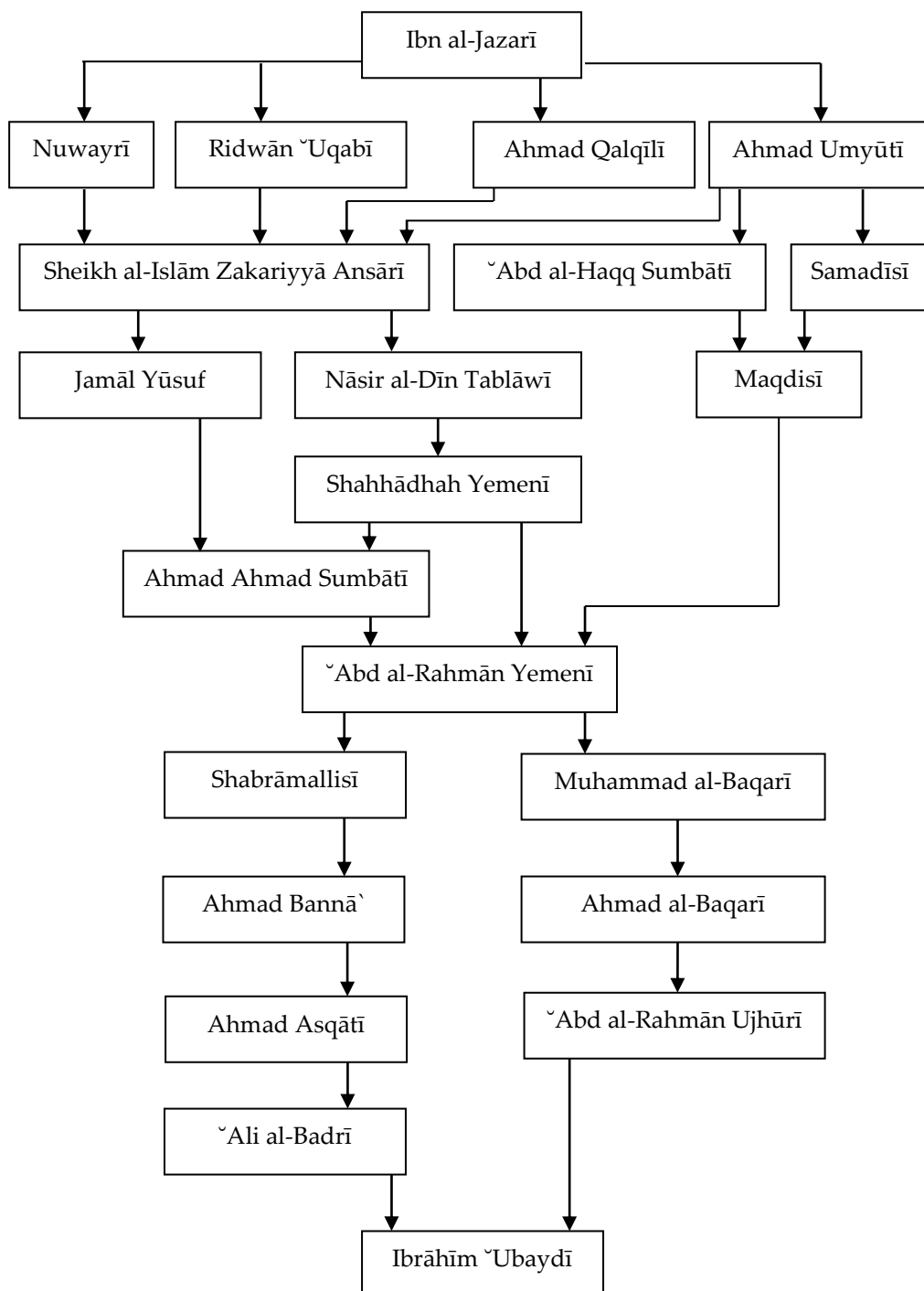
²² *Fihras al-Fahāris* Vol. 1 pg. 5.

²³ Introduction to *Ṣaḥīḥ Muslim*.

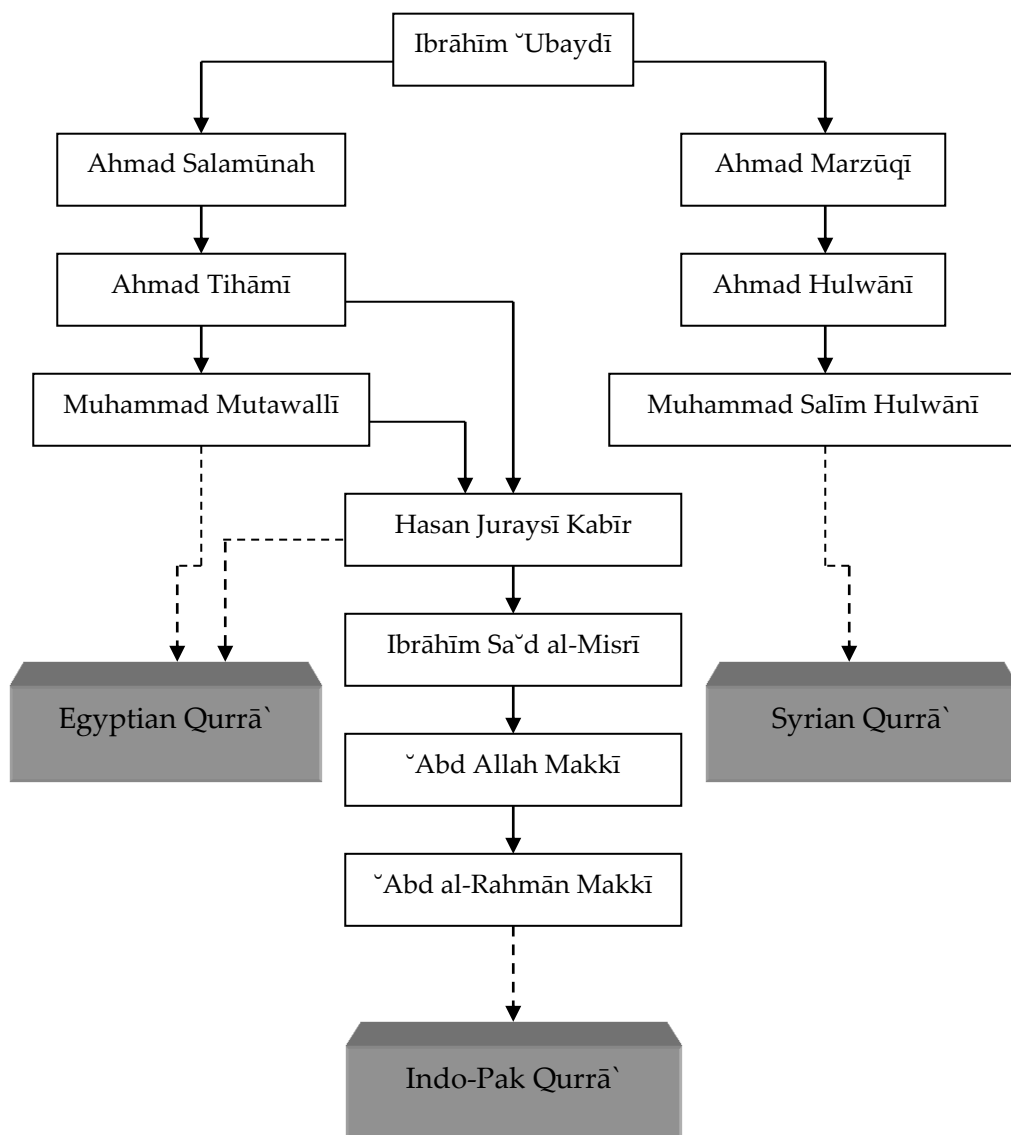
SANAD FROM THE PROPHET ﷺ TO IBN AL-JAZARĪ



SANAD FROM IBN AL-JAZARĪ TO IBRĀHĪM ʿUBAYDĪ

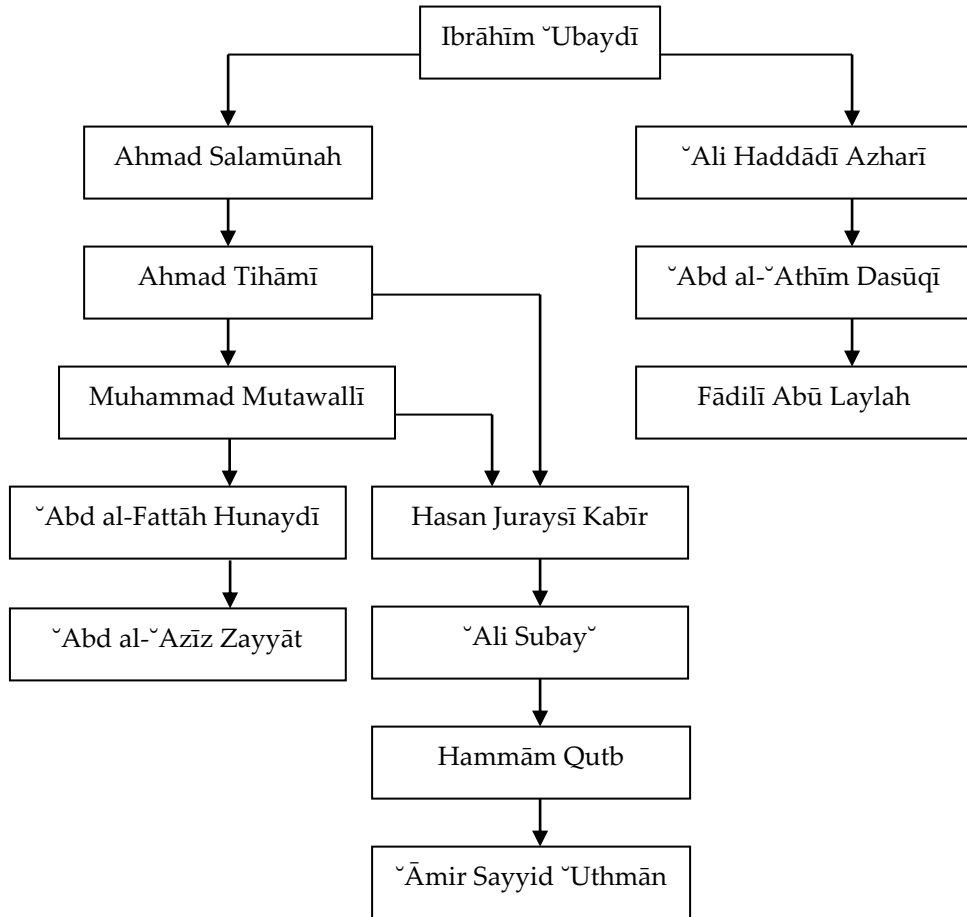


IBRĀHĪM ʿUBAYDĪ: THE AXIS OF THE WORLD'S SANADS

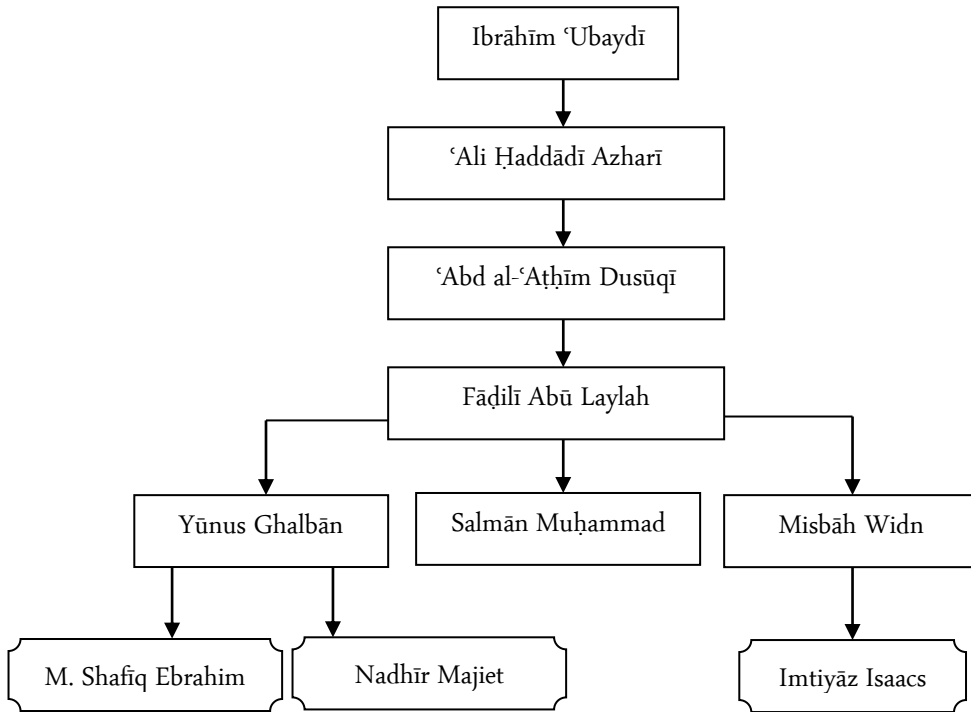


IBRĀHĪM ʿUBAYDĪ TO THE EGYPTIAN QURRĀʾ:

Al-Zayyāt, ʿĀmir al-Sayyid ʿUthmān and Fāḍilī Abū Laylah



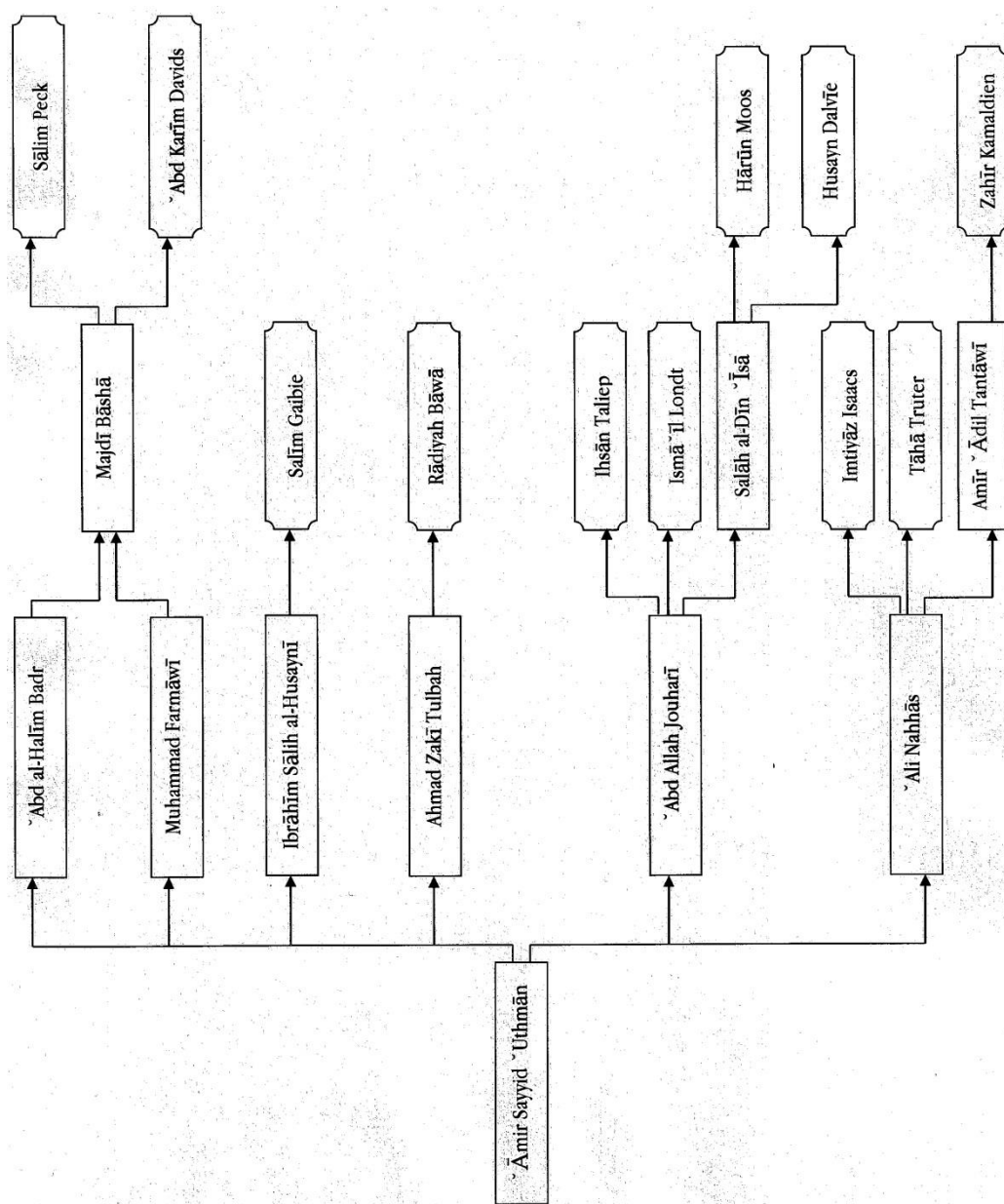
LOCAL LINKS TO IBRĀHĪM 'UBAYDĪ²⁴ VIA THE DESOUKIS²⁵



²⁴ Ibrāhīm 'Ubaydī's *sanad* to Ibn al-Jazarī is indicated in the diagram on page 35, and Ibn al-Jazarī's *sanad* to the Prophet ﷺ is indicated on page 34.

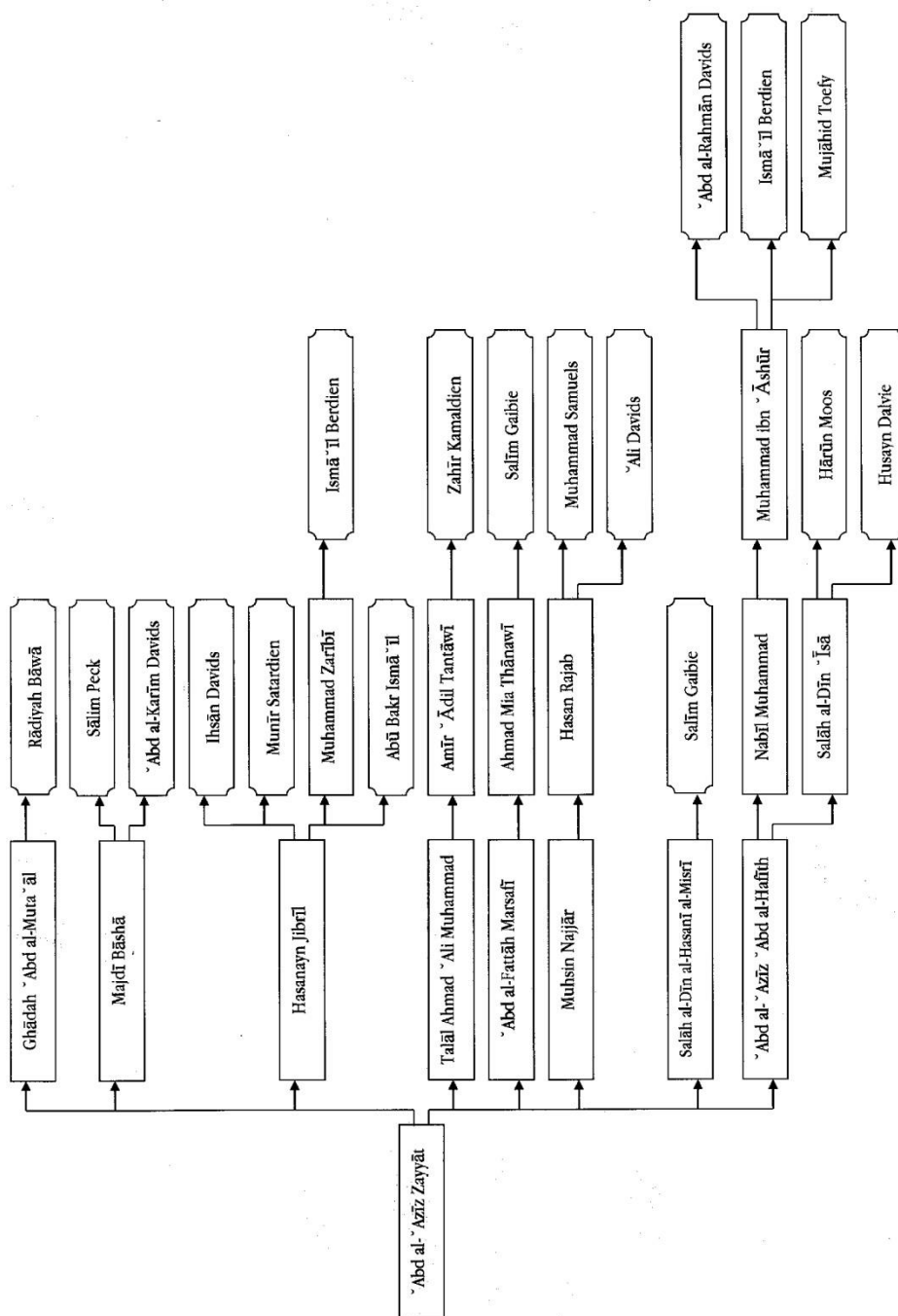
²⁵ The *qurrā'* from Desouk, Egypt, are known to currently have the highest *sanad* in the world; via Sheikh Fāḍilī Abū Laylah. Of the Capetonians who have read the Ten *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibīyyah* and the *Durrah* to Sheikh Miṣbāh – a student of Sheikh Fāḍilī – is Imtiyāz Isaacs. Muḥammad Shafīq Ebrahīm and Nadhīr Majiet read the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibīyyah* to another student of Sheikh Fāḍilī, Sheikh Yūnus Ghalbān. Muḥammad Riyāḍ Obaray read the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim to Sheikh Yūnus Ghalbān. Others who have read the narration of Ḥafṣ to Sheikh Yūnus are Muḥammad Yūsuf Davids, Zuhayr Pather and Karīmah Jassiēm.

LOCAL LINKS TO 'ĀMIR SAYYID 'UTHMĀN²⁶



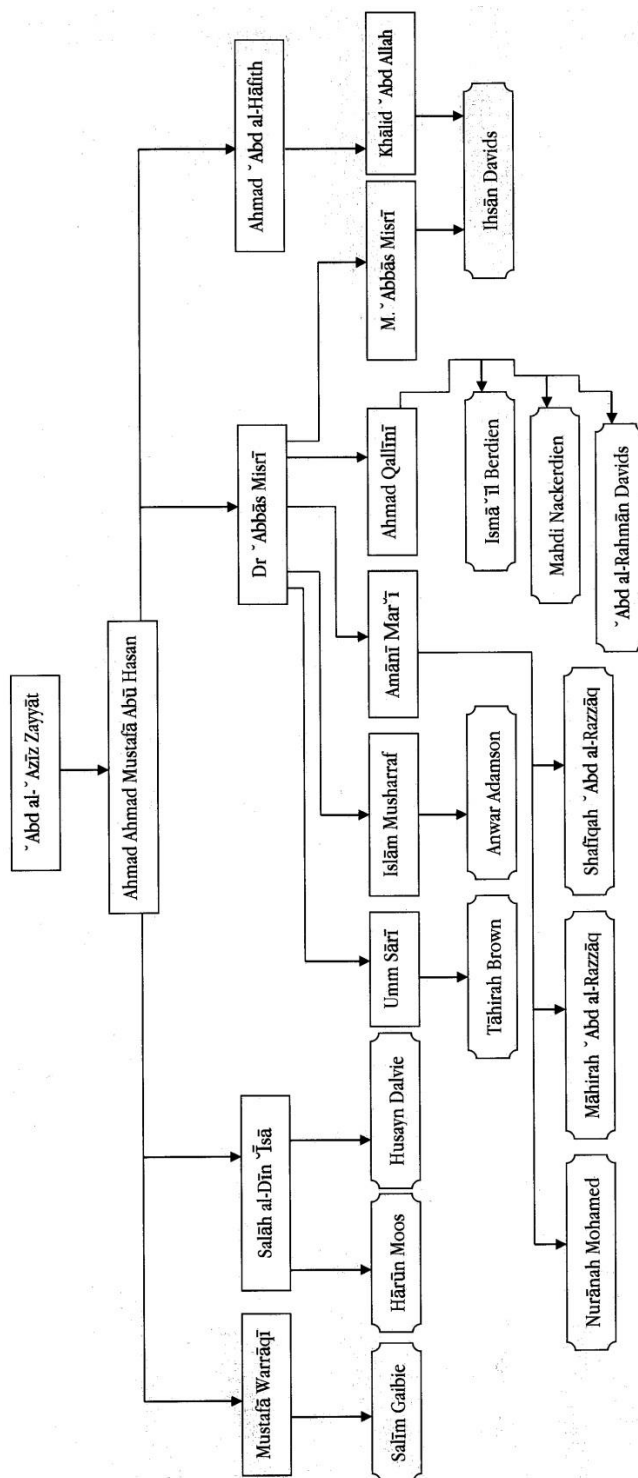
²⁶ Sheikh 'Āmir's *sanad* to Ibrāhīm 'Ubaydī is indicated in the diagram on page 37, and 'Ubaydī's *sanad* to Ibn al-Jazarī is on page 35. Ibn al-Jazarī's *sanad* to the Prophet ﷺ is indicated on page 34.

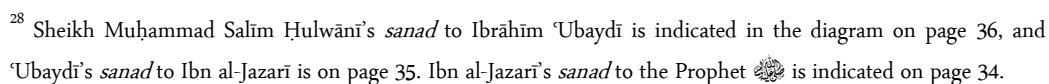
LOCAL LINKS TO ZAYYĀT²⁷



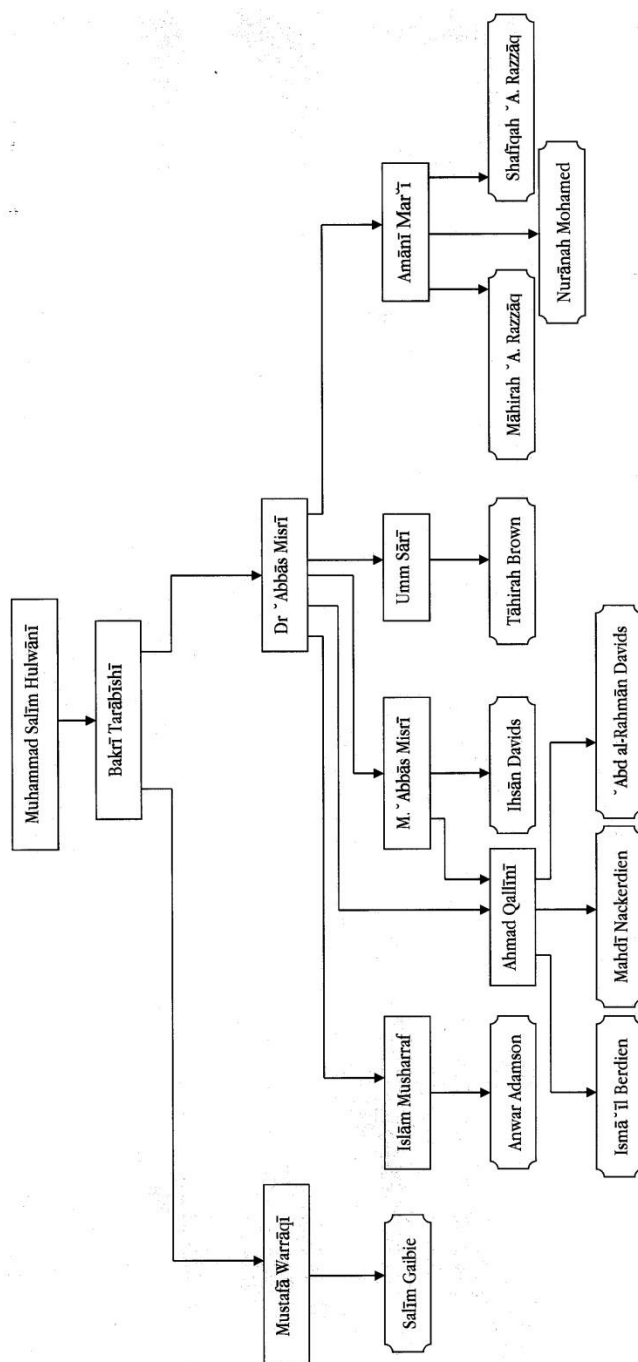
²⁷ Sheikh Zayyāt's *sanad* to Ibrāhīm ʿUbaydī is indicated in the diagram on page 37, and ʿUbaydī's *sanad* to Ibn al-Jazarī is on page 35. Ibn al-Jazarī's *sanad* to the Prophet ﷺ is indicated on page 34.

LOCAL LINKS TO ZAYYĀT VIA AḤMAD MUŞṬAFĀ



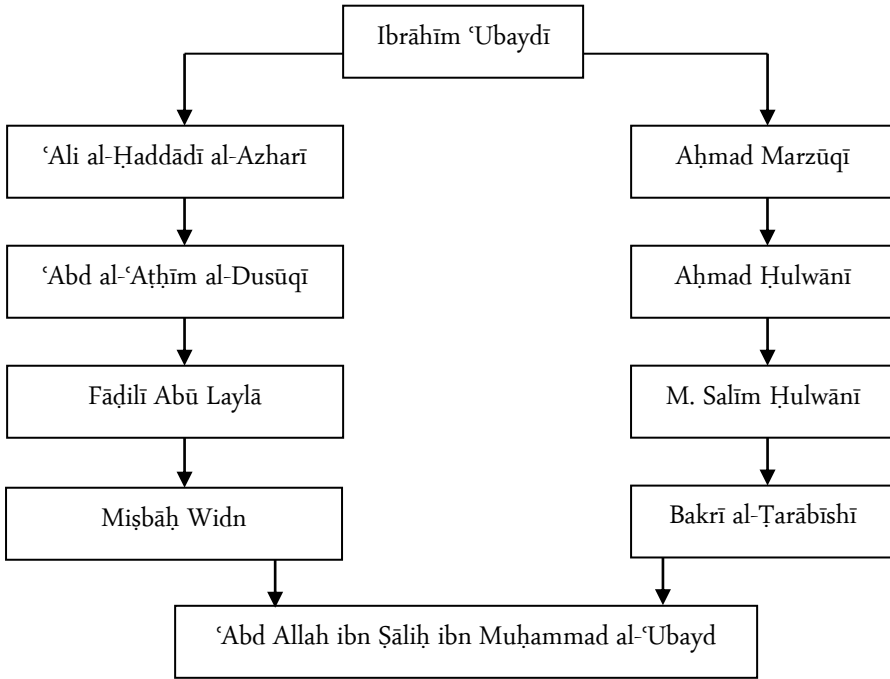


LOCAL LINKS TO BAKRĪ AL-ṬARĀBĪSHĪ²⁹



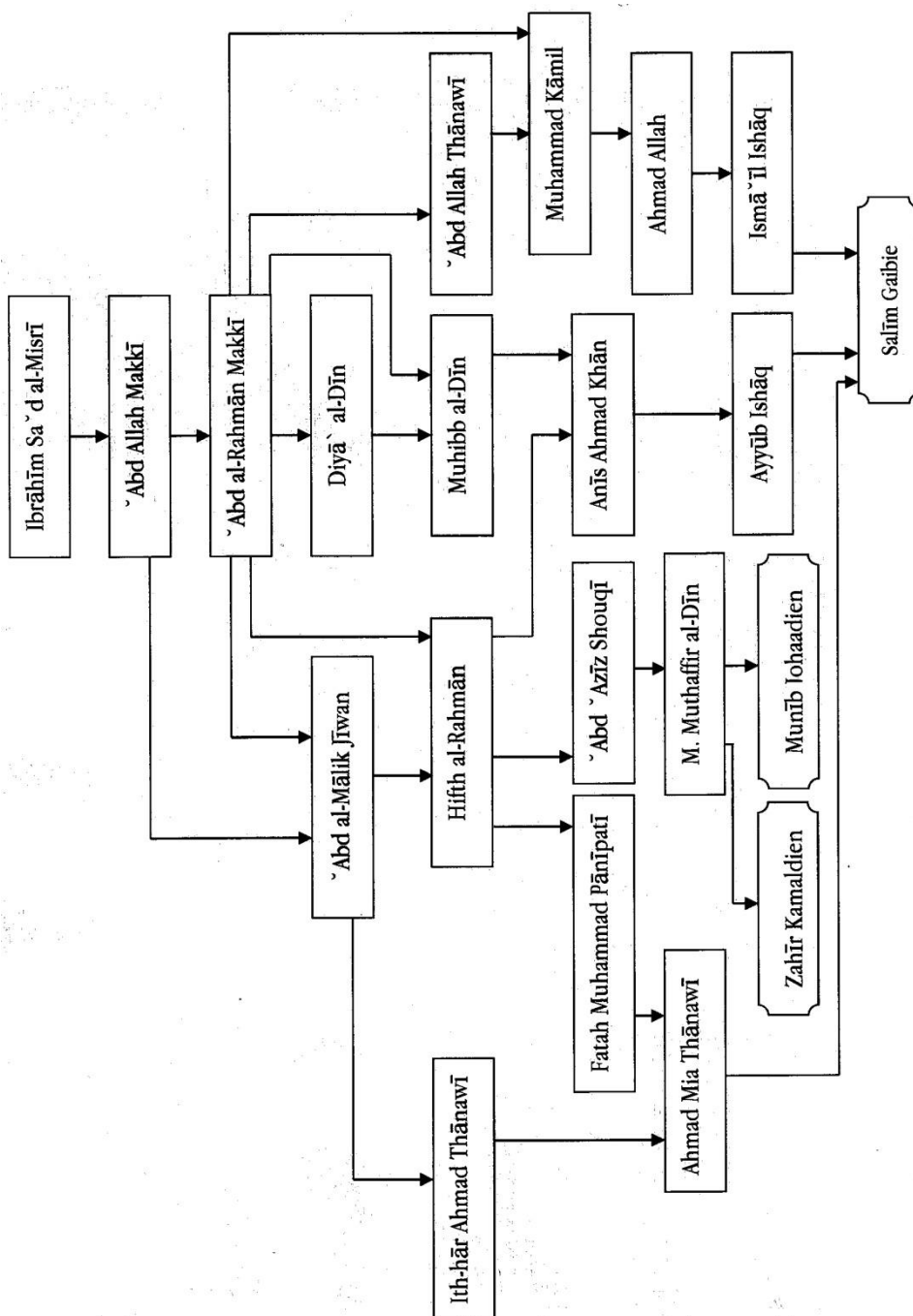
²⁹ Muḥammad Salīm Ḥulwānī's *sanad* to ʿUbaydī is on page 36. ʿUbaydī's *sanad* to Ibn al-Jazarī is on page 35 and Ibn al-Jazarī's *sanad* to the Prophet ﷺ is indicated on page 34.

SANAD OF 'ABD ALLAH IBN ŠĀLIḤ AL-'UBAYD³⁰

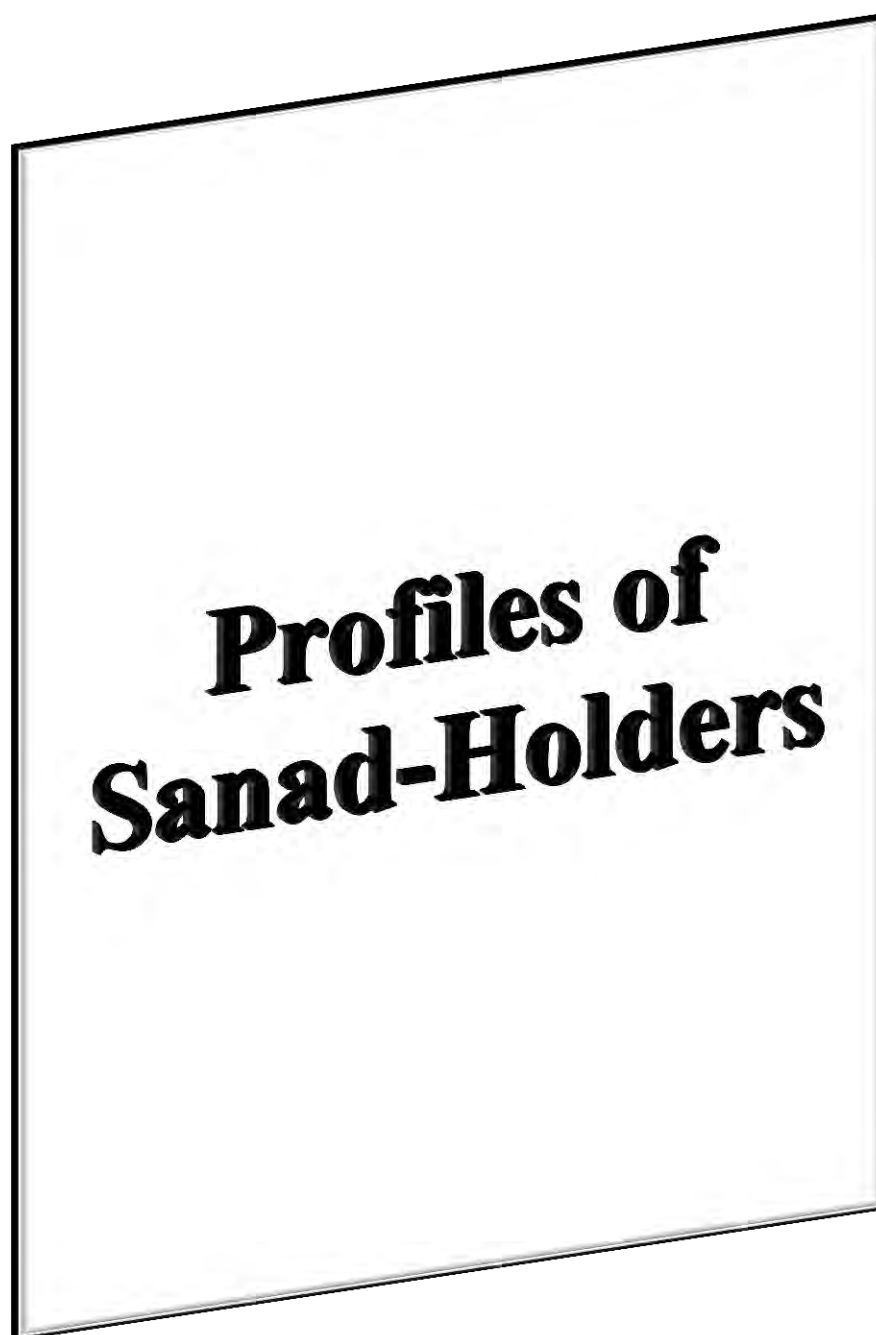


³⁰ Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Šāliḥ al-'Ubayd stayed for approximately three months in Cape Town during the course of 2016. During this period 12 completed the narration of Ḥafṣ by him: 'Ābidah Sheik, 'Abdullah Petersen, Ḥafīṭḥah Adams, Ḥamzah Forbes, Juwayriyyah Slarmie, Karīmah Jassiem, Muḥammad 'Abbās Moerat, Muḥammad 'Abd al-Karīm Davids, Muḥammad 'Alawī Alexander, Muḥammad Faqīr Khan, Munawwar Harneker and Waṣfiyyah Altalib. Four completed the Ten *Qirā'āt* via the *Ṭayyibah* and the Four *Shādhah Qirā'āt*: 'Ā'ishah bint Ḥanīf Abrahams, Imtiyāz Isaacs, Sālim Peck and Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie. The diagram depicts his shortest *sanads*, else Sheikh al-'Ubayd has *sanads* which pass through the Alexandrians, Yemenis, Magreb and Upper Egypt as well. Many received *ijāzah* from the Sheikh for various texts.

LOCAL LINKS TO INDO-PAK QURRĀ³¹



³¹ Sheikh 'Abd al-Rahmān Makkī and Ibrāhīm Sa'd al-Misrī's *sanad* to Sheikh Mutawallī and Ibrāhīm 'Ubaydī is on page 36. 'Ubaydī's *sanad* to Ibn al-Jazarī is on page 35 and Ibn al-Jazarī's *sanad* to the Prophet ﷺ is indicated on page 34.



‘Ābidah Sheik

Mother's name: Suraya Richards

Father's name: Mundhir Sheik

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur’ān by Mu‘allimah Nawāl Abduraouf.
- Completed her first *khatm* by Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamin.
- Attended Jam‘iyyat al-Qurrā’ (JEQ).

Later Studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Mu‘allimah Fāṭimah Thebus.
- Completed her *ḥifẓ* of the Qur’ān.
- Completed the two-year Arabic and Islamic studies course at Dār al-Na‘īm, Wynberg.

Qualifications:

- Completed her *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamin and Mu‘allimah Fāṭimah Thebus.

She received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Roudah* and the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 2) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 3) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.

- 6) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
- 7) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 8) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 9) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 10) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 11) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 12) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Mu'allimah Nawāl Abduraouf – learnt to recite the Qur'ān by her.
- Mu'allimah Fāṭimah Thebus – started her *ḥifẓ* by her.
- Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamin – completed her *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ. Also attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the above-mentioned texts.

Past and Current Activities:

- Currently teaching at Jam'iyat al-Qurrā' Girls Ḥāfiṭh Institute.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 762 1992

Phone (c): 084 692 7105

‘Ādil Arnold

Mother's name: ‘Ā’ishah

Father's name: Yāsīn Arnold

Early studies:

- Started reciting the Qur’ān when he moved from Gauteng to Cape Town. His first instructors were Mu‘allimah Ruqayyah, Mu‘allimah Khadījah, Mu‘allimah Ṣādiqah and Ustādh Taslīm Arendse.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Ismā‘īl Berdien.
- Revised the Qur’ān with Ḥāfiṭh Riḍwān Ismail and Ḥāfiṭh Muntahā Kenny.
- Attended Tafalah Primary School.
- Also attended Portio Primary School.
- Also attended Vanguard Primary School.

The principal of Hafith Academy, Ḥāfiṭh Riḍwān Ismail, was a huge inspiration to him and continually motivated him until he completed his *ḥifẓh*. Throughout his journey of memorization, his father greatly supported and motivated him, especially when things were at their toughest and bleakest for him.

Later Studies:

- Upon completing his *ḥifẓh*, he went to Al-Azhar High School. His focus being on schoolwork, he neglected his Qur’ānic revision.
- The following year he joined the Tayyibah al-Nashr Institute, which runs under the auspices of Sheikh Iḥsān Davids. After a rigorous testing, Sheikh Iḥsān allowed him to read for *ijāzah*.
- Approximately one year and three months later, he completed the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim, the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by Sheikh Iḥsān.

- His desire to pass on what he had acquired instigated him to teach at Jam'iyah al-Qurrā' (JEQ) for a period of two years. He considers the experience that he gained at JEQ as invaluable.
- A yearning to understand what he had memorised of the Qur'ān caused him to enrol at Dār al-Na'im, Wynberg.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ismā'il Berdien.

He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah* of Sulaymān Jamzūrī.
 - 3) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.

Teachers:

- Mu'allimah Ruqayyah – initially read the Qur'ān to her.
- Mu'allimah Khadijah – initially read the Qur'ān to her.
- Mu'allimah Ṣādiqah – initially read the Qur'ān to her.
- Ustādh Taslīm Arendse – initially read the Qur'ān to him.
- Sheikh Ismā'il Berdien – completed his first *khatm* by him. Also revised his Qur'ān by him.
- Ḥāfiẓ Riḍwān Ismail – revised the Qur'ān with him.
- Sheikh Shoukat 'Ali
- Sheikh Ziyād
- Sheikh Aslam
- Ḥāfiẓ Muntahā Kenny – revised the Qur'ān with him, making six *khatms* by him.

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim, the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Aslam Abrahams – read a *khatm* to him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught at JEQ for a period of two years.
- Conducts private classes for students in Sherwood Park.
- 2015 – lead *Tarāwīḥ* at Jam'iyyah Ahl al-Sunnah in Mitchells Plain.
- Currently teaching at TLC (The Leadership College) Hafith Academy. He is also the head of *Tajwīd* at the school.

Ḥāfiṭh 'Ādil hopes to start his own *ḥifṭh* school where he is able to give his students *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the Qur'ān, the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 076 460 8497

Email: aadilarnold@yahoo.co.uk

‘Ā’ishah Abrahams

Mu‘allimah ‘Ā’ishah Abrahams is the first female in South Africa to complete the study and recitation of the Ten *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*, as well as the Ten *Qirā’āt* via the *Ṭayyibah*, in addition to the Four *Shādhah Qirā’āt*, receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah* in all Fourteen *Qirā’āt*.

Father’s name: Ḥanīf Abrahams

Mother’s name: Kāmilah Davis Abrahams

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur’ān by her parents

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Mu‘allimah ‘Ā’ishah Ceres.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Mu‘allimah Zāhidah Majiet in 2008.
- Islamic courses:

2008 – Completed *ḥifẓ*.

2009 – Started studies at DQA’s Qurrah’ Development Programme and completed module one and two.

2009 – Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the *Tuḥfat al-Atfāl* of Sulaymān Jamzūrī.

2009 to 2010 – Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the narration of Ḥaḍḥ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

2010 – Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the *Jazariyyah*, *Bahjat al-Luḥḥaṭḥ* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Samannūdī and the text of Sheikh ‘Āmir Sayyid ‘Uthmān for *qaṣr* of *madd munfaṣil* in the narration of Ḥaḍḥ.

2010 – Completed module three and four of DQA’s Qurrah’ Development Programme.

2011 – Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for narration of Ḥaḍḥ via the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.

- 2011 – Completed module five and six of DQA's Qurrā' Development Programme.
- 2010 to 2011 – Completed two year Diploma of Higher Islamic learning at Dār al-Na'im.
- 2011 – Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the *La'ālī' al-Bayān* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Samannūdī and for the *Tibyān* of Imam Nawawī.
- 2012 – Completed module seven of DQA's Qurrā' Development Programme.
- 2012 – Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Moulana Salim Gaibie for the book, *Tajwīd Rules of the Qur'ān*, by Sheikhah Kareema Carol Czerepinski.
- 2012 – Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the poems of Sheikh Sa'id al-'Abd Allah and Zāyid al-Adhān on the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ* for Ḥafṣ.
- 2012 – Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khan for the *40 Ḥadīth* of Mullā 'Alī al-Qārī' on the Qur'ān.
- 2012 – Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Qārī Ayyūb Ishāq for the *Jazariyyah*.
- 2012 – Completed the *Qirā'ah* of Abū 'Amr al-Basrī.
- 2013 – Completed the narration of Qālūn and the *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far.

- Completed four years study of Higher Islamic and Arabic studies at Dār al-Na'im, Wynberg, which runs under the guidance of Moulana 'Alī Goder.

Qualifications:

- Completed the memorisation of the Qur'ān by Mu'allimah Zāhidah Majiet.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*.
 - 4) The *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of Samannūdī.
 - 5) Text of Sheikh 'Āmir in *qaṣr* of *munfaṣil* for Ḥafṣ.
 - 6) The *Qirā'ah* of Abū 'Amr al-Basrī.
 - 7) The narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- 8) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 9) The *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far via the *Durrah*.
 - 10) The *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb via the *Durrah*.
 - 11) The *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-ʿĀshir via the *Durrah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah*.
 - 3) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of Samannūdī.
 - 6) *Tajweed Rules of the Qur'ān* by Sheikha Kareema Czerepinski.
 - 7) *Faṭḥ al-Karīm al-Mannān* of ʿAlī al-Ḍabbāʿ.
 - Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq in:
 - 1) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - Sheikh Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad Sa'd al-Ḥasanī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) The *Salsabīl al-Shāfi*.
 - 4) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) The *Aqīlah*.
 - 6) The *Qirā'ah* of Nāfiʿ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 7) The *Qirā'ah* of ʿĀsim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 8) The narration of Khalaf via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - Dr ʿAbd Allah al-Jār Allah (Saudi) in:
 - 1) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of Samannūdī.
 - 2) *Ijāzah* for some of his written works (*munāwalah*).

- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfi'ī (Malawi) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ.
 - 2) *Al-Tibyān fi 'Ulūm al-Qur'ān* of Sheikh M. 'Ali Ṣābūnī.
 - 3) *Ṣafwat al-Tafāsīr* of Sheikh M. 'Ali Ṣābūnī.
 - 4) All Sheikh Ṣābūnī's written works.

- Sheikh Yaḥyā Gouthānī
 - 1) Heard (*samā'*) *Al-Arba'ūn al-Ghouthāniyyah* being read to the Sheikh.³²
 - 2) Received *ijāzah 'āmmah* for all his transmissions.

- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The Ten *Qirā'āt* via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The Four *Shādhidh Qirā'āt* via *al-Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah*.
 - 3) *Al-Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah* of al-Mutawallī.
 - 4) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 5) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 6) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 7) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 8) *Tanqīḥ Fath al-Karīm* of al-Zayyāt.
 - 9) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥātḥ* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 10) *Ummiyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 11) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 12) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 13) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 14) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 15) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

³² This booklet was prepared by Moulana Ṭāhā Karaan for Sheikh Yaḥyā Ghouthānī on his visit to Cape Town. It comprises of 40 *ḥadīth* on the virtues of the Qur'ān, with 40 varying *sanads* of Sheikh Yaḥyā.

- Sheikhah Kareema Czerepinski in:
 - 1) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Ayman Şafwat Maḥmūd Sālīm (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 2) *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi*.

Teachers:

- Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Ceres – started *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān by her.
- Mu'allimah Zāhidah Majiet – completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān by her.
- Moulana 'Ali Goder – studied *Naḥw*, *Tarjamah*, *Mirāth* and *'Aqidah* by him.
- Moulana Zahīr Parker – studied *Şarf*, *Tarjamah*, Ḥadīth, and *Fiqh* (*Kitāb al-Ḥajj* and *Kitāb al-Şiyām*) by him.
- Moulana Yūnus Keraan – studied *Fiqh* (*Kitāb al-Taḥārah*, *Kitāb al-Şalāh* and *Kitāb al-Janā'iz*), *Muṣṭalaḥ al-Ḥadīth*, *Sīrah* and *Tarbiyah* by him. Also read *Idāḥ al-Qawā'id al-Fiqhiyyah* of 'Abd Allah ibn Sa'īd al-Laḥjī and selected portions of *Jāmi' al-Tirmidhī* to him.
- Moulana Muḥammad Carr – studied *Fiqh* (*Kitāb al-Bay'*, *Kitāb al-Nikāḥ*, *Kitāb al-Zakāh* and *Kitāb al-Jināyat*) by him. Also studied *Miftāḥ al-Uṣūl fī 'ilm Uṣūl al-Fiqh* of Safwān Dāwūdī, *al-Kāfi al-Wāfi fī Uṣūl al-Fiqh al-Islāmī* of Sheikh Muṣṭafa al-Khann, *al-Iqnā'* in *Fiqh* and *Fiqh al-Sīrah* of Sheikh Muḥammad Sa'īd Ramaḍān al-Būṭī by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied the *Jazariyyah*, *al-La'ali' al-Bayān*, *al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi*, *Uṣūl al-Qirā'āt*, and the textbooks of Sheikhah Kareema Carol Czerepinski – *Tajwid rules of the Quran* – by him. She also memorised the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him, as well as completed a *khatm* in the Seven *Qirā'āt* by him. She furthermore read a few *ajzā'* to him in the Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah*, receiving *ijāzah* from him in it after rendering all these

Qirā'āt to Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd in the presence of Moulana Salīm.

- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids – recited the narration of Ḥafṣ and Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Tayyibah*, the narration of Qālūn, the *Qirā'ah* of Abū 'Amr Basrī and the *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far to him. Also studied *Murshid al-Qāri* (book 1), the *Tuḥfah*, *Bahjat al-Luḥḥaṭḥ*, the text of Sheikh 'Āmir 'Uthmān and *Touḍīḥ al-Ma'ālim li Turuq Ḥafṣ* by him.
- Sheikh Isma'īl Londt – studied *Ṣarf* and *'Ulūm al-Qur'ān* by him. Completed the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied *Murshid al-Qāri* (book 1) and the *Tuḥfah* by him. Learned how to combine the Seven *Qirā'āt* by him.
- Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied *Naḥw*, the *Tibyān* of Imam Nawawī, and *Fiqh* (*Kitāb al-Ṭahārah*, *Kitāb al-Ṣalāh* and *Kitāb al-Ṣiyām*) by him. Currently studying *Fiqh* (*Kitāb al-Zakāh*) by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Philander – studying *Tarjamah* by him.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – memorised 17 *ajzā'* of the Qur'ān and studied *maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-'Azīz Brown – studied *maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams – recited 19 and a half *ajzā'* for the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Davids – studied *'Ulūm al-Qur'ān* by him.
- Moulana Yusri – studied *Tarjamah* (juz 1-5) by him.
- Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq – heard (*samā'*) the *Jazariyyah* being read to him. Received a written *ijāzah* from him for it.
- Sheikh Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad Sa'd al-Ḥasanī – read sections of the Qur'ān to him in the narrations of Qālūn, Warsh, Khalaf, and the Reading of 'Āṣim and received *ijāzah* from him.

- Dr ‘Abd Allah al-Jār Allah – read *al-La‘ālī‘ al-Bayān* of Samannūdī to him from memory and received *ijāzah* for it. Also received some of his written works from him.
- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfi‘ī – read sections from *al-Tibyān fī ‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān* and *Ṣafwat al-Tafāsīr* of Sheikh M. ‘Ali Ṣābūnī to him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for them. Also read a portion of the Qur’ān to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ and received *ijāzah* from him.
- Mu‘allimah Ruqayyah Samsodien – studied *al-Iqnā‘* in *Fiqh* by her.
- Moulana Khalīl Hendricks – read *Shamā’il al-Tirmidhī*, selected portions of *Jāmi‘ al-Tirmidhī*, *al-Wāḍiḥ fī ‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān* of Sheikh Muṣṭafā al-Bughā and Muḥy al-Dīn Dīb Mistu, *al-Manhaj al-Ḥadīth fī Tashīl ‘Ulūm al-Ḥadīth* of ‘Ali Nāyif Baqā‘ī, as well as *Tafsīr* to him.
- Moulana Mu‘ādh ‘Ali – read selected portions of *Jāmi‘ al-Tirmidhī* to him.
- Sheikh Yaḥyā Ghouthānī – heard *Al-Arba‘ūn al-Ghouthāniyyah* being read to him. Received *ijāzah* for it as well as *ijāzah ‘āmmāh* from him.
- Moulana Ṭāhā Karaan – received *ijāzah ‘āmmāh* from him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – completed the Ten *Qirā’āt* via the *Ṭayyibah* and the Four *Shādhdh Qirā’āt* by him. Besides the above-mentioned books, she also read from the *Shāṭibiyyatayn*, *Naṭḥimat al-Zuhr*, *al-Durrah*, *al-Ṭayyibah*, *al-Nashr*, *al-Ithāf*, *al-Muqni‘*, *al-Bayān fī ‘Add Āy al-Qur’ān* of al-Dānī, *al-Muḥkam*, *al-Muktafā fī al-Waqf wa al-Ibtidā*, *al-Taḥdīd*, *al-Urjūzat al-Munabbihah* of al-Dānī, *‘Azw al-Ṭuruq* of al-Mutawallī, *Fath al-Karīm*, *al-Rouḍ al-Naḍīr* of al-Mutawallī, *al-Ri‘āyah*, *al-Minhāj* of al-Nawawī, *Ithāf al-Bararah* of al-Azmīrī, *Manṭḥūmat al-Ṭībī*, *Sharḥ Muqarrib al-Taḥrīr* of al-Khalījī to the Sheikh.

Students:

- Ṭāhirah Brown – completed the *Qirā'ah* of Abū 'Amr Basri by her. She also read the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* to her and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for all that she completed with Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah.
- Rāḍiyah Bawa – completed the *Qirā'ah* of Abū 'Amr Basri and the *Qirā'ah* of al-Kisā'ī by her and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for it.
- Anīsah Jabār – studied the poems of Sheikh Shanqīṭī and Sa'īd 'Abd Allah for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*, *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh*, the text of Sheikh 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān, *Umniyyat al-Walhān*, *Ghunyat al-Ṭalabah* of Moulana Salīm Gaibie and the *Shāṭibiyyah* by her. She also read a *khatm* to her in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*. Currently she is reading the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* to her.
- Fuzlin Girie – studied the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī by her and read a *khatm* to her in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Waṣfiyyah Altalib – studied the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī by her and read a *khatm* to her in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Karīmah Jassiem – read a *khatm* to her in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah* and the narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. She also studied *Murshid al-Qārī* of Moulana Salīm Gaibie, the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah*, *al-La'ālī* *al-Bayān*, *al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi*, *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh*, the text of Sheikh 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān, *Umniyyat al-Walhān*, the poems of Sheikh Shanqīṭī and Sa'īd 'Abd Allah for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*, the *Khāqāniyyah*, the *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī and *al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh al-'Ubayd.

Written Works:

- *Ḥafṣ via the Ṭarīq of Miṣbāḥ* – a translation and commentary on two poems, which discusses the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.

Past and Current Activities:

- Volunteer with Discover Islam's Dawah Caravan.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

- Assisted with the Discover Islam's "girl's tarbiyah camp 2012-2013".
- Assistant tutor at Dār al-Na'im.
- Completed ten modules at the DQA's Qurra' Development Programme.
- Had online classes teaching the *Tuhfah* and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Currently doing her fourth year at Dār al-Na'im.
- Currently teaching *Tajwīd* and *Qirā'āt* at al-Tanzīl Institute of Quranic Sciences.
- Teaches *Tajwīd* and *Qirā'āt* online.
- Offers private individual classes for those wanting to read for *sanad* and *ijāzah*, or study *Tajwīd* and *Qirā'āt*.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): (021) 761 1871

Phone (c): 064 172 8813

Email: bintganief2@gmail.com

‘Ā’ishah Ceres³³

She received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Roudah* of Mu‘addil.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): (021) 633 1953

Phone (c): 072 596 4396

Email: aaieshahceres@icloud.com

³³ The Mu‘allimah was contacted to provide the necessary information to complete her profile. The nonobservance to respond to these requests has resulted in the absence of her profile. However, Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt acknowledges to giving her *sanad* and *ijāzah*.

Āminah De Wet

Father's Name: Zayd De Wet

Mother's Name: Tasnīm De Wet

Early studies:

- Started learning Qur'ān literacy under the tutelage of her mother, Tasnīm De Wet.
- Subsequently, studied *Tajwīd* and did "inside reading" of the Qur'ān by Imam 'Abd al-Raḥīm Abrahams.
- Completed her first *khatm* by Sheikh Ismā'īl Berdien.
- Attended Ma'had Al-Qur'ān which runs under the guidance of Sheikh Ismā'īl Berdien.
- Her father plays an integral role in encouraging and motivating her with regards to her Qur'ānic studies, including the study of the various *Qirā'āt*.

Higher Education:

- Started her *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ismā'īl Berdien (14/01/2013).
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ismā'īl Berdien (16/10/2015).

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Ismā'īl Berdien in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Her mother, Tasnīm De Wet – she was her first teacher as far as Qur'ānic literacy was concerned.
- Imam 'Abd al-Raḥīm Abrahams – he was her Qur'ān teacher in the afternoon madrasah. She studied the basics of *Tajwīd* under him and did “inside reading” by him for two years.
- Sheikh Ismā'īl Berdien – learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by him. Subsequently started and completed her memorisation of the Qur'ān by him. She also studied the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī by him.
- Mu'allimah Kāshifah Abrahams: an assistant teacher at Ma'had al-Qur'ān - Ḥāfiṭḥah Āminah read much of her revision to this Mu'allimah. Between the Mu'allimah and Sheikh Ismā'īl Berdien, Ḥāfiṭḥah Āminah maintained her revision at an optimal level.

Past and Current Activities:

- Took part in the *ḥifṭh* competition in town centre, Mitchells Plain for 3 years; first year in the five *juz* category, second year in the ten *juz* category and the third year she participated in the full Qur'ān category.
- Currently attending YaleSA to complete her academic studies.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): (021) 397 2094

(c): 082 788 0253/073 274 2083

Email: dewetamina246@gmail.com

‘Abd Allah Achmat³⁴

He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Ḥakīm ‘Uthmān Ḥājj (Syria) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Contact details:

Phone (c): 071 018 6974

Email: abdula.achmad@gmail.com

³⁴ The Sheikh was contacted to provide the necessary information to complete his profile. The nonobservance to respond to these requests has resulted in the absence of his profile.

‘Abd Allah Allie

Father's Name: Muḥammad Shafiek Allie

Mother's Name: Āsiyah Ariefdien Allie

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qur’ān at the hands of Mu‘allimah Fayrūz May and Mu‘allimah Munībah Benjamin at the Azhar Pre-School, Cape Town.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh ‘Abd al-Karīm Davids.
- He started his memorisation of the Qur’ān at Dār Al-Qur’ān Hafith School situated in Masjid al-Raḥmān, Hanover Park, under the guidance of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Floris at the age of 5 years. He completed 20 *ajzā’* with the Sheikh.

As this was his preschool year, his parents’ intention was basically for him to gain fluency in his recitation of the Qur’ān by Sheikh Ibrāhīm. However, in his first year he managed to memorise 5 *ajzā’*. His parents, being comfortable that he had gained fluency in his recitation, wanted to enroll him at a secular school, but Sheikh Ibrāhīm encouraged them to let him first complete his *ḥifẓ* before sending him for his secular studies.

Higher Education:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh ‘Abd al-Karīm Davids.

He completed his *ḥifẓ* at Jam’iyyat al-Qurrā’ (JEQ) by the age of 11 years. Sheikh ‘Abd al-Karīm was, and still is, the principal of JEQ Boys School.

Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Allie started learning by Sheikh ‘Abd al-Karīm when he was 9 years old. Due to him having forgotten most of what he had previously memorised, he had to re-start his *ḥifẓ*. This was extremely challenging and particularly demanding. Ironically, this is when he truly fell ‘in love’ with the Qur’ān. Over the weekends and holidays Sheikh ‘Abd al-Karīm would pick him up at his house after

Fajr Prayers. He would spend the entire day with him, learning and revising his work with him. At times he fell asleep on the bed while learning and his mother, Aunt Firdous, would give him something to eat while always offering words of encouragement. The day usually ended at 10pm, when he was returned home.

He completed his memorisation of the Qur'ān when he read his last lesson on his birthday, 3 October 2005. Thereafter he traveled with his teacher, Sheikh 'Abd al-Karīm, to Egypt to further his Qur'ānic studies, as well as Arabic and Islamic Sciences.

- He completed 11 levels at Markaz Fajr in Cairo, Egypt. Here he predominantly studied the varied aspects of the Arabic language; grammar, morphology, rhetoric, dictation, “*muḥādathah*” (conversation) and “*Qirā'ah al-Ḥurrah*” (open reading).
- Completed Primary and Secondary School at al-Azhar, Egypt.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Maḥmūd ibn al-Sayyid ibn 'Ali ibn Ismā'īl 'Iwādī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḍḥ via the *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu'bah via the *Shātibīyyah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḍḥ via the *Shātibīyyah* and the *Tayyibah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) *Al-Salsabil al-Shāfi*.

- Sheikh ‘Ali ibn Muḥammad Toufīq al-Naḥḥās (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his books and transmissions.
- Sheikh ‘Ali al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā’ah* of Ḥamzah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*
 - 3) The narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 5) The *Jazariyyah*.

Past and Current Activities:

- While studying at Markaz Fajr he started reciting a *khatm* to Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Bayyūmī, the Imam of the Azhar Maṣjid.
- Thereafter he enrolled at one of the Qur’ānic institution which runs under the auspices of the Grand Sheikh of Recitation in Egypt, Sheikh Aḥmad ‘Isā Ma’ṣarāwī. Here he completed the narrations of Ḥafṣ and Shu’bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah* at the hands of Sheikh Maḥmūd ‘Iwaḍī.
- Currently he is enrolled in the Faculty of Islamic Law at the Azhar University and is presently in his third year of studies.

He is incessantly thankful to Allah for allowing him to be a servant of the Glorious Qur’ān. He also acknowledges the huge support received throughout his studies from his parents, his grandparents from both sides and all his teachers.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): (021) 637 0477/ (021) 691 7421

Email: Abdullah_allie@yahoo.com

‘Abd Allah Bayat

Mother's name: Zāhidah bint Goolam Mohommed Bayat (nee Begg)

Father's name: Sulaymān ibn Yūsuf Bayat

Early studies:

- Learnt how to recite the Qur’ān at Sirāj al-Islām; a madrasah run by the Bulbulia brothers – and those aligned with them – at Rylands High School.
- Started memorising the Qur’ān at the hands of Sheikh Abū Bakr Abdurrouf. Subsequently and concurrently, he studied *ḥifẓ* under Sheikh Ḥāfiẓ Yūsuf Gabier.
- In 1984 his father enrolled him at Jam‘iyyat al-Qurrā’ (JEQ) which at the time was based at St Athans Road Masjid, Athlone. Sheikh Sirāj Johaar was teaching there during that period. In 1985 Sheikh Fu’ad Gabier started teaching at this institute.
- In about mid 1985 his father took him to Sheikh Yūsuf Booley to study till the end of the year.
- In 1986 he resumed his schooling.
- In 1987 he restarted his memorisation of the Qur’ān by Sheikh Yūsuf Booley which he completed in 1988.

Later Studies:

- Matriculated from Habibia Boys College (now known as Islamia College) in 1991.
- Studied Arabic and Islamic studies at the Islamic College of Southern Africa (ICOSA). ICOSA later merged with Dār al-Arqam and became Islamic Peace College of South Africa (IPSA).

- In September, 1992, he enrolled at the Islamic University of Medina and completed the two-year Arabic Diploma.
- In 1994 he entered the Faculty of the Qur'ān and Islamic Studies at the University of Medina from which he graduated in 1998. Here he studied many of the Qur'ānic Sciences which included the Ten *Qirā'āt*, *Rasm*, *Ulūm al-Qur'ān*, *Tafsīr* etc. He also completed various texts of *Qirā'āt* including the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.

Qualifications:

- Bcom Honours (2001) – University of Western Cape.
- MCom (2004) – University of Western Cape.
- PhD (2014) – University of Stellenbosch.
- Completed his *ḥifẓ*.

He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Sālīm Peck in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḍḥ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Abū Bakr Abdurrouf – started memorisation of the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Hafith Yūsuf Gabier – memorised certain portions of the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Sirāj Johaar – memorised certain portions of the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Fu'ād Gabier – memorised certain portions of the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Yūsuf Booley – did the bulk of his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Booley and ultimately completed by him as well.

- Sheikh Sa'd Allah Khan – he gained his first exposure to the science of *qirā'āt* when studying by the Sheikh at ICOSA.
- Moulana 'Ali Mosagie – acted as a mentor to the Sheikh while at ICOSA.
- Sheikh Shahīd Esau – studied Arabic by him at ICOSA.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn Sayyidī Muḥammad Muḥammad Al-Amīn – studied by him in the Faculty of Qur'ān at the Islamic University of Medina.
- Sheikh Yūsuf Muḥammad Shafi – studied by him in the Faculty of Qur'ān at the Islamic University of Medina.
- 'Abd Allah al-Amīn al-Shinqīṭī – studied *Tafsīr* by him in the Faculty of Qur'ān at the Islamic University of Medina.
- Sheikh Hikmat Bashier Yasin – studied *Tafsīr* by him in the Faculty of Qur'ān at the Islamic University of Medina.
- Sheikh Bashīr Aḥmad Ṣiddīq – recited more than a *juz* to him in the narration of Qālūn in the Haram of Medina.
- Sheikh Sālīm Peck – recited the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for it.

Past and Current Activities:

One of the imams of the Ḥaram, Sheikh 'Abd Allah al-Juhanī, was a classmate to Dr Bayat in the Faculty of Qur'ān at the Islamic University of Medina.

On Sheikh's return from his studies in Medina, he joined the Jam'iyyat al-Qurrā' (JEQ) under the leadership of Sheikh Yūsuf Booley. Sheikh Yūsuf was concerned about establishing a ḥifṭh institute in Cape Town which could have boarding facilities to assist the memorisation of the Qur'ān for its learners. After several meetings between Sheikh Booley, Sheikh 'Abd Allah and other instrumental individuals, the Jam'iyyat al-Qurrā' branch in Schaapkraal was opened. Sheikh 'Abd Allah was involved in interviewing the first teachers for the institute.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

- Previously taught at the International College Of South Africa (ICOSA)
- Taught at Darul Arqam, Cape Town.
- Taught at the International Peace Varsity of South Africa (IPSA) till the end of 2005.
- Currently Sheikh 'Abd Allah Bayat teaches in the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences from mid 2005 till now.
- Was a student of al-Tanzīl Institute of Quranic Sciences, completing the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Currently he is reading the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Roudah*, as well as the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī to Moulana Sālim Peck.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 082 4960 356

Phone (h): 021 706 8434

Email: abbayat1@gmail.com

‘Abd Allah Forbes

Mother's name: Ḥalimah

Father's name: Riḍwān

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur’ān by Mu‘allimah Ḥawwā’ and Sheikh Fu’ād Gabier.
- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Awaldien.
- Completed and revised the Qur’ān by Moulana Yūnus Essop.

Later studies:

- Completed two years at Dār al-‘Ulūm Zakariyyā in Gauteng, studying Arabic and basic *Tajwīd* under Qārī Ayyūb Ishāq.
- Completed three years at Dār al-Na‘īm, Wynberg, which runs under the auspices of Moulana ‘Ali Goder.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur’ān.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfi‘ī (Malawi) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The poem of ‘Āmir ‘Uthmān for the *Rouḍah*.
 - 4) The *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh*.
 - 5) The poem of Sa‘īd ‘Abd Allah on the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Miṣbāḥ* and the *Rouḍah* of Muʿaddil.

- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Bāsiṭ Hāshim (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.

- Sheikh Rifʿat al-Bastuwaysī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.

- Sheikhaḥ Tanādhur (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.

- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) *Al-Salsabil al-Shāfi*.
 - 5) Text for *qaṣr al-munfaṣil* by Sheikh ʿUthmān Murād.

Teachers:

- Muʿallimah Ḥawwāʾ – learnt to recite the Qurʾān by her.
- Sheikh Fuʾād Gabier – learnt to recite the Qurʾān by him.
- Sheikh ʿAbd Allah Awaldien – started *ḥifẓ* by him.

- Moulana Yūnus Essop – completed *ḥifẓ* by him and revised the Qur'ān by him.
- Moulana Muḥammad Carr – studied *Fiqh*, *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* and Muslim Personal Law by him.
- Moulana Yūnus Keraan – studied *Muṣṭalaḥ al-Ḥadīth* and the *Jāmi'* of Imam al-Tirmidhī by him.
- Moulana Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfi'ī – completed a *khatm* by him via the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Moulana Zahīr Parker – studied Hadith by him.
- Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq – studied basic *Tajwīd* by him.
- Qāri Ṣāliḥ Peck – practical implementation of *Tajwīd* rules.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *Tajwīd* and read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shātibīyyah*, the *Miṣbāḥ* and the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil. Also studying the *Shātibīyyah* and various other books by him.
- Moulana Ṭahā Karaan – studied *Fiqh* and *Mughnī al-Muḥtāj* by him.
- Moulana Anwār Humbles – studied *Tafsīr* and *ʿUlūm al-Qur'ān* by him.
- Moulana Ya'qūb Malawi – studied *Uṣūl al-Fiqh*, *Fiqh*, *Mughnī al-Muḥtāj* and *Muṣṭalaḥ al-Ḥadīth* by him.
- Moulana Shāmil Rass – studied sections of Imam Ghazālī's *Iḥyā'* by him.
- Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied the *Jāmi'* of Imam al-Tirmidhī, *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* and *Fiqh* by him. Also read seven *juz* to him in the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Saloojie – studied *ʿAqīdah* by him.
- Moulana Sulaymān Moola – studied *Sīrah* by him.
- Qāri Zaid Haspatel – studied Arabic by him.
- Moulana Azhar Patan – studied *Sīrah* by him.
- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt – studied *Tajwīd*, the *Tuḥfah* and Arabic poetry by him.

- Moulana ‘Ali Goder – studied *Aqīdah* and *Mīrāth* by him.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – studied the *Sunan* of Abū Dāwūd and the *Tafsīr* of Ibn Kathīr by him.
- Moulana Mu‘ādh ‘Ali – studied *Muṣṭalah al-Ḥadīth* by him.
- Moulana Irshād Sedick – studied *Fiqh* and *Manāhil al-‘Irfān* in *‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān* by him.
- Moulana Ṭāriq – studied Islamic history by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Ḥafīṭh al-Makkī – received *ijāzah ‘āmmah* from him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Bāsiṭ Ḥāshim – recited a portion of the Qur’ān to him, as well as from the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* and received *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Rifāt al-Bastuwaysī – recited a portion of the Qur’ān to him, as well as from the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* and received *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikha Tanādhur – recited a portion of the Qur’ān to her, as well as from the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* and received *ijāzah* from her.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī – recited a portion of the Qur’ān to him, as well as from the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* and received *ijāzah* from him.

Past and Current activities:

- Previously lectured at Dār al-Turāth al-Islāmī (DTI).
- Previously a teacher at Madrasat al-Falāḥ in Walmer Estate.
- Also a teacher of *Tajwīd* and *Tafsīr* at Dār al-Anwār in Salt River.
- Previously lectured at the Qurra’ Development Program.
- Previously one of the imams at the Muḥammadiyyah Masjid in Salt River.
- Currently the Principal of Ibn al-Jazarī Institute.

Contact details:

Phone (c): 084 855 7808

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

Email: abdullah.forbes@gmail.com

‘Abd Allah Petersen

Mother's name: Jawaya

Father's name: Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Petersen

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur’ān by his parents, grandparents, Mu‘allim ‘Ādil Parker and Mu‘allim Aḥmad Manan.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Imam Muḥammad Zayn Bardien.
- Attended Dār al-‘Ilm Madrasah, Salt River.

Later studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Imam Mujāhid Laatoe.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Salie.
- Did basic Islamic studies at al-Nūr Centre.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur’ān.
- Completed the study and reading of the Ten *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥman Davids in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā’ah* of Abū Ja’far via the *Durrah*.
 - 3) The *Qirā’ah* of Ya’qūb via the *Durrah*.

- Ḥafīṭh Nadhīr Majiet in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī.

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah*.
 - 3) The *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb via select *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 4) The *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-ʿĀshir via select *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 5) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 6) *Tajweed Rules of the Qur'ān* by Sheikha Kareema Czerepinski.
 - 7) *Faṭḥ al-Karīm* of Sheikh Ḍabbā'.
 - 8) Written works of Sheikh Toufiq Ḍamrah in *Qirā'āt*.

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-ʿĀshir.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.

- Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq in:
 - 1) The *Jazariyyah*.

- Sheikh ʿAbd Allāh ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-ʿUbayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 2) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 3) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 6) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 7) *Umniyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 8) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.

- 9) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
- 10) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
- 11) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
- 12) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray in:

- 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
- 2) The narration of Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
- 3) The text of Sheikh Sa‘īd ‘Abd Allah for the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 4) The text of Sheikh Zāyid Shanqīṭī for the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 5) The text of Sheikh ‘Āmir ‘Uthmān for the *ṭarīq* of the *Roudah*.
- 6) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
- 7) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of Sheikh Samannūdī.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt –studied the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and *‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied the *Jazariyyah*, *al-La‘ālī’ al-Bayān* of Samannūdī, *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi’* of ‘Uthmān Murād and the *uṣūl* of the Seven *Qirā’āt* by him. Also read a *khatm* to him in the Seven *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Subsequently studied the *uṣūl* of the *Durrah* by him and read a collective *khatm* to him combining the Three *Qirā’āt*, as well as the *Qirā’ah* of Ya‘qūb via select *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Qārī Ayyūb Ishāq – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him for the *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-‘Azīz Brown – learned *maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – learned *maqāmāt* by him.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied Arabic and *Fiqh* by him. Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him for the 40 Ḥadīth on the virtues of Qur’ān by

Mullā ‘Ali al-Qāri’, the *Tibyān* of Imam al-Nawawī, the *Shamā’il* of Tirmidhī and the *Book of Assistance* by Imam Ḥaddād.

- Moulana Sirāj Giri – studied *Fiqh* by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Philander – did Qur’ān translation by him.
- Moulana Muḥammad Davids – studied *‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān* by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – learned how to combine various *Qirā’āt* (*jam‘ al-qirā’āt*) by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Davids – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, and subsequently the *Qirā’āt* of Abū Ja’far and Ya’qūb via the *Durrah*.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ. Also attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the above-mentioned texts.

Students:

- Muḥammad ‘Ali Ismail – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Luqmān Harneker – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Ismā‘īl Jacobs – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Nabīl Parker – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Tashrīq Kazie – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ‘Alawī Alexander – completed the Seven *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him. Also read a collective *khatm* to him combining the Three *Qirā’āt* via the *Durrah*, as well as select *ṭuruq* for the *Qirā’ah* of Ya’qūb via the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Amīr Brinkhuis – completed the *Qirā’āt* of Nāfi‘, Ibn Kathīr, Abū ‘Amr, Ibn ‘Āmir, ‘Āsim, Ḥamzah and Kisā’ī by him.

- Muḥammad Amīn Floris – completed the narration of Ḥaḍḥ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah* by him. Also read the narration of Shu‘bah, as well as the *Qirā’āt* of Ibn ‘Āmir Kisā’ī to him.
- Muḥammad Riyāḍ Devan – completed the narration of Shu‘bah by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Davids – completed the narration of Khallād by him.
- Kāshif Isaacs – read a collective *khatm* to him combining the Seven *Qirā’āt*.
- Zubayr Mohamed – read a collective *khatm* to him combining the Seven *Qirā’āt*.
- Munawwar Harneker – studied the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him and read a *khatm* combining the Seven *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him.

Past and Current activities:

- Completed all 10 modules of the Qurṛā’ Development Program.
- Taught *ḥifẓ* at Ibn al-Jazarī Institute.
- Teaches part-time *ḥifẓ* at Dār Ubay.
- Currently a teacher at al-Tanzīl Institute of Qur’ānic Sciences.
- Been leading the *Tarāwīḥ* at Tennyson Street Masjid, Salt River, for the past 24 years.

Contact details:

Phone (h): 021 802 5430

Phone (c): 083 344 8391

Email: abdullah.petersen@gmail.com

‘Abd Allah Taliep

Mother's name: Ḥalimah Taliep

Father's name: Ni‘mat Allah Taliep

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur’ān at the age of seven.
- Started *ḥifẖ* (memorisation of the Qur’ān) at age 14, May of 2003.

Later studies:

- Completed *ḥifẖ* in May 2006.
- Completed the 1st year at Dār al-Na‘īm, Wynberg, which runs under the auspices of Moulana ‘Ali Goder.
- Completed module two at the Qurrah Development Program (QDP), studying Arabic, *Tajwīd*, *maqāmāt*, the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Completed a teacher and facilitator course at Discover Islam.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Ḥafṣ in December 2009.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẖ* of the Qur’ān.
- Completed a teacher and facilitator course at Discover Islam.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied Arabic grammar and *Ṣarf* by him.
- Moulana ‘Ali Goder – studied Arabic by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied *Tajwīd* and the *Tuḥfah* by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-‘Azīz Brown – studied *maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – studied *maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt – studied *maqāmāt* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – received *ijāzah* from him in the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.

Past and Current activities:

- Taught *ḥifẓ*.

Contact details:

Phone (h): 021 715 6454

Phone (c): 078 072 4294

Email: abdullahtaliep@gmail.com

‘Abd al-Malik De Vries

Father's name: Munīb

Mother's name: ‘Ā’ishah

Early Studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur’ān by Dār al-‘Ilm.
- Attended madrassah by Mu‘allim Na‘īm Sauls and also learnt the essentials of *dīn* from him.

Later Studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Abū Bakr Taliep in 2009 and completed 13 *ajzā’* by him.
- Completed 10 *ajzā’* by Moulana ‘Abd al-‘Azīz Vallie.
- Completed 4 *ajzā’* by Sheikh ‘Adnān Khatieb.
- Completed the remaining 3 *ajzā’* by Sheikh ‘Abd al-Karīm Davids.
- Revised his Qur’ān by Sheikh ‘Abd al-Karīm Davids.
- Revised his Qur’ān by Sheikh Ismā‘īl Berdien.
- Revised his Qur’ān by Sheikh Anwar Adamson. Also studied Arabic and *Fiqh* by him.
- Matriculated from Trafalgar High School in 2014.
- Completed four modules of the Qurṛā’ Development Program.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh ‘Abd al-Karīm Davids in 2010.
- Matriculated from Trafalgar High School in 2014.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Karīm Davids in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The narration of Sūsī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.

- Sheikh Ismā‘īl Berdien in:
 - 1) The *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- Sheikh Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.

- Sheikh Riḍwān Saiet in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.

- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.

- Sheikh Imtiyāz Isaacs in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.

Teachers:

- Mu‘allim Na‘īm Sauls – learnt how to recite by him.

- Sheikh Abū Bakr Taliep – completed 13 *ajzā'* by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-'Azīz Vallie – completed 10 *ajzā'* by him.
- Sheikh 'Adnān Khatieb – completed 4 *ajzā'* by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Karīm Davids – completed the Qur'ān by him and also revised his Qur'ān by him. He completed the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil.
- Sheikh Anwar Adamson – revised his Qur'ān by him and also studied *Fiqh* and Arabic by him.
- Sheikh Ismā'īl Berdien – revised his Qur'ān by him. He completed the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – completed the narration of Sūsī via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Started *ḥifẓ* in 2009 and completed in 2010.
- Completed matric in 2014 at Trafalgar High School.
- Attended the Qurra' Development Program and completed four modules.
- Currently studying Arabic at Ma'had al-Lughah al-Arabiyyah.
- Currently reciting the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim to Sheikh Anwar Adamson.
- Currently reciting the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim and Ibn 'Āmir to Sheikh Imtiyāz Isaacs.
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Woodstock (2012).
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Salt River (2013).
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Table View (2014).
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Windhoek, Namibia (2015).

Contact details:

Phone (h): 021 447 8677

Phone (c): 074 435 9728

Email: abdulmalikdv@gmail.com

‘Abd al-Raḥmān Matieb Davids

Mother's name: Zayn al-Nisā' (Taliep) Davids

Father's name: Muḥammad Zakiyy Davids ibn Muḥammad Amīn ibn Sheikh Ṣāliḥ Ṣālim al-Ayderūs. Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥmān's great grandfather was known as Sheikh Ṣāliḥ Kim.

Early studies:

- At the age of four, he started learning the essentials of *dīn* by a *madrasah* in Cape Town, under the tutelage of Imam Qāsim Ismail in Grassy Park.
- At the age of six he moved to Nigel, Gauteng, and attended the Alra Park community afternoon *madrasah*.
- Learnt to recite the Qur’ān by Mu‘allim ‘Abd al-Laṭīf and a few other teachers.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Mu‘allim ‘Abd al-Salām.
- Started *ḥifẓ* by Imam Āmin Johar, completing from *Sūrat al-Muzzammīl* to *Sūrat al-Nās*.

Higher studies:

- In April 1996 he went to Dār al-‘Ulūm Zakariyyā.
- Started *ḥifẓ* by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Vayed, completing approximately three *juz*.
- Continued *ḥifẓ* under the instruction of Ḥāfiẓ Ibrāhīm Bhamjee, eventually completing by him.
- Did *Iḍādiyyah* (preparatory class) to higher Arabic and Islamic learning.
- Completed the basics of *Tajwīd* by Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq and Qāri Rashīd Dhabelia.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Ḥāfiẓ Ibrāhīm Bhamjee.

Received *sanad* and *ijazah* from:

- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfi'ī (Malawi) in:
 - 1) Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) 'Āṣim via the *Shātibīyyah*.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie (South Africa) in:
 - 1) Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) Qālūn via the *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 3) Ibn Kathīr via the *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 4) Ibn 'Āmir via the *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 5) 'Āṣim via the *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 6) Abū Ja'far via the *Durrah*.
 - 7) The Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah*.
 - 8) Ya'qūb via some *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 9) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 10) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 11) *Touḍīḥ al-Ma'ālim* of Dr 'Ali al-Naḥḥās.
 - 12) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭ* of Samannūdī.
 - 13) *Matn* of Sheikh 'Āmir Sayyid 'Uthmān.
 - 14) *Tajwīd Rules of the Qur'ān* by Sheikha Kareema Czerepinksi.
- Sheikh Ibn 'Āshūr (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shātibīyyah*.

- 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb via the *Durrah*.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Qallīnī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - Sheikh Hārūn Moos (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Qirā'ah* of Abū 'Amr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far via the *Durrah*.
 - Ḥāfiṭh I'jāz Muqaddam in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-Āshir via the *Durrah*.
 - 3) The narration of Warsh via Aṣbahānī.
 - Moulana Luqmān Ben in:
 - 1) The narration of Khalaf via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - Sheikh 'Abd Allah Petersen in:
 - 1) The narration of Khallād via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.

- 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- 5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
- 6) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 7) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 8) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 9) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 10) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 11) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Imam Qāsim Ismail – learned the essentials of *dīn* by him.
- Mu'allim 'Abd al-Laṭīf – learned to recite the Qur'ān by him.
- Mu'allim 'Abd al-Salām – completed his first *khatm* by him.
- Imam Āmin Johar – started *ḥifṭh* by him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Muḥammad Vayed – completed memorisation of three *juz* by him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Ibrāhīm Bhamjee – completed his memorisation of the Qur'ān by him.
- Qāri Rashīd Dhabelia – studied the basics of *Tajwīd*.
- Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq – studied the basics of *Tajwīd*.
- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfi'ī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah* and the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āsim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *Tajwīd* extensively by him, completing several books and texts. Reading various *qirā'at* to him. He also read a collective *khatm* combining the Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah*, including some additional *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* for the *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb.

- Sheikh Ibn 'Ashūr – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Qālūn, the *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb, the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Qallīnī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – read various narrations and *qirā'āt* to him.
- Moulana Luqmān Ben – completed the narration of Khalaf by him via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for it.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Petersen – completed the narration of Khallād via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for it.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the above-mentioned texts.

Students:

- 'Ā'ishah Abrahams – completed the narrations of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Tayyibah* by him. She further completed the narration of Shu'bah and Qālūn, the *Qirā'ah* of Abū 'Amr, Abū Ja'far, Ya'qūb and Khalaf al-'Āshir, the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah*, the *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāth* and the text of Sheikh 'Āmir by him.
- Wardah Mohamed – completed the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah*, and the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim by him.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – completed the *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams – completed the narration of Dūrī Basrī by him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Ijāz Mukaddam – completed the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Tayyibah*, the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Qirā'ah* of Ibn 'Āmir al-Shāmī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far via the *Durrah*, the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī, the *Jazariyyah*, *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāth* of Samannūdī, the text for *qaṣr* of 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān.

- Sājidah Abrahams – completed her *khatm* of Ḥafṣ via the *Shātibīyyah* by the Sheikh. Currently reading a *khatm* via the *Miṣbāḥ* and the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil to him.
- Muḥammad Nūr Fester – completed his *ḥifṭḥ* by the Sheikh.
- Muḥammad Nabīl Slamdien – completed his *ḥifṭḥ* by the Sheikh.
- Kauthar Karriem – completed her *ḥifṭḥ* by the Sheikh.
- Āsiyah Abbas – completed her *ḥifṭḥ* by the Sheikh.
- Sheikh Riḍwān Saiet – read a *khatm* to the Sheikh in the *Qirā’ah* of Kisā’ī. He also read a collective *khatm* to him combining the narration of Qālūn, the *Qirā’āt* of Ibn Kathīr and Abū Ja‘far.
- Sheikh Ibrāhīm Floris – read a *khatm* to the Sheikh in the *Qirā’ah* of Kisā’ī. He also read a collective *khatm* to him combining the narration of Qālūn, the *Qirā’āt* of Ibn Kathīr and Abū Ja‘far.
- Moulana Luqmān Ben – read a *khatm* to the Sheikh in the *Qirā’ah* of Abū Ja‘far and Ya‘qūb.
- Ḥāfiṭḥ Nadhīr Majiet – read a *khatm* to the Sheikh in the *Qirā’ah* of Abū Ja‘far and Ya‘qūb.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Petersen – read a *khatm* to the Sheikh in the *Qirā’ah* of Abū Ja‘far and Ya‘qūb.
- Ḥāfiṭḥ Zubayr Mohamed – read a *khatm* to the Sheikh in the *Qirā’ah* of Abū Ja‘far. Also read a *khatm* in the *Qirā’ah* of Ya‘qūb to the Sheikh.
- ‘Abd al-Malik Van Harte – completed his *ḥifṭḥ* by the Sheikh.
- Ṣādiq Mohamed – completed his *ḥifṭḥ* by the Sheikh.
- ‘Ashiq Abader – completed his *ḥifṭḥ* by the Sheikh.
- Ḥāfiṭḥ Muḥammad Amīn Floris – he read a collective *khatm* to the Sheikh combining the narration of Qālūn, the *Qirā’āt* of Ibn Kathīr and Abū Ja‘far.

Past and current activities:

- Started his own *madrasah* – Dār al-Muṣḥāf – in Lotus River at Masjid al-Miḥrāb in 2001.
- He was the principle of *madrasahs*: Dār al-Muṣḥāf, Dār al-Furqān, Madrasah ‘Āliyah Furqāniyyah. They were all established at Masjid al-Miḥrāb, Seventh Avenue, Lotus River.
- Taught many students privately in Grassy Park as well as elsewhere.
- He was a teacher, and subsequently the principal at Madrasah Yūsufiyyah, which ran under the auspices of the late Sheikh Yūsuf Booley.
- He was a teacher and vice principal of Jam‘iyyah al-Qurrā’ (JEQ).
- Spent some time in Egypt where he read to Sheikh ‘Iṣām Aḥmad Mabruk at Dār al-Kitāb, Sheikh Aḥmad al-Qallīnī and to Sheikh ‘Āshūr.
- Studied Arabic at Markaz Fajr, Egypt.
- Currently the principle and teacher at Markaz Iqrā’ al-Qur’ān at Masjid al-Miḥrāb.
- Read a few *juz* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Taysīr* to Sheikh Iḥsān Davids.
- Currently studying the Ten *Qirā’āt* via the *Tayyibah* by Sheikh Iḥsān Davids.
- Currently has his own school for Qur’ānic literacy, *ḥifṭh* and *Qirā’āt* situated at Masjid al-Miḥrāb, 340 7th Avenue, Lotus River.

The Sheikh currently stays in Schaapkraal and offers private classes at Masjid al-Miḥrāb or in the privacy of your home.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 073 043 4830

Email: abduragmaandavids@gmail.com / markaziqraailquraan@gmail.com

‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khān

Mother's name: Wasīlah

Father's name: Jumānnah

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qur’ān at Madrasah Sirāj al-Islām (Rylands High).
- Finished first *khatm* by Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt.
- Attended Madrasah Sirāj al-Islām (Rylands High).

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamin.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt.
- Completed the ‘Ālim course at Dār al-‘Ulūm al-‘Arabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUAI), Strand, which runs under the auspices of Moulana Ṭāhā Karaan.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt.
- Completed the six year ‘Ālim course at DUAJ.

Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfi‘ī (Malawi) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā’ah* of Kisā‘ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

He also received *ijāzah* from many scholars, local and international alike. Local scholars include Moulana Yūsuf Karaan, Sheikh Muḥammad Amīn Fakier, Moulana Ṭāhā Karaan, Moulana ‘Alā’ al-Dīn al-Afghānī, Moulana Faḍl al-Raḥmān al-Aṭṭamī and Moulana Ismā‘īl ‘Alī. The international scholars include Sayyidī al-Ḥabīb ‘Umar

ibn Ḥafīṭh, al-Ḥabīb Sālim al-Shāṭirī, al-Ḥabīb ‘Alī Mash-hūr ibn Ḥafīṭh, al-Ḥabīb Abū Bakr Mash-hūr al-‘Adnī, Sheikh Muḥammad ‘Awwāmah, Sayyid Sharīf Sanūsī, Moulana ‘Abd al-Ḥafīṭh al-Makkī, Sheikh Maḥmūd Sa‘īd Mamdūh, Sheikh Muḥammad Akram al-Nadwī, al-Ḥabīb ‘Umar al-Jaylānī, al-Sayyid Aḥmad ibn Abī Bakr al-Ḥabshī, Mufti M. Rafī‘ al-‘Uthmānī, and Sheikh Yaḥyā al-Ghouthānī, among others. These *ijāzāt* received by Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān links him to all major Hadith sources. It would also link him to books of *Tafsīr*, *Fiqh*, *Uṣūl*, *Tajwīd*, *Qirā’āt* as well as other Islamic sciences.

Teachers:

In the Qur’ān:

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – completed the study of the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him. Also studied *Tajwīd* with him, including the *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt – completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur’ān by him and currently reciting the narration of Ḥafṣ to him via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Also studied Arabic, the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī and a portion of the *Jazariyyah* by him.
- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfi‘ī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the *Qirā’ah* of Kisā’ī from him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Philander – reciting the *Qirā’ah* of Abū Ja‘far to him.
- Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamin – started *ḥifẓ* of the Qur’ān by him.
- Sheikh Fahmi Parker – memorised parts of the Qur’ān by him.
- Moulana ‘Ādil Johaar – memorised certain sections of the Qur’ān by him.

In Islamic studies:

- Moulana Ṭāhā Karaan – studied various Islamic disciplines. Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān still remains under the tutelage of Moulana Ṭāhā, studying many aspects of the diverse Islamic sciences.
- Moulana Mu‘ādh ‘Alī – studied Hadith related sciences.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān* by him.

- Moulana Ibrāhīm Ghafūr – studied *Tafsīr* and Hadith by him.
- Moulana Sulaymān Ables – studied *Tafsīr* by him
- Moulana Shāmil Ras – studied sections of Ghazālī's *Ihyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Delivers *khutbahs* at various mosques in the Western Cape.
- Lecturer of Muslim Personal Law, Islamic legal theory, Hadith (Prophetic traditions) and related sciences, as well as *Tafsīr* (Qur'ānic exegesis) at Dār al-'Ulūm 'Arabiyyah Islāmiyyah (DUAI) in Strand.
- Was previously a lecturer at Dār al-Na'īm, Wynberg, which runs under the auspices of Moulana 'Ali Gouda.
- Also forms part of the research faculty at DUAJ.
- Reciting the narration of Ḥaḥṣ via the *Shātibīyyah* to Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt.
- Reciting the *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far to Sheikh Muḥammad Philander.
- Conducts various classes in the fields of *Fiqh* and Hadith.
- Currently the imam at Masjid al-Rahman, in Garlandale.
- Founder and rector of Dār al-Turāth al-Islāmī (DTI).

Contact Details:

Email: abdurragmaan@ymail.com

‘Abd al-Raḥmān Nieftagodien

Mother's name: Fadilah Van Der Schyff

Father's name: Yūsuf Nieftagodien

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qur’ān by his father, then later by Sheikh Sulayman Nordien.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Awaldien.

Later Studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Awaldien.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Awaldien.
- Completed First Year at IPSA.
- Completed First Year at DUAI.
- Studied Arabic at the University of Science and Technology and al-Iman University (San’a, Yemen).
- Completed Arabic Diploma at the Islamic University of Medina.
- Graduated from the Faculty of Sharī‘ah at the Islamic University of Medina.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Awaldien in 2000.
- Arabic Diploma from the Islamic University of Medina.
- Graduated from the Faculty of Sharī‘ah at the Islamic University of Medina.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Abū ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Yūsuf ibn Jūdah Dāwūdī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- 2) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil.
- 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
- 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.

Teachers:

- His father, Yūsuf Nieftagodien – learnt to recite by him.
- Sheikh Sulayman Nordien – learnt to recite the Qur'ān by him and memorised one *juz*.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Awaldien – completed *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Imam Sirāj Willenberg – completed one *juz* by him.
- Sheikh Yusuf Dawudi – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ, the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *Tajwīd* by him.
- Sheikh Ḥanīf Kamaar – studied Arabic by him.
- Moulana Sulayman Ables – studied *Ṣarf* by him.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – studied *Naḥw* by him.
- Moulana Shamil Ras – studied *Tarbiyah* by him.
- Sheikh Sa'ūd al-Muḥammadī – studied *Fiqh* by him.
- Sheikh 'Ali al-Maqrāmī – studied *Shāfi'ī Fiqh* by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah al-Sawadī – studied *Shāfi'ī Fiqh* by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Laṭīf al-Ḥamad – studied *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Muḥsin al-'Abbad – studied Ḥadīth by him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad al-Ḥudhayfī – studied *Tafsīr* by him.
- Sheikh Ayman al-Ḥibshī – studied *Qawā'id al-Fiqhiyyah* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Matriculated from Harold Cressy High School in 2006.

- Leads *Tarāwīḥ* since 1998.
- He is currently a teacher at Islamia Hifh Academy.
- He is the assistant imam at Masjid al-Qur'ān wa al-Sunnah in Maitland and conducts classes on a weekly basis.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): (021) 593-4256

Phone (c): 072 992 3142

Email: anieftagodien@gmail.com

He currently resides in Kensington.

‘Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Qāsim Parker

Mother's name: Mumtāz Begum

Father's name: Muḥammad Qāsim

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qur’ān by his father, Muḥammad Qāsim Parker.
- Completed first *khatm* by Moulana ‘Abd al-Ḥamīd Ishāq.
- Attended madrasah at the Northpine Islamic Society.

Later Studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Iqbāl Jeena and Sheikh Majdi Essa.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Moulana ‘Abd al-Ḥamīd Ishāq (Principal of Dār al-‘Ulūm, Azaadville).
- Completed two years at DUAI, Strand.
- Graduate of the Islamic University of Medina – The Faculty of Sharī‘ah.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by the Principal of the Dār al-‘Ulūm in Azaadville, Moulana ‘Abd al-Ḥamīd Ishāq.
- BA degree in Islamic Law from the Islamic University of Medina.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Abū ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Yūsuf ibn Jūdah Dāwūdī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Roudah* of Mu‘addil.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.

Teachers:

- Muḥammad Qāsim Parker (his father) – learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by him.
- Moulana Iqbāl Jeena – started *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Majdi Essa – started *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Abū 'Abd al-Raḥmān Yūsuf ibn Jūdah Dāwūdī: he is an authorised teacher of *Qirā'āt* in Masjid al-Nabawī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ, the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*.

Past and Current Activities:

- Teaching *ḥifẓ* at Sirāj al-Islām, based in Gatesville.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 982 4712/021 633 4944

Phone (c): 072 638 2807

Email: abdurahmanparker@yahoo.com

‘Abd al-Salām Kenny

Mother's name: Maryam

Father's name: Ibrāhīm

Early studies:

- Started his basic Islamic studies informally with his parents, Mu‘allim Ibrāhīm and Mu‘allimah Maryam.
- Attended Madrasat al-Ishrāq, 5th Avenue Masjid, Lotus River – here he successfully completed the grade 1-6 and Sunday youth class syllabus. At this madrasah he also studied Qur’ān recitation, *Fiqh*, *Touḥīd*, Islamic History, *Akhlāq* and practical *Ṣalāh* daily. Ḥafīṭh Moulana ‘Abd al-Salām graduated from the institution in 1997.
- He matriculated in 1999 from Bridgetown High School.

Higher Studies:

January 2000 - he enrolled at the Hafith Academy and Qur’ān Literacy Trust under the directorship of Ḥafīṭh Riḍwān Ismail. Here he spent 2 years where he did a basic *Tajwīd* course and memorised 9 *juz* collectively under the tutelage of Sheikh Shoukat Allie and Ḥafīṭh Dr Riḍwān Ismail.

2002 - he was admitted at Madrassah Ta‘līm al-Dīn in Lenasia, Gauteng, run by (the late) Ḥafīṭh Abd al-Raḥmān Ebrahim Mia who was 90 years of age at the time. Here he completed the memorisation of the Qur’ān at the hands of Ḥafīṭh Abd al-Raḥmān Mia and read an additional 8 *khatms* to him. He also read 20 *juz* to (the late) Ḥafīṭh Mūsā Takolia, 13 *khatms* to Moulana Muḥammad Ebrahim Mia (eldest son of Ḥafīṭh Abd al-Raḥmān Mia) and 5 *juz* to Ḥafīṭh Muḥammed Shafiq Haffeejee. Both Ḥafīṭh Abd al-Raḥmān and Ḥafīṭh Mūsā passed while he was learning from them.

December 2005 – 2012 – he enrolled at Dār al-‘Ulūm Zakariyyā. Here he completed the 7 year ‘Ālim Faḍil course. Among the subjects he studied here were Urdu, Arabic, Farsi, *‘Aqīdah*, *Fiqh*, Qur’ān translation, *Tafsīr*, Ḥadīth, *Tajwīd* and Islamic history.

September 2012 – he enrolled at Dār al-Tayyibah al-Nashr Institute and read the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* to Sheikh Iḥsān Davids. He also read the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* to him, receiving *ijāzah* in both texts.

2013 - he received *ijāzah ‘āmmah* from Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt.

Qualifications:

- Graduated from Madrasat al-Ishrāq in 1997.
- Matriculated at Bridgetown High School in 1999.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* at Madrassah Ta‘līm al-Dīn in 2005.
- Graduated from Dār al-‘Ulūm Zakariyyā in 2012

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.

Teachers:

- Mu‘allim Ibrāhīm Kenny (father) – informal basic teachings of Islam.
- Mu‘allimah Maryam (mother) – informal basic teachings of Islam.
- Laṭīfah Benjamin (maternal aunt) – did Qur’ān recitation, *Fiqh*, *Tauḥīd*, Islamic History, *Akhlāq* and practical *Ṣalāh* by her.

Madrasah al-Isḥrāq –

- Mu'allimah Khayr al-Nisā' Frank
- Mu'allimah Ḥawwā' Jacobs (grade 1 teacher)
- Mu'allimah Zulaykhah Van Dieman (grade 2 teacher)
- Mu'allimah Khadījah Baderoen
- Mu'allimah Zaynab Samsodien
- Sheikh Mahdie Hendricks (imām, principal)
- Mu'allim Yusuf Waghied (now professor of Stellenbosch University/principal)
- Mu'allim Muḥsin Hendricks (grade 6 teacher, 1996)
- Mu'allim Shabodien (temporary principal)
- Mu'allim Muḥammad Sheikh Dīn Molte (Sunday youth class teacher 1997)
- Boeta Kamaal Karriem (chairman)

Dār al-'Ulūm Zakariyyā –

- Mufti Riḍā' al-Ḥaqq – studied the first half of *Tafsīr al-Jalālayn*, the third volume of *al-Hidāyah*, the first half of the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of Bukhārī, first half of the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of Muslim, the *Sunan* of Ibn Mājah, the *Sunan* of Nasā'ī, *Mukhtaṣar al-Maqāṣid al-Ḥasanah* by him. Received *ijāzah* in Hadīth from him.
- Mufti Muḥammed 'Alī – studied Arabic, *Manṭiq*, volume two of *al-Hidāyah*, the volume one of the *Jāmi'* of Tirmidhī. Received *ijāzah* in Ḥadīth from him.
- Moulana Shabīr Saloojee (principal) – studied the first half of *Mishkāt al-Maṣābiḥ*, the second half of the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of Bukhārī by him. He received *ijāzah* in Ḥadīth from him.
- Moulana 'Alā' al-Dīn – studied Arabic *Uṣūl al-Fiqh*, volume four of *al-Hidāyah* and volume two of *Jāmi' al-Tirmidhī* by him.
- Moulana Sulaymān Chocksi – studied *Sharf*, the 40 ḥadīth of Imam Nawawī, *Uṣūl al-Shāṣī*, the first volume of *al-Hidāyah*, volume one of the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of

Muslim, the *Muwaṭṭa'* of Imam Mālik and the *Muwaṭṭa'* of Imam Muḥammad by him. Received *ijāzah* in Ḥadīth from him.

- Moulana ‘Abbās Sarigat – studied Farsi, Arabic and *Sharḥ Ma‘ānī al-Āthār* by him. Received *ijāzah* in Ḥadīth by him.
- Moulana ‘Uthmān Mewati – studied Arabic grammar, the *Maqāmāt* of Ḥarīrī, *Aqīdah al-Ṭahāwī*, *Sharḥ Aqā'id al-Nasafiyyah* and the *Sunan* of Abū Dāwūd by him. Received *ijāzah* in Ḥadīth from him.
- Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq – studied *Tashīl al-Tajwīd*, *Fawā'id Makkiyyah*, the *Jazariyyah* and his personal notes on *Tajwīd* by him. Read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥaḥṣ via the *Shātibīyyah*. Also read various portions of the Qur'ān to him in *tartīl*, *tadwīr* and *ḥadr* from memory. Received *ijāzah* in the six authentic books of Ḥadīth from him.
- Moulana Qari Rashīd Dhabelia – studied Urdu, *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn*, *Kanz al-Daqa'iq*, *Sirājī fī al-Mīrāth*, *Mishkāt al-Maṣābīḥ* by him.
- Moulana Talḥah Attas – studied basic *Fiqh* and *du'ās* by him.
- Moulana Junayd Doodhia – studied Urdu and assessed in his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Moulana Qāri Burhān Mia – studied Urdu grammar, Arabic and *Mukhtaṣar al-Qudūrī* by him. Was also assessed in his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Moulana Qāri Sulaymān Moola – studied the 40 *ḥadīth* Imam Nawawī, *du'ās*, and translation of *juz* 21-30 by him.
- Moulana Qāri Mubīn Essa – studied Arabic by him.
- Moulana Qāri Ṣāliḥ Peck – studied *Umdat al-Sālik*, *Khulāṣah Nūr al-Yaqīn*, *al-Fawā'id al-Tajwīdiyyah*, *Jāmi' al-Waqf*, *Ma'rifah al-Wuqūf*. Read various *suwar* (chapters) of the Qur'ān to him.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Quddūs Qāsimī – studied Arabic, translation of *juz* 1-12 in Urdu.

Other teachers –

- Moulana Faḍl al-Raḥmān al-Aṭḥamī – received *ijāzah* in Ḥadīth from him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Past and Current Activities:

- Was a volunteer worker at the South African National Zakaah Fund (Sanzaf).
- Was a volunteer worker for Muslim Views.
- Performed “imamate” at Khanqa Masjid Sheikh Zakariyyā, Lenasia.
- In 2010 he lead the *Tarāwīḥ* Prayers in Jamaica.
- In 2011 he lead the *Tarāwīḥ* Prayers on Vietnam.
- Currently teaching at Dār al-Qur’ān Institute and Dār al-‘Ilm Academy since 2012.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 084 064 9352

Phone (c): 061 345 5606

Phone (w): 021 637 7869

Email: abdussalaamkenny@gmail.com

He currently resides in Rylands.

Abū Bakr Abrahams

Mother's name: Zulaykhah Abrahams

Father's name: Muḥammad Yūsuf Abrahams

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by his parents.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Moulana Shu'ayb Adam.
- Attended the madrasah of Sheikh Yūsuf Booley at his house. He attended the full-time and afternoon madrasah. Here he studied subjects like *Fiqh* and *Aqīdah* in the afternoons.
- Attended madrasah by Moulana Shams al-Zamān at Goulhurst Masjid.
- Also attended the madrasah of Moulana Shu'ayb Adam and Moulana Yūnus Essop.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Yūsuf Booley.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Shu'ayb Adam.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Shu'ayb Adam.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Ibrāhīm Darries in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) Text of Sheikh Sa'īd 'Abd Allah for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 3) Text of Sheikh Zāyid Shanqītī for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) *Fath al-Karīm* of Sheikh ‘Ali al-Ḍabbā’.

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāt* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 6) *Ummiyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 7) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 8) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 9) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 10) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 11) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Moulana Ṭāriq – studied Islamic history by him, completing *Ḥuqbah min al-Tārīkh* and selected chapters from *Mūsū‘ah Muyassarah fī Tārīkh al-Islām* by him.
- Moulana Sulaymān Ables – studied *Al-Tibyān fī ‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān*, sections of *Tafsīr Āyāt al-Aḥkām* of al-Ṣābūnī and *Manāhil al-‘Irḥān* by him.
- Moulana Mu‘adh ‘Ali – studied *Muṣṭalah al-Ḥadīth*, *‘Aqīdah*, *Fiqh al-Manhajī*, *Kubrā al-Yaqīniyyāt* and *al-Wajīz* in *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Azhar – studied *Manhaj al-Naqd*, *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥin*, *Athar al-Ikhtilāf*, selected chapters of the *Sunan* of al-Nasā’ī, a portion of *al-Shāmil fī Mu‘āmalāt al-Islāmiyyah* and “*Rijāl*” via the *Jāmi‘* of al-Tirmidhī by him.

- Moulana Ya'qūb 'Abd Allah – studied *Fiqh al-Manhajī*, *Fiqh al-Ḥadīth* via the *Jāmi'* of al-Tirmidhī, *al-Raf' wa al-Takmil*, *Mughnī al-Muḥtāj*, *Manhaj al-Naqd 'ind al-Muḥaddithīn*, the first two volumes of the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of Imam Muslim, as well as other selected chapters of the *Ṣaḥīḥ* by him.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Saloojee – studied *Fiqh al-Sīrah* by him.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – studied *Miftāḥ al-Uṣūl*, *Fiqh al-Manhajī*, the *Tafsīr* of Ibn Kathīr and the entire *Shamā'il Muḥammadiyyah* by him. Also read selected chapters from the *Sunan* of Abū Dāwūd and the *Sunan* of Ibn Mājah by him.
- Moulana Shāmil Ras – studied *Minhāj al-'Ābidīn* and *Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied basic *Tajwīd*, the *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*, the *Jazariyya*, and *Al-Tibyān fī Ādāb Ḥamalāt al-Qur'ān* of Imam Nawawī and most of *Tārīkh al-Qur'ān* of Dr 'Abd al-Ṣabūr Shāhīn by him. He also read *Fath al-Karīm* of 'Ali al-Ḍabbā' to him. Also read 18 *juz* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him. Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him after he completed an entire *khatm* by Moulana Ibrāhīm Darries.
- Moulana Irshād Sedick – studied *Manāhil al-'Irfān*, *Tafsīr al-Jalālayn*, *Mughnī al-Muḥtāj* and the *Sunan* of Abū Dāwūd by him.
- Moulana Ismā'īl Malāzī – studied *al-Wajīz* in *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Yusri Jabodien – completed the first year “‘ālim course” by him. Also studied life orientation and technology by him from grade eight till 11.
- Moulana Ḥusayn Arnold – studied economics, social science and Afrikaans from grade eight till 11 by him.
- Moulana Anwar Humbles – studied English, mathematics, natural science from grade eight till 11 by him. Also did Qur'ān translation by him.
- Moulana Mustaqīm Paulse – completed recitation of four and a half *juz* to him via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- Moulana Ibrāhīm Darries – completed a *khatm* by him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied *al-Wajīz*, *Mughnī al-Muḥtāj* and *al-I‘tiqād* by him.
- Sheikh Yūsuf Booley - completed the “*surat*” (*yassarn al-quran*) by him. Also memorised two and a half *juz* by him.
- Sheikh Sulaymān – assisted with my *ḥifẓ* at Sheikh Booley. Also did *Fiqh* and *‘Aqīdah* by him in the afternoon class.
- Moulana Shams al-Zamān – revision of *juz* 29, 30 and the first half of *juz* one. Memorised until the first half of *juz* eight by him.
- Moulana Shu‘ayb – revised the previously memorised *ajzā’* and completed the remainder by Moulana Shu‘ayb.
- Moulana Yūnus – did the “*manzil*” examination of the Qur’ān by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the previously-mentioned texts.
- Moulana Ṭāhā Karaan – studied a bit of *Madhāhib al-Touḥīdiyyah* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur’ān.
- Completed matric.
- Currently completing the sixth year at DUAI, Strand.
- Currently studying at UNISA; second year of B.ED course.
- Currently teaching *ḥifẓ* and maktab madrasah on Sundays.
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* at Hujjat al-Islām Masjid in Stellenbosch.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 084 803 2467

Email: abubakr1413@gmail.com

Abū Bakr Karriem

Mother's name: Khadijah

Father's name: Ismā'īl

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qu'ān by Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Hendricks, the present imam of Masjid al-Salām, Crawford.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Fu'ād Gabier.
- Attended Al-Manār Ḥāfiṭh Institute.
- Attended Dār al-Futūḥ Madrassah, Athlone.

Later Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Fu'ād Gabier, a student of the recognised master, Sheikh Ṣāliḥ 'Abādī.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Fu'ād Gabier.
- Studying at Dār al-'Ulūm al-'Arabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUAİ), Strand.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Fu'ād Gabier.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Mustaqīm Paulse in:
 - 1) The Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The narration of Ḥaṣṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 4) *Riyāḍat al-Lisān* of Sheikh al-Samannūdī.
 - 5) *Aḥkām Qirā'at al-Qur'ān* by Sheikh Khalīl al-Ḥuṣarī.

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 2) *Aysar al-Aqwāl sharḥ Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) *Al-La'ālī' al-Naqiyyah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) *Al-Fawā'id al-Makkiyyah* of Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Makkī.
 - 6) The 40 Ḥadīth of Mullā 'Ali al-Qārī.
 - 7) *Faṭḥ al-Karīm* of Sheikh 'Ali al-Ḍabbā'.
 - 8) *Aḥkām Qirā'at al-Qur'ān* of Sheikh Khalīl al-Ḥuṣarī.

- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 6) *Umnīyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 7) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 8) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 9) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 10) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 11) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Moulana Mustaqīm Paulse – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Miṣbāḥ*. Also read a collective *khatm* to him combining the Seven *Qirā'at* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. He furthermore studied select portions of *Aḥkām Qirā'at al-Qur'ān* of Khalīl al-Ḥuṣarī, *Riyāḍat al-Lisān* and *Ghunyat al-Ṭalabah* of Moulana Salīm Gaibie by him (2015 – 2016).

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah*, *Aysar al-Aqwāl sharḥ Tuḥfat al-Atfāl*, *Al-La'ālī' al-Naqiyyah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*, *al-Fawā'id al-Makkiyyah* of Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Makkī, most of *Aḥkām Qirā'at al-Qur'ān*, the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *uṣūl* of the *Durrah* by him. Also read the 40 Ḥadīth of Mullā 'Ali al-Qārī and *Fatḥ al-Karīm* to him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the previously-mentioned texts.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – studied selected chapters of *Fiqh al-Manhajī*, *al-Mawārith* of Sheikh al-Ṣābūnī and *al-Tibyān fī Ādāb Ḥamalat al-Qur'ān* by him.
- Moulana Ya'qūb 'Abd Allah – studied chapters of *al-Mughnī* of al-Sharbīnī in *Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Shāmil Rass – studied selected chapters of *Minḥāj al-'Ābidīn* of Imam al-Ghazālī and *Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn* by him.
- Moulana Ikrām Baksh – studied selected sections of *Miftāḥ al-Uṣūl* on *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Azhar Pathan – studied Qur'ān translation, *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn*, *Manhaj al-Naqd* and chapters of *Jāmi' al-Tirmidhī* by him.
- Moulana Sulaymān Ables – studied *al-Tibyān fī 'Ulūm al-Qur'ān* of al-Ṣābūnī and *Tafsīr al-Jalālayn* by him.
- Moulana Sālim Peck – studied sections of *Manāhil al-'Irfān fī 'Ulūm al-Qur'ān* by him.
- Moulana Ṭḥāfir Lee – studied *al-Wajīz fī Uṣūl al-Fiqh* by him.
- Dr. Aḥmad 'Īsā al-Ma'ṣarāwī – attended a workshop on *waqf* and *ibdtidā'* presented by him.
- Moulana Mu'ādh 'Ali – studied sections of *Jawāhir al-Kalāmiyyah* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Currently a student at DUAI, Strand.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 074 903 6802

He currently stays in Crawford, Athlone.

Abū Bakr Qāsim Ismail

Mother's name: Ḥawwā' 'Abd Allah Raynard Ismail

Father's name: Muḥammad Qāsim Abū Bakr Ismail

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by his uncle, Haji Muḥammad Nūr Raynard and Imam Yūsuf Achmat, also known as Imam Yourie.
- Completed first *khatm* by Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos.
- Revised the Qur'ān by the late Imam Malik Heuwel at Yusufiyyah Mosque.
- Studied Arabic and Islamic studies by previous president of the Muslim Judicial Council (MJC), Sheikh Naḥīm Muḥammad.
- Also did Arabic and Islamic studies by Imam Abū Bakr Simon at Yusufiyyah Mosque.
- Diploma in Islamic Law (*sharī'ah*) and Arabic from the Arabic Language Center (Sheikh Ḥanīf Kamaar).
- Diploma in Arabic, Ḥadith, *Tafsīr* and Islamic law from Qāsim al-'Ulūm, Cape Town.
- Arabic Diploma from the University of Medina.
- Arabic course at Markaz Fajr (Egypt).
- Studied Arabic at Markaz Nile (Egypt).
- Studied seven years at the Azhar University in Cairo.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos at Madrasat al-Najāḥ.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Ḥasanayn Jibrīl (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Tayyibah*.

Teachers:

- His father, Muḥammad Qāsim Ismail – learned to recite the Qur'ān by him.
- Haji Muḥammad Nūr Raynard – learned to recited the Qur'ān by him.
- Imam Yūsuf Achmat – learned to recite the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos – completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān by him.
- Imam Malik Heuwel – revised the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Ḥanīf Kamaar – did Arabic and Islamic studies by him.
- Moulana Iḥsān Rupen – studied Arabic and Islamic studies by him.
- Sheikh Naṭḥīm Taliep – studied *Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Ismā'īl 'Alī – studied Islamic Law by him.
- Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥmān Hendricks – studied *Fiqh* and *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn* of Imam Nawawī by him.
- Sheikh Āmin Fakier – studied *Tafsīr* by him, with reference to *Ṣafwat al-Tafsīr* of Sheikh Muḥammad 'Alī Ṣābūnī.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – attended an *Ulūm al-Qur'ān* lecture series presented by him.
- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt – studied *Tajwīd* by him.
- Sheikh Naṭḥīm Muḥammad – did Arabic and Islamic studies by him.
- Imam Abū Bakr Simon – studied *Touḥīd*, *Fiqh* and Arabic by him.

- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Ra’ūf ‘Abd al-Ra’ūf – studied *Fiqh* with reference to *Bulūgh al-Marām* of Ibn Ḥajar.
- Sheikh Abū Bakr ‘Abd al-Ra’ūf – studied *‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān* by him.
- Sheikh Gasieb Jacobs – studied conversational Arabic by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥīm Salie – studied *Fiqh* of the Four Schools of jurisprudence by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Bayyūmī – revised the Qur’ān by him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Qallīnī – revised the Qur’ān and studied *Tajwīd* by him.
- Sheikh Ḥasanayn Jibrīl – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ.
- Sheikh Ṭahā Al-Faḍl – studied *Fiqh* by him.
- Ustādh Sharīf – did Primary and High School studies with him based on the Azhar School curriculum.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Yāsīn Sha’rāwī – studied the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by him.

Students:

The following students have memorised the entire Qur’ān:

- Shu‘ayb Jabbaar –completed
- Aḥmad Williams –completed
- Mas‘ūd De Roos –completed
- Munīb Ismail –completed
- ‘Abd al-Raḥmān James –completed
- Ibrāhīm Abrahams –completed
- Ḥasan Davids –completed
- Muḥammad Ṭḥāfir Kader –completed
- Hājirah Lakay –completed

- Malikah Allaway –completed
- Khadijah De Roos –completed
- Razānah Arendse –completed
- Mujāhidah James –completed

Past and Current Activities:

- *Madrasah* teacher at Douglas Road Primary School, Wynberg.
- *Madrasah* teacher at Talfala Primary School, Sherwood Park.
- Previously had a *hifṭh* school at Masjid al-Jamā'ah, Sherwood Park.
- Led the *Tarāwīḥ* Prayer at Masjid al-Jamā'ah for many years.
- Was assistant imam to Imam 'Umar Slamang at Masjid al-Jumu'ah in Westridge.
- Led the *Tarāwīḥ* Prayers at the same mosque and was the acting *madrasah* teacher there.
- Previously had a *hifṭh* school at his home in Westridge, Mitchell's Plain.
- Was assistant imam to Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos.
- Led the *Tarāwīḥ* Prayer with Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos at a house in Strandfontein (Boeta Iebie's house).
- Served five years as assistant imam of Masjid al-Baḥr in Strandfontein with Sheikh Abū Bakr 'Abd al-Ra'ūf.
- Currently the official imam of Masjid al-Baḥr.
- Principal of Madrasat al-Baḥr.
- Also the principal of Dār Abī Qāsim Hifṭh School for girls and boys which runs from Masjid al-Baḥr.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 3935900

Phone (c): 0721815681

Email: abunafeesah@gmail.com

Abū Bakr West

Mother's name: Khadījah

Father's name: ʿIrfān

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qurʾān by his mother, Khadījah.
- Completed first *khatm* by Sheikh Ḥusayn Inglis.

Higher Education:

- Started *hifẖ* by Ḥafīẖ Shafīq Wentzel.
- Completed *hifẖ* by Ḥafīẖ Shafīq Wentzel.
- Completed the ʿĀlim Fāḍil course at Dār al-ʿUlūm Newcastle.
- Completed Islamic Shariʿah Diploma in Riyadh, Saudi Arabia.
- Studied the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī by Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
- Read the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*, the *Qirāʾah* of Kisāʾī and the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī to Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfʿī.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Sheikh Muḥammad Philander in the *Qirāʾah* of Abū Jaʿfar via the *Durrah*.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifẖ* by Ḥafīẖ Shafīq Wentzel.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Muḥammad Philander in:
 - 1) The *Qirāʾah* of Abū Jaʿfar via the *Durrah*.

- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfiʿī (Malawi) in:
 - 1) Transmitting the *Qirāʾah* of Kisāʾī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) Transmitting the *ṭuruq* of Ḥafṣ via *al-Tajrīd*, the *Rouḍah* of Abū ʿAlī al-Mālikī and *al-Tidhkār* from the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- Sheikh Fayṣal Mustaghanmī (Algeria) in:
 - 1) The *Qirāʾah* of Nāfiʿ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirāʾah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 2) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh*.
 - 3) Text of Sheikh ʿĀmir Sayyid ʿUthmān for *qaṣr al-munfaṣil* via the *Rouḍah* of Muʿaddil.
 - 4) Text of Sheikh Saʿīd ʿAbd Allah for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 5) Text of Sheikh Zāyid Shanqītī for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 6) *Faṭḥ al-Karīm* of Sheikh ʿAlī al-Ḍabbāʿ.
- Moulana Sayyid Naqīb (Malaysia) in:
 - 1) The *Qirāʾah* of Kisāʾī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Moulana Muḥammad Ilyās (Malaysia) in:
 - 1) The narration of Sūsī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Qirāʾah* of ʿĀṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.

Teachers:

- Ḥafīṭh Shafīq Wentzel – completed his *ḥifṭh* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – completed the *Tuḥfah* by him, and read 11 *juz* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Philander – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far.
- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfī – read a *khatm* to him in the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'i, as well as the narration of Ḥafṣ via *al-Tajrīd*, *al-Tidhkār* and the *Rouḍah* of al-Mālikī.
- Sheikh Fayṣal al-Mustaghanmī – studying the *Shāṭibiyyah* as well as reading the Seven *Qirā'āt* to him. Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from in the *Qirā'ah* of Nāfi' and the *Qirā'ah* of Ibn Kathīr.
- Sheikh Firouz al-Dīn Ādam – studied *Balāghah* and the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of Muslim by him.
- Moulana Sulaymān Bāsha – studied *Balāghah* and Arabic by him.
- Moulana Qāsim Sema – studied the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of Bukhārī by him.
- Moulana 'Abd al-Qādir Ḥusayn – studied *Uṣūl* by him.
- Moulana Akram – studied the *Sunan* of Abū Dāwūd and the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of Muslim by him.
- Mufti Fayyād al-Raḥmān – studied *Hidāyah* in Hanafī *Fiqh* by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – read the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim to him. Also studied the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by him. Currently studying the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him.

Students:

- Muḥammad Zubayr Karaan – read the *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far to him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Was an imam at a masjid in Newcastle.
- Taught *ḥifẓ* at Newcastle Islamic Centre.
- Currently teaching Arabic, *Fiqh*, *ʿUlūm al-Qurʾān* and *Tajwīd* at Madrasat al-Faḍīlah for Girls.
- Currently one of appointed the imams at the Jāmiʿah Masjid in Strand.
- Currently studying the *Shāṭibiyyah* and reciting the Seven *Qirāʾāt* by Sheikh Fayṣal al-Mustaghammī al-Jazāʾirī.
- Currently studying BA Honours at University of Western Cape.
- In 1996 he performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Tanzania with his teacher, Ḥafīẓ Shafīq Wentzel.
- Conducts *ḥifẓ* classes from his house in Strand for boys and girls.
- Reading the narration of Ḥafṣ via various *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to Moulana Salīm Gaibie, as well as studying some texts by him.
- Studying the *Jazariyyah* by Moulana Yaʿqūb ʿAbd Allah.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 073 581 7510

Moulana currently resides in Strand.

Afdal Hatia

Father's name: Muḥammad Sayeid Hatia

Mother's name: Faridah Soosiwala Hatia

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur'ān by Bashir Ustaad, Mu'allimah Shahidah and Mu'allimah Karsaani.
- Completed his first *khatm* by his father, Muḥammad Sayeid.
- Attended madrasah at Habibiyah Soofie Masjid.

Higher Education:

- Started *hifẓ* by Moulana 'Abd al-Ḥaqq Makada.
- Completed *hifẓ* by Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Salie.
- High schooled at Burnwood Secondary.
- Studied A+ and N+.
- Trained and qualified in software and hardware of atm machines via Diebold.
- Completed a one year course at Dār al-Turāth al-Islāmī.
- Studied part time for duration of three years at Dār al-Na'īm, Wynberg.
- Completed the 'Ālim course at Dār al-'Ulūm al-'Arabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUAI), Strand, which runs under the auspices of Moulana Ṭāhā Karaan.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifẓ* by Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Salie.
- Completed the six year 'Ālim course at DUAJ.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḥṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The Seven *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 5) *Murshid al-Qārī* by Moulana Salīm.
 - 6) The *Tuḥḥah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 7) Commentary of Sheikh al-Ḍabbā‘ on the *Tuḥḥah*.
 - 8) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 9) The text of Sheikh Sa‘īd ‘Abd Allah for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 10) The text of Sheikh Zāyid Shanqītī for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 11) The text of Sheikh ‘Āmir ‘Uthmān for the *ṭarīq* of the *Rouḍah*.
 - 12) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - 13) Commentary of Khālīd al-Azharī on the *Jazariyyah*.
 - 14) Commentary of Sheikh Zakariyyā al-Anṣārī on the *Jazariyyah*.
 - 15) *Aysar al-Aqwāl* by Moulana Saleem Gaibie.
 - 16) The Seven *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 17) *Ghunya al-Ṭalabah* by Moulana Saleem Gaibie.
 - 18) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Naqiyyah* by Moulana Saleem Gaibie.
 - 19) The books of Sheikh Toufiq Ḍamrah.
- Moulana Luqmān Ben in:
 - 1) The *Qirā’ah* of Abū Ja‘far via the *Durrah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā’ah* of Ya‘qūb via the *Durrah*.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.

- 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
- 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- 5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāth* of al-Samannūdī.
- 6) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 7) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 8) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 9) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 10) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 11) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Moulana Ṭāhā Karaan – studied Ḥadīth and *Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Yā'qūb ibn Yūsuf ibn 'Abd Allah – studied *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Saloojee – studied *Muṣṭalaḥ al-Ḥadīth* and *'Aqīdah* by him.
- Moulana Shāmil Ras – studied sections of Imam Ghazālī's *Iḥyā'*, as well as various other texts.
- Moulana Mu'ādh 'Alī – studied comparative religion and *'Aqīdah* by him.
- Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied *Fiqh* by him. Received *ijāzah* from him for the 40 ḥadīth of Mullā 'Alī al-Qārī on the Qur'ān.
- Moulana Anwar Humbles – studied *Tafsīr* by him via *Tafsīr al-Jalālayn*.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – studied *Tafsīr* by him via the *Tafsīr* of Ibn Kathīr.
- Moulana Shabīr Galant – studied Ḥadīth by him.
- Moulana Ismā'īl Malazi – studied *Maqāṣid al-Sharī'ah* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥaḍḥ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*, as well as the narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Rendered a *khatm* to him combining the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Also studied various texts in *Tajwīd* and *Qirā'āt* by him, as well as *'Ulūm al-Qur'ān*.

- Moulana Azhar Pathan – studied *Muṣṭalah al-Ḥadīth* and *Sīrah* by him.
- Moulana Muḥammad Carr – studied *Ḥadīth* by him.
- Moulana ‘Ali Goder – did Qur’ān translation by him.
- Moulana Irshād Sedick – studied *Athar al-Ikhtilāf* by him.
- Moulana Luqmān Ben – read a *khatm* to him in the *Qirā’ah* of Abū Ja‘far and Ya‘qūb via the *Durrah*.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the above-mentioned texts.

Students:

- Ismā‘īl Regal – completed *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Muṭḥaffār Daniels – completed *ḥifẓ* by him.

Written Works:

- *The Legacy of Qārī Ayyūb: a Discourse on the Principles of the Shāṭibiyyah* – a commentary on the famous *Shāṭibiyyah* written collectively with Ibrāhīm Darries, Mustaqīm Paulse and Luqmān Ben.

Past and Current Activities:

- Previously worked as customer services engineer (CSE) and technical support for Diebold.
- Currently teaching first year *naḥw*, second year Qur’ān *Tafsīr* and *Fiqh*, as well as ‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān and Tajwīd to the fourth years at Dār al-Turāth al-Islāmī (DTI).
- The HOD of DTI Taḥfīṭh Academy.
- Currently studying and reading the Ten *Qirā’āt* via the *Tayyibah* to Sheikh Iḥsān Davids.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): (021) 7030942

Phone (c): 072 8006 001

Email: afzal@hatia.co.za

Aḥmad Mahdi Nackerdien

Mother's name: Fāṭimah

Father's name: Ibrāhīm

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'an and initial Islamic studies by his aunt, Ṣabīḥah, in Vredenberg.
- Completed first *khatm* by his aunt, Ṣabīḥah.

Higher Studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Manga in Dār al-'Ulūm Newcastle.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Ḥāfiẓ Yūsuf Muḥammad at Dār al-'Ulūm Zakariyyā.
- Completed three years of the 'Ālim course at Dār al-'Ulūm al-'Arabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUAI), in Strand.
- Spent two years in Egypt where he studied Arabic at Markaz al-Fajr, eventually graduating from the institute.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in Egypt from Sheikh Aḥmad ibn al-Sayyid al-Qallīnī for the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim.
- Memorised and studied the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* by Sheikh 'Āshūr, in Egypt.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Ḥāfiẓ Yūsuf Muḥammad.
- Completed the Ten *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Aḥmad ibn al-Sayyid al-Qallīnī (Egypt) in:

1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shātibīyyah*.

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:

1) The Ten *Qirā'āt* via the *Shātibīyyah* and the *Durrah*.

Teachers:

- Mu'allimah Ṣabīḥah – did initial Islamic studies, as well as learning how to read the Qur'ān with her. Also completed his first *khatm* of the Qur'ān by her.
- Moulana Manga – started *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān by him.
- Ḥāfiẓ Yūsuf Muḥammad – completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān by him.
- Ḥāfiẓ Nūr Bhai – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ and received *ijāzah* from him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *Tajwīd*, the *Tuḥfah*, most of the *Jazariyyah*, as well as read 10 *juz* of the Qur'ān to him.
- Moulana 'Ādil Johār – revised the Qur'ān with him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad ibn al-Sayyid al-Qallīnī – read a *khatm* via the narrations of Ḥafṣ and Shu'bah and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from the Sheikh.
- Sheikh 'Āshūr – memorised and studied the *uṣūl* of the *Shātibīyyah* by him.

Students:

- Ikrām Solomons – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh (2010).
- Fāṭimah Titus – completed her *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Ra'īs Nackerdien – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh. Also received *ijāzah* in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim.
- La'īq Hattas – received *ijāzah* from the Sheikh in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim as well as in the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*. He also completed the *Qirā'ah* of Nāfi' by the Sheikh, in addition to memorising the *uṣūl* of *Shātibīyyah* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Took part twice in the national Qur'ān competition in South Africa, once in Johannesburg and then in Cape Town. At both occasions he came second.
- Represented South Africa in the International *ḥifẓ* competition in Libya.
- Previously a *ḥifẓ* teacher at al-Amīn Hāfith School, run by Sheikh 'Ali Davids. He also teaches *Tajwīd*, the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* at this school.
- Currently also the assistant imam at Masjid al-Ṣabr in Primrose Park. He also conducts *Tajwīd* classes at the masjid.
- Currently runs his own *ḥifẓ* school, Madrasah Ahl al-Qur'ān, 3 Genootskap Road, Greenhaven, Athlone. His school specialises in *ḥifẓ* and *Tajwīd*; teaching the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*. It caters for both males and females and offers Arabic, basic *Fiqh*, Qur'ān translation, academic subjects like English, mathematics and science, *du'ās*, *qaṣā'id*, as well as physical training like silat. They also allow students to recite for *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āsim.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 082 828 0476

Akhlāq Oldey

Mother's name: Maḥmūda Olday

Father's name: 'Abd al-Majīd Olday

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by Imam Ḥasan Walele.
- Attended Madrasat al-Hasanah under the auspices of Imam Ḥasan Walele and Madrasat al-Quds.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Fu'ād Isaacs, Mu'allim Dāwūd Booley and Mu'allim Feroze Muhommed.
- Matriculated in 2003.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* at Dār Ubaiy (2004-2005).
- Did a four year part time Arabic course at Dār al-Na'im.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ* at Dār Ubaiy (under various teachers).

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Ḥāfiẓ Nadhīr Majiet in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil.
 - 2) The narration of Sūsī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah*.
- Sheikh Sālim Peck in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī.

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The written works of Sheikh Toufīq Ḍamrah in *Qirā'āt*.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.

Teachers:

- Imam Ḥasan Walele – learnt how to recite the Qur’ān by him.
- Sheikh Fu’ād Isaacs – started *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Mu’allim Dāwūd Booley – started *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Mu’allim Feroze Muhommed – started *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Mu’allim Fahmi Londt – memorised 13 ajzā’ by him.
- Moulana Abū Bakr Taliep – memorised 17 ajzā’ in his class.
- Sheikh Ḥusayn Dalvie – assisted him in memorising at Dār Ubaiy.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ‘Alawie Alexander – assisted him in memorising at Dār Ubaiy.
- Sheikh Abū Bakr Ismail – assisted him in memorising at Dār Ubaiy.
- Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt – assisted him in memorising at Dār Ubaiy.
- Ḥāfiẓ Nadhīr Majiet – read a khatm to him combining the narrations of Ḥafṣ via the Rouḍah and Sūsī via the Shāṭibiyyah.
- Sheikh Sālim Peck – read a khatm to him in the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā’ī.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – read the differences in the *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* and received *ijāzah* from him. Also received *ijāzah* from him for all the books of Sheikh Toufīq Ḍamrah in *Qirā'āt*.

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – read the differences in the *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-ʿĀshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* and received *ijāzah* from him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Zubayr Mohamed – studied the *Muqaddinat al-Jazariyyah* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Been teaching part time *ḥifẓ* at Dar Ubaiy for 5 years.
- Currently a student at Al-Tanzīl Institute of Qur'ānic Sciences.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 633 5105

Phone (c): 082 786 4638

Email: akholdey@gmail.com

‘Ali Davids

Mother's name: Khayr al-Nisā'

Father's name: ‘Umar

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur’ān by Imam Malik and Sheikh Muḥammad Yūsuf Booley.
- He finished his first *khatm* of the Qur’ān at the hands of Sheikh Yūsuf Booley.

Further studies:

- Started and completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur’ān at the capable hands of Sheikh Yusuf Booley.
- Islamic and Arabic studies at Dār al-Arqam, under the auspices of the MJC.
- Studied *Tajwīd* and the *Tuḥfah* by Moulana Salīm Gaibie.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Yūsuf Booley.
- Received *sanad* in Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* from Sheikh Ḥasan Rajab.
- Read the narration of Ḥafṣ with *qaṣr* in *munfaṣil* via the *ṭarīq* of the *Ṭayyibah* and the narration of Shu‘bah to Sheikh Maḥmūd Amīn Ṭanṭāwī and received *ijāzah* in it (without *sanad*).

Sheikh ‘Ali received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Ḥasan Rajab (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Yūsuf Booley – completed his *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Ḥasan Rajab – recited the Qur'ān to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Maḥmūd Amīn Ṭanṭāwī – recited the narration of Ḥafṣ with *qaṣr* in *munfaṣil* and the narration of Shu'bah via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him.
- Sheikh Yāsīn Sha'rāwī – learnt *Tajwīd* and *maqāmāt* by him.

Students:

- Ḥāfiṭh 'Abbas Moerat – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from the Sheikh in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Past and current activities:

- Was previously a *ḥifẓ* teacher at Jam'iyyat al-Qurrā' (JEQ).
- Currently has his own *ḥifẓ* school, Al-Amīn Ḥāfiṭh Institute.

Contact details:

Phone (h): 021 396 1245/396 2576

Phone (c): 076 100 4654

Sheikh 'Ali attained 3rd place in the South African national *qirā'ah* competition in 2007 and currently resides in Schaapkraal.

Amīr Brinkhuis

Mother's name: Fayrūz

Father's name: Ismā'īl

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur'ān by Mu'allimah Lamīсах Gabriels and Sheikh Zahīr Kamaldien.
- He finished his first *khatm* of the Qur'ān by Sheikh 'Ali Davids.

Further studies:

- Started his *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān by Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt.
- Completed his *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān by Sheikh 'Ali Davids.
- Completed a one-year Arabic course by Moulana Wāṣif De Vries in 2012.

Qualifications:

- Matriculated from Grassy Park High (night-school).
- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh 'Ali Davids.

He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Zahīr Kamaldien in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Aṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Nāfi' via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.

- 2) The narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
- 3) Transmit the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī.
- 4) *Murshid al-Qāri* of Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
- 5) The *Tuḥfah*.
- 6) *Sharḥ Ṣaghīr* of Sheikh al-Ḍabbā' on the *Tuḥfah*.
- 7) *Aysar al-Aqwāl sharḥ Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*.
- 8) The *Jazariyyah*.
- 9) *Al-La'ālī' al-Naqiyyah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
- 10) *Al-Fawā'id al-Makkiyyah* of Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Makkī.
- 11) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh*.
- 12) Text of Sheikh 'Āmir Sayyid 'Uthmān for *qaṣr al-munfaṣil* via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil.
- 13) Text of Sheikh Sa'id 'Abd Allah for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 14) Text of Sheikh Zāyid Shanqīṭī for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 15) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm al-Samannūdī.
- 16) *Fath al-Karīm* of 'Ali al-Ḍabbā'.
- 17) *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi*.
- 18) *Al-Itqān fī Tajwīd al-Qur'ān*.
- 19) *Riyāḍat al-Lisan sharḥ al-La'ālī' al-Bayān*.
- 20) *Al-Tibyān fī Ādāb Ḥamalat al-Qur'ān*.

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:

- 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Abū 'Amr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- 3) The narration of Warsh via Aṣbahānī.
- 4) The *Tuḥfah*.
- 5) The *Jazariyyah*.

- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Petersen in:

- 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Nāfi' via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- 3) The *Qirā'ah* of Abū 'Amr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- 4) The *Qirā'ah* of Ibn 'Āmir via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- 5) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āsim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- 6) The *Qirā'ah* of Ḥamzah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- 7) The *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- 8) *Murshid al-Qārī* of Salīm Gaibie.
- 9) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- 10) The *Jazariyyah*.
- 11) 40 Ḥadīth of Mullā 'Alī al-Qārī on virtues of the Qur'ān.
- 12) 40 Ḥadīth of Moulana Zakariyyā al-Kandehlawī on the virtues of the Qur'ān.
- 13) *Ghunyat al-Talabah fī Taysīr al-Sab'ah*.

● Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:

- 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
- 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
- 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
- 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- 5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
- 6) *Umniyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 7) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 8) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 9) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 10) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 11) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

● Moulana Ibrāhīm Darries in:

- 1) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

● Qārī Ḥusayn Qādī in:

1) The Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt – started memorisation of the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Ḥusayn Dalvie – memorised a few *juz* by him.
- Hāfith 'Alawī Alexander – memorised portions of the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Riḍwān Sait – memorised portions of the Qur'ān by him.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray – recited a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via various *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* and received *ijāzah* from him. Also studied numerous texts by him, including *'Ulūm al-Qur'ān* and Qur'ān translation.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – recited a *khatm* to the Sheikh in the *Qirā'ah* of Ibn Kathīr and Abū 'Amr and received *ijāzah* from the Sheikh.
- Sheikh Sālim Peck – studied Arabic, Qur'ān translation and the *Tibyān* of Imam al-Nawawī by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Petersen – read a *khatm* to him in the *Qirā'ah* of Nāfi', Ibn Kathīr, Abū 'Amr, Ibn 'Āmir, 'Āṣim, Ḥamzah and Kisā'i. Also studied various books by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the above-mentioned texts.
- Qārī Ḥusayn Qāḍī – read a *khatm* to him combining the Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah*.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Darries – studied *'Ulūm al-Qur'ān* by him.

Past and current activities:

- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Lesotho for past seven years.
- Took part in the South African *hifḍ* competition finals held in Cape Town in 2009 and 2010.
- Represented South Africa internationally in Dubai and Mecca in 2012.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

- Currently studying at al-Tanzīl Institute of Qur'ānic Sciences which runs under the guidance of Moulana Saleem Gaibie.
- Conducts private classes in Ottery.

Contact details:

Phone (c): 072 150 6200

Email: amir1.brinkhuis@gmail.com

Currently stays in Greenhaven, Surrey Estate.

‘Ammār Nackerdien

Mother's name: Fayrūz Nackerdien

Father's name: ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Nackerdien

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur’ān by his father, ‘Abd al-Raḥmān, and his grandmother, Jawayer Ismail.
- Also learnt Qur’ānic literacy at the al-Azhar Institute in Paarl, as well as his uncle, Aḥmad Ismail.
- He completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh ‘Ali Davids.
- Attended al-Iṣlāḥ Institute in Paarl.
- Memorised the Qur’ān at al-Ameen Ḥāfiṭh Institute.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Ḥāfiṭh Amīn Abduraoft in 2010 at al-Ameen Ḥāfiṭh Institute.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh ‘Ali Davids in 2012 at al-Ameen Ḥāfiṭh Institute.

He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Zahīr Kamaldien in:
 - 1) The *Qirā’ah* of ‘Aṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Ḥāfiṭh Riḍwān Rhode in:
 - 1) The *Qirā’ah* of Kisā’ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb via the *Durrah*.
- 3) The *Tuḥfah*.
- 4) The *Jazariyyah*.

Past and Current Activities:

2010 – 1st position in class (1st year *ḥifṭḥ*).
2010 – 1st position in class Islamic studies.
2011 – 2nd position in class for 0-25 *ajzā'*.
2012 – 2nd position in class for the full Qur'ān.
2012 – received the “men of honour” shield.
2013 – 1st position for 20 *ajzā'* category in Town Centre Masjid (*ḥifṭḥ* competition).
2013 – led the *Tarāwīḥ* in Paarl.
2014 – 1st position in national Qur'ān competition in the 15 *ajzā'* category.
2014 – took part in national Qur'ān competition Gauteng.
2014 – led the *Tarāwīḥ* in Paarl.
2015 – led the *Tarāwīḥ* in Walvis Bay, Namibia.
2016 – led the *Tarāwīḥ* in Windhoek, Namibia.
Jan 2016 – June 2016 – taught at Jam'īyyat al-Muṣṭafā in Paarl.
2016 – led the *Tarāwīḥ* in Windhoek, Namibia.

- Currently doing a professional truck driving course via the government.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 081 389 1435

Email: ammaar.nackerdien14@gmail.com

Anīs Omar

Mother's name: Fāṭimah Omar

Father's name: ‘Abd al-Wahhāb Omar

Early Studies:

- Learned to read the Qur’ān by Mu‘allimah Munawwarah Abduraouf Johaadien.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Majedie Essa.
- Attended Dār al-Futūḥ Madrasah, Athlone.
- Also attended Darul Islam, Surrey Estate.
- Further attended Ma’rifatullah Madressa, Athlone.
- Attended Al-Azhar Primary School until grade five, when he subsequently left to do full-time *ḥifẓ* at Jam‘iyyat al-Qurrā’ (JEQ).
- Did part-time *ḥifẓ* at Darul Islam Hafith School and memorised the 29th and 30th juz.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Jam‘iyyat al-Qurrā’ (JEQ) Hafith Institute in 2002.
- Completed 30 *juz* at JEQ in 2003.
- Thereafter he did revision and graduated from Dār Zaid Bin Thaabit under Sheikh Majedie Essa in 2004.
- Completed the two year Arabic course at Dār al-Na‘īm – 2013 and 2014.
- Currently studying the ‘Ālimiyyah Course at Dār al-‘Ulūm al-‘Arabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUAI) in Strand.

Qualifications

- Completed *ḥifẓ* on 19 August 2003.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Sāmī Shaḥḥātah ‘Abd al-Bāqī ‘Ali (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, via the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil and via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 2) The narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Mu‘allimah Munawwarah Abduraouf Johaadien – learned to recite the Qur’ān by her.
- Mu‘allim Sirāj al-Dīn Van der Schyff – did part time *ḥifẓ*, memorising 4 ½ *ajzā’* by him.
- Sheikh Majedie Essa (JEQ) – 2002 /2003/ 2004.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥīm (JEQ) – 2002.
- Sheikh Fahīm Jackson (JEQ) – 2002.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (JEQ) – 2002.
- Moulana Zahīr Parker (Dār al-Na‘īm) – *Naḥw*, *Ṣarf*, Qur’ān translation, *‘Aqīdah* and *Fiqh*.
- Moulana Yūnus Keraan (Dār al-Na‘īm) - Qur’ān translation, *Fiqh* and *Muṣṭalah al-Ḥadīth*.
- Moulana Muḥammad Carr (Dār al-Na‘īm) - Qur’ān translation, *Fiqh* (*Kitāb al-Talāq*).
- Moulana Mu‘ādh ‘Ali (Dār al-Na‘īm) – *Kitāb ual-Nikāḥ*.
- Moulana ‘Ali Goder (Dār al-Na‘īm) – *Naḥw*, Qur’ān translation, Ḥadīth, *Inheritance*.
- Moulana Khalīl Hendricks (Dār al-Na‘īm) – *Sīrah*

- Doctor Mujīb Hoosen (Dār al-Na‘īm) – *Ṭibb al-Nabawī*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie (DUIAI) – *‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān*.
- Moulana Ikrām Buksh (DUIAI) – *Uṣūl al-Fiqh*.
- Moulana Mu‘ādh ‘Ali (DUIAI) – Inheritance.
- Moulana Sulaymān Ables (DUIAI) – *Tafsīr* (sections of *Jalālayn*).
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khan (DUIAI) – *Qawā‘id al-Fiqh* (5 *Qawā‘id*), studied *Mughnī al-Muḥtāj* (*Ṭahārah* and *Ṣaum*) and *Shamā‘il al-Tirmidhī*.
- Moulana Shamiel Ras (DUIAI) – Sections of *Iḥyā’ ‘Ulūm al-Dīn*.
- Moulana Irshād Sedick (DUIAI) – *‘Ulūm al-Ḥadīth, al-Raf’ wa al-Takmil fī al-Jarḥ wa al-Ta’dīl* and *Sunan al-Tirmidhī*.
- Sheikh Sāmī Shahḥātah ‘Abd al-Bāqī ‘Ali (Egypt) – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and the *Miṣbāḥ*. Also memorised *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of Sheikh Samannūdī, *Marātib Hurūf al-Isti‘lā’* by Imam Mutawallī, *Bahjat al-Arwāḥ bimā li Ḥafṣ min Kitāb al-Miṣbāḥ* by Al-Manīsī, *Al-Dar al-Siniyyah fī al-Suwar al-Madaniyyah* by Ashraf ibn Muḥammad Ṭal‘at and *Risālah Warsh* by Imam Mutawallī.
- Moulana Mustaqīm Paulse (DUIAI) – *‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān* via *Manāhil al-‘Irfān*.
- Moulana Isma‘īl (DUIAI) – *Mughnī al-Muḥtāj: Kitāb al-Nikāḥ*, and *Uṣūl al-Fiqh*.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gafoor (DUIAI) – *Tafsīr Ibn Kathir*.
- Moulana Ṭāriq (DUIAI) – *Fiqh al-Sīrah* (M. Sa‘īd Ramaḍān al-Būṭī) and *al-Mousū‘at al-Muyassarah fī al-Tarīkh al-Islāmī*.
- Moulana Ya‘qūb (DUIAI) – *Mughnī al-Muḥtāj; Kitāb al-Ṣalah* and *Sunan al-Tirmidhī*.

Past and Current Activities

- Attended Islamia College in 2005 and completed Matric in 2008.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

- Studied at Cape Peninsula University of Technology (CPUT) – ND Engineering, Computer Systems from 2010 and graduated 2013.
- Lead *Tarāwīḥ* at Yusufiyyah Masjid, Wynberg, in 2016.
- Currently a 4th year student at Dār al-‘Ulūm al-‘Arabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUAI), Strand.
- Currently a teacher at Dār al-Turāth al-Islāmī part-time Arabic course.

Contact Details

Phone (h): 021 6962627

Phone (c): 083 3824939

Email: anees1990@gmail.com

Anīṣah Jabaar

Mother's name: Āminah

Father's name: ‘Abd Allah

Early studies:

- Did her *ḥifẓ* from 2000 to 2003.
- Learnt to read the Qur’ān by her mother and Mu‘allimah Bahiyyah Salie.
- Completed her first *khatm* by her parents.
- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Shoukat ‘Ali and Ḥāfiẓ Riḍwān Ismail in 2000.

Higher Education:

- Completed her *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Shoukat ‘Ali in 2003.
- Did intensive revision of her *ḥifẓ*.
- Studied *maqāmāt* by Sheikh ‘Abd Al-Ḥamīd Brown (2007).
- Completed three modules of the Qurra’ Development Program (QDP) studying *Tajwīd*, *maqāmāt*, Arabic, Qur’ān Translation, *‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān*, the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī and the *Jazariyyah*.

Qualifications:

- Completed her *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Shoukat ‘Ali.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from

- Ḥāfiẓ ‘Alawī Alexander (2010-2012) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.

- Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Abrahams in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh*.
 - 3) Text of Sheikh 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān for *qaṣr al-munfaṣil*.
 - 4) *Ummiyyat al-Walhān*.
 - 5) *Ghunyat al-Ṭalabah fī Taysīr al-Sab'ah*.
 - 6) The poem of Sheikh Sa'īd 'Abd Allah for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 7) The poem of Sheikh Zāyid Shanqīṭī for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 8) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 6) *Ummiyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 7) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 8) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 9) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 10) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 11) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Her mother, Āminah – learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by her.
- Mu'allimah Bahiyyah – learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by her.
- Ḥāfiṭh Riḍwān Ismail – started her *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Shoukat 'Ali – started and completed her *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Parents, Āminah and 'Abd Allah – completed her first *khatm* by them.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied *Tajwīd* and the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī by him.

- Sheikh ‘Abd al-‘Azīz Brown – studied *maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – studied *maqāmāt* by him.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied Arabic by him.
- Ḥāfiṭh ‘Alawīe Alexander – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *Tajwīd* by him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him for the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the above-mentioned texts.
- Mu‘allimah ‘Ā’ishah Abrahams – studied the *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh*, the text of Sheikh ‘Āmir al-Sayyid ‘Uthmān for *qaṣr al-munfaṣil*, *Umniyyat al-Walhān*, *Ghunyat al-Ṭalabah fī Taysīr al-Sab‘ah*, the poem of Sheikh Sa‘īd ‘Abd Allah for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*, the poem of Sheikh Zāyid Shanqītī for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ* and the *Shāṭibiyyah* by her. She also read a *khatm* to her in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*. Currently she is reading a *khatm* combining the Seven *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* to her.

Students:

- Sājidah Bester – 2010
- Rābi’ah Isaacs – 2012
- Mushfiqah Crotz – 2012
- Mushfiqah Isaacs – 2012
- Munīrah Isaacs – 2012
- Sa‘īdah Hendricks – 2014
- Munībah Patel – 2014
- ‘Ā’ishah Noordien – 2015

Past and current activities:

- Currently teaches *ḥifẓ* at Nūrush al-Shabāb Ḥāfith School, Bridgetown. She has been teaching here for the last eight years.
- Participates in female Qur'ān programs.
- Currently she is reading the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Abrahams.
- Currently she is a student at al-Tanzīl Institute of Quranic Sciences where she is studying the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the Seven *Qirā'āt*.

Contact details

Phone (c): 076 6644 387

Email: aneesahjabaar@gmail.com

Anwar Adamson

Mother's name: Faridah

Father's name: Muḥsin

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur'ān, including the essentials of *dīn* by his parents, as well as Madrasat al-Ma'rūf in Bridgetown.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamin. After completing one *juz*, Sheikh Sulaymān left for studies in Medina.
- Completed 15 *juz* by Ḥāfiẓ Fahmi Parker.
- Completed three *juz* by Moulana Munīr Samson.
- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington).
- Studied Arabic as well as the *Tuḥfah* by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington).
- Read a *khatm* to Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt.
- Revised his Qur'ān with Moulana Farīd Isaacs.
- Matriculated from Bridgetown High in 2002.
- Studied *Tajwid*, the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by Sheikh Iḥsān Davids.
- Studied Arabic in Markaz 'Ilmiyyah in Egypt.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Ḥafṣ from Sheikh Islām Musharraf.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim from Sheikh Muḥammad ibn 'Abbās.

- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Qālūn from Sheikh Ismā'īl Berdien.
- Completed the Arabic Diploma at the University of Medina.
- B.A. in Ḥadīth from the University of Medina.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams.
- Matriculated from Bridgetown High.
- Arabic Diploma from University of Medina.
- Bachelors in Ḥadīth.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Islām Musharraf (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Tayyibah*.
- Sheikh Ismā'īl Berdien (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn 'Abbās (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu'bah via the *Tayyibah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamin – started *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Ḥāfiẓ Fahmi Parker – started *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Moulana Munīr Samson – started *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Adams – completed *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt – read a *khatm* to him.

- Moulana Farīd Isaacs – revised the Qur'ān with him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied *Tajwīd*, the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by him.
- Sheikh Islām Musharraf – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah* with *qaṣr* in *munfaṣil*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad 'Abbās – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āsim via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the narration of Shu'bah via the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Khāliq al-Nāqūr (Medina) – studied *Fiqh* by him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Rāshid al-Ruḥaylī (Medina) – studied *Fiqh* by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Zāhim – completed a concise *Fiqh* text by him.
- Sheikh Ṣāliḥ al-Sindī (Medina) – studied *'Aqīdah* with him.
- Sheikh Ismā'īl Berdien – completed the narration of Qālūn by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught *ḥifẓ* at 'Abd Allah ibn Mas'ud Institute with his teacher, Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington).
- The vice principal of Madrasat al-Falāḥ al-Islāmiyyah, in Kewtown.
- Runs a *ḥifẓ* school in Kewtown in the mornings.
- Deputy Imam at Mountview Masjid.
- Conducts *Fiqh* classes at the mosques in Kewtown and Mountview.
- The Sheikh lectures on Fridays at various mosques throughout the Western Cape.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 079 466 4754

Email: adamsonanwar@yahoo.com

Aslam Kamaar

Mother's name: Fāṭimah Kamaar

Father's name: Adam Kamaar

Studies:

- Learned how to recite the Qur'ān by Sheikh Yūsuf Booley.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Rāshid Kakie.
- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Rāshid Kakie.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Rāshid Kakie.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḍḥ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Yūsuf Booley – learned how to recite by him.
- Sheikh Rāshid Kakie – completed *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh 'Ali Davids – revised the Qur'ān with him (*lanjah*).
- Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamin – revised the Qur'ān with him (*lanjah*).
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids –received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥaḍḥ via the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.

Current activities:

- Currently he is a teacher at Jam'iyat al-Qurrā' (JEQ).
- He also teaches part time *ḥifẓ* at Sirāj al-Islām, Rylands.

Contact details:

Phone (h): 021 705 7173

Phone (c): 084 695 9491

Email: aslam786ash@gmail.com

He currently stays in Grassy Park.

Fahmi Londt

Mother's name: ‘Ā’ishah Londt

Father's name: Muḥammad Fārūq Londt

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur’ān by his mother.
- Attended Ta’līm al-Dīn Madrasah.

Later studies:

- Completed *ḥifẓh* at Dār al-‘Ulūm Newcastle by Moulana ‘Abd al-Ṣamad Manga.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓh* of the Qur’ān.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḥṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah* of al-Jamzūrī.

Teachers:

- His mother, ‘Ā’ishah – learnt how to recite the Qur’ān by her.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Ṣamad Manga – completed his *ḥifẓh* by him.
- Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥaḥṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in it. Also studied the *Tuḥfah* by him.

Past and Current activities:

- Previously taught *ḥifẓ* at Dār Ubayy Center.
- Currently he is the graphics designer at the DU Centre.

Contact details:

Phone (h): 021 371 8492

Phone (c): 079 280 6359

Email: fahmiel123@gmail.com

Fuzlin Sondag Girie

Mother's name: Zubaydah

Father's name: Iqbāl

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur'ān by Mu'allimah Tasnīm and Farzānah Vallie.
- Completed her first khatm by Mu'allimah Rhumānah Abrahams.

Attended and studied at the following institutes:

- Sirāj al-Islām
- Faṭīmat al-Zahrā
- Iṣlāḥ al-Banāt
- Riyāḍ al-'Ilm
- Al-Tanzīl Institute of Qur'ānic Sciences

Later studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Mu'allimah Sumayyah Jacob.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Mu'allimah Rhumānah Abrahams.
- Studied for two years at Faṭīmat al-Zahrā.
- Studied for four years at Iṣlāḥ al-Banāt.
- Studied for six months at Riyāḍ al-'Ilm.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Abrahams in:

- 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah* of al-Jamzūrī.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāth* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 6) *Umnīyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 7) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 8) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 9) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 10) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 11) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Mu‘allimah Tasnīm Vallie – learnt how to recite the Qur’ān by her.
- Mu‘allimah Farzānah Vallie – learnt how to recite the Qur’ān by her.
- Moulana Āmien Hendricks – was her *maktab* teacher.
- Mu‘allimah Farhānah Hassan – was her *maktab* teacher.
- Moulana Dāwūd Sampson – studied *Naḥw*, *Ṣarf* and *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn* by him.
- Mu‘allimah Yumnā Sampson – studied *Fiqh al-Muyassar* and *Qaṣaṣ al-Nabiyyīn* by her.
- Mu‘allimah Rhumānah Abrahams – completed *ḥifẓ* by her. Also studied *Naḥw*, *Ṣarf*, *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn* and *Tafṣīr* by her.
- Mu‘allimah Nadīmah Jacobs – studied *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* and *‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān* by her.
- Mu‘allimah Muna Khan – studied *Shamā’il al-Tirmidhī* by her.

- Mu'allimah Sihām Bosh – studied *Ḥayāt al-Ṣaḥābah* by her.
- Mu'allimah Shanaaz Arend – studied *Naḥw* and Qur'ān translation by her.
- Mu'allimah Āminah Arend – studied *Naḥw* by her.
- Mu'allimah Raḥīmah – studied *Akhlāq* and *Tarbiyah* by her.
- Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Abrahams – read a *khatm* to her in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. She also studied the *Tuḥfah* by her.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied the *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah* and *Tajwīd Rules of the Qur'ān* by Sheikhah Karīmah Czerepinski by him.
- Sheikh Ayman Ṣafwat Maḥmūd Sālim – attended a workshop and completed the explanation of the *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah* by him.

Past and Current activities:

- Teacher at Hidāyat al-Muttaqīn Ḥāfiṭh Institute.
- Currently a student at al-Tanzīl Institute of Qur'ānic Sciences.

Contact details:

Phone (h): 021 637 0729

Phone (c): 082 300 8894

Email: fuzlingirie@gmail.com

Ḥāfiṭḥah Adams³⁵

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and the *Miṣbāḥ*.

³⁵ She was contacted to provide the necessary information to complete her profile. The nonobservance to respond to these requests has resulted in the absence of her profile.

Ḥārith Williams

Mother's name: Fāṭimah Williams

Father's name: Muḥammad Nasīm Williams

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur'ān together with basic Islamic belief and ethics at Dār al-Islām Maṣjid Madrasah in Surrey Estate, whilst living in Sherwood Park, Cape Town.
- At age 6, the family moved to Wynberg where he attended the Madrasah of Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos after school.

Higher Education:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* under Ḥāfiṭh Fārūq Maṣṣūr at Dār al-'Ulūm Zakariyyā in Johannesburg.
- Read the entire Qur'ān in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* to Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt, as well as with *qashr* in *munfaṣil*. Studied the *Tuḥfah* and *Jazariyyah* by him.
- Learnt *Maqāmāt*, *Tajwīd* and Arabic by Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt.
- Studied Architecture at CPUT.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* at Dār al-'Ulūm Zakariyyā.

Received *sanad* and *ijazah* from:

- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- Obtained a Degree in Architecture.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos – recited sections of the Qurʾān to him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Fārūq Maṣṣūr – completed *ḥifṭh* by him.
- Sheikh Ismāʿīl Londt – recited the Qurʾān to him for *sanad* and *ijāzah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – recited a few *juz* to him in the *Qirāʾah* of Kisāʾī, as well as studied the *Tuḥfah* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught *ḥifṭh* at Dār al-Islām Masjid in Surrey Estate (1989 – 1992).
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* at Dār al-Islām Masjid in Surrey Estate (1988 – 2000).
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* at Parkwood Masjid and also Muir Street Masjid.
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Mauritius.
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* as well as public recitals in Turkey.
- Participated in *ḥifṭh* competition in Egypt.
- Participated in the International Qirāʾāt Competition in Malaysia as well as in Iran.
- Winner of South African National Qirāʾah Competition in 2005 and 2008, organised by the South African Qurʾān Union (SAQU).
- Recipient of ‘Servant of the Holy Qurʾān’ Award, 2016, from the International Qurʾān Recital Award (IQRA), which runs under the auspices of SAQU.
- Currently practicing Architecture full time.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): +27 21 696 4998

Phone (c): +27 82 332 6332

Email: garieth@dimensionarch.co.za

The Sheikh currently resides in Cape Town.

Hārūn Moos

Mother's name: Ḥawwā'

Father's name: Ḥanīf

Early studies:

Sheikh Hārūn studied all his essentials of Islam from his father. This includes recitation of the Qur'ān and its memorisation. It was at the hands of his esteemed father that he completed his *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān.

Further studies:

- Attended Markaz al-Nūr (Egypt), Markaz al-Fajr (Egypt) and *Dirāsah Khāṣṣah* (Egypt) for Arabic studies.
- Read the entire Qur'ān to Sheikh Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn 'Īsā in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Rouḍah*.
- Read various *Qirā'āt* and narrations to Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
- Read the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* to Moulana Salīm Gaibie from memory.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān by his father.

Sheikh Hārūn received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn 'Īsā (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Abū 'Amr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- 3) The *Qirā'ah* of Ḥamzah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- 4) The *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- 5) The *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far via the *Durrah*.

- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb via the *Durrah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos – learnt the essentials of *dīn* by him as well as how to recite the Qur'ān. He also started and completed his *ḥifẓ* by his father.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah 'Aṭiyyah Bayyūmī – revised the Qur'ān as well as learnt *Tajwīd* from him.
- Sheikh Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn 'Īsā – recited the entire Qur'ān to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Rouḍah*.
- Sheikh Sayyid – learnt theory of *Tajwīd* and did extensive practical reading to the Sheikh.
- Sheikh Ibrāhīm Moos – studied Arabic by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – reciting various *qirā'āt* and narrations to him. Also studied the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him, reading it from memory to him.

Students:

- Ibrāhīm Allie – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Rouḍah*, receiving *ijāzah* and *sanad* for it.³⁶
- Ḥafīṭh Shahīd August – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Sheikh Hārūn in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Rouḍah*.

³⁶ Since Ibrāhīm Allie is not a Ḥafīṭh, his profile does not appear in this database, even though he received *ijāzah* from Sheikh Hārūn.

- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narrations of Ḥafṣ and Warsh, as well as the *Qirā'āt* of Abū Ja'far and Abū 'Amr.
- Ḥāfiṭh Shahīd Martin – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Sheikh Hārūn in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Rouḍah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Philander – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far.
- Mu'allimah Ṭāhirah Brown – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from the Sheikh in the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb via the *Durrah*.
- Ismā'īl Davids – completed a *khatm* by the Sheikh in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Maryam Gallie – completed *ḥifṭh* by the Sheikh.
- Khadijah Khan (Delft) – completed *ḥifṭh* by the Sheikh.
- Sājidah Williams – completed *ḥifṭh* by the Sheikh.
- Rasedien Latief – completed *ḥifṭh* by the Sheikh.
- Luqmān Smith – completed *ḥifṭh* by the Sheikh.
- Amīr Davids – completed *ḥifṭh* by the Sheikh.
- 'Uthmān Brenner – completed *ḥifṭh* by the Sheikh.
- 'Adnān Johnson – completed *ḥifṭh* by the Sheikh.
- Ḥamzah Karriem – completed *ḥifṭh* by the Sheikh.
- 'Uzayr Hendricks – completed *ḥifṭh* by the Sheikh.
- Zahīr Kimmie – completed *ḥifṭh* by the Sheikh.
- Muḥammad Amīr Abrahams – completed *ḥifṭh* by the Sheikh.
- Muḥammad Dhākir Jattiem – completed *ḥifṭh* by the Sheikh.

- Siddiq Edwards – completed *ḥifḥ* by the Sheikh.
- Imtiyāz Hoosain – completed *ḥifḥ* by the Sheikh.

Past and current activities:

- Taught at his father's *madrasah*, Madrasat al-Najāh.
- Has part time students as beginners, others doing *ḥifḥ*, as well as others reading to him for *sanad* and *ijāzah*.
- Currently has his own *ḥifḥ* school, Imam Nawawī Institute for Qur'ānic Studies. The school is situated in 14 Eggelstone Road, Wynberg.
- 2008 – Represented South Africa as a reciter in various Qur'ān Programs held in Turkey.
- 2009/2010 – Performed *Tarāwīḥ* Prayers in Colombus, USA.
- 2011 – Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in North Carolina, Raleigh and Colombus, Memphis State, USA.
- 2013 – Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in North Carolina, Charlotte, USA.
- 2016 – Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Texas, San Antonia, USA.
- 2017 – Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Atlanta, USA (Medina Institute).
- Currently combining the narrations of Qālūn and Ibn Kathīr to Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
- Oversees the female *ḥifḥ* division of Medina Institute.

Contact details:

Phone (c): 071 1463 138

Email: harunmoos@gmail.com

Imam Nawawi Institute for Qur'ānic Sciences: iniqs1@gmail.com

The Sheikh currently stays in Belgravia, Athlone.

Hāshim Gamieldien

Mother's name: Khadījah Gamieldien

Stepmother: Ḥabibah Gamieldien

Father's name: Aḥmad Gamieldien

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by his mother, Khadījah, and father, Aḥmad.
- Attended a madrasah which ran under Imam Sa'īd Johnson in Surrey Estate.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos.

Later Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos.
- Did "imamat" course by Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos as well.
- Read the six *ḥadīth* books by Moulana Riyāḍ Jardien.
- Dār al-Iftāh – read the six *ḥadīth* books by Mufti Ibrāhīm Smith, as well as the *Shamā'il* of al-Tirmidhī.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Muḥammad Samuels in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

He also received *ijāzah* from Mufti Ibrāhīm Smith for the six *ḥadīth* books, the *Shamā'il*, *sanad musalsal* with the Shāfi'īyyah and *ijāzah 'āmmah*.

He also received *ijāzah* from Moulana Riyāḍ Jardien for the six *ḥadīth* books.

Teachers:

- His mother, Khadījah Gamiieldien – learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by her.
- His father, Aḥmad Gamiieldien – learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Yūsuf Ceres – learnt to recite the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos – completed *ḥifẓ* by him, and studied “imamat” by him.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Jardine – Read the six major *ḥadīth* books by him.
- Mufti Ibrāhīm Smith – was tested on the six major *ḥadīth* books and the *Shamā'il*, and received *ijāzah* from him. He also read the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhārī to him.

Written Works:

- *Pearls of Wisdom* – a “surat” compiled by Moulana for Quranic literacy.
- *Knowledge Verses Wealth*.

Past and Current Activities:

- Masjid al-Quds – taught *ḥifẓ* and *Fiqh* in the afternoon madrasah.
- Tafalah Primary School, Sherwood Park – taught Qur'ān and Islamic studies in the afternoons. Acted as principal for a while as well.
- Junior College, Grassy Park – taught Qur'ān and Islamic studies in the afternoons.
- Taught Qur'ān and Islamic studies by Sheikh Thāfir Najaar in Grassy Park in the afternoons.

- The Vigilance Hall, Wynberg – taught *ḥifẓ* and Islamic studies with Sheikh Muḥammad Adams.
- J.E.Q – taught *ḥifẓ* and was the housemaster there.
- Raḥmāniyyah Primary, Cape Town – taught Qur'ān and Islamic studies in the afternoons.
- Qulūb al-Mu'minīn, Goodwood – Acted as the principal at the madrasah for a short while.
- Tayyibat al-Nashr Institute – taught *ḥifẓ* here for a short while.
- Madrasah Silsilat al-Ilm – taught Qur'ān literacy, *ḥifẓ* and Islamic studies in the afternoons. This was Moulana's own Madrasah that he ran from his house.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): (021) 637 0384

Phone (c): 084 588 9781

The Sheikh currently stays in Surrey Estate.

Ḥasan Leak

Mother's name: Raḥmah Leak

Father's name: Toyer Leak

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by his parents.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Moulana Faḍl al-Dīn Anthony.
- Attended Madrasah al-Anṣār at Masjid al-Da'wah, Beacon Valley, Mitchell's Plain.

Later Education:

- Started and completed his *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Faḍl al-Dīn Anthony. Completed his *ḥifẓ* at the age of 12.

Qualifications:

- Matriculated from Dār al-Islām, Surrey Estate.
- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Faḍl al-Dīn Anthony.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- His parents – learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by them.
- Moulana Faḍl al-Dīn Anthony – completed his first *khatm* by him and memorised the Qur'ān by him.

- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him. He also studied the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī and the *Jazariyyah* by Sheikh Ismā'īl.

Past and Current Activities:

- He performs *Tarāwīḥ* at Masjid al-Da'wah in Beacon Valley where his father is the Imam.
- He won a *qirā'ah* competition in 2009.
- Currently waiting for acceptance to study at al-Azhar.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 082 389 0146

Ḥamzah Forbes³⁷

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Ḥāfiṭh Nadhīr Majiet in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah: al-Miṣbāḥ*, *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil, *al-Tajrīd*, *Rouḍah* of Abū ‘Alī al-Mālikī, *al-Tidhkār* and *al-Kāmil*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 078 590 0491

Email: forbesgamzah@gmail.com

³⁷ He was contacted to provide the necessary information to complete his profile. The nonobservance to respond to these requests has resulted in the absence of his profile. Ḥāfiṭh Nadhīr has attested to him completing the above mentioned renditions and texts by him.

Ḥusayn Dalvi

Mother's name: Fā'izah Dalvi

Father's name: 'Abd al-Qādir Dalvi

Early studies:

- Learned to read the Qur'ān by Muḥammad Tayyib.
- Completed his first *khatm* by the age of 12.

Higher studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Salie.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Salie.
- Completed three years of Islamic studies at Dār al-Arḳam Institute.
- Studied Arabic at Markaz Nile Language Institute, Egypt.
- Completed a Sharī'ah (Islamic Law) Course.
- Read the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* to Sheikh Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn 'Īsā.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Salie.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn 'Īsā (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḍḥ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Ḥaḍḥ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Ḥamzah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Muḥammad Tayyib – learnt to recite the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Salie – completed *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Bayyūmī – revised the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad 'Āmir
- Sheikh Sayyid Ḥāmid
- Dr 'Abbās
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – received *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā'ah* of Ḥamzah via the *Shātibīyyah*. Also read 20 *ajzā'* to him in the *Qirā'ah* of Ibn Kathīr.

Students:

- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfi'ī (Malawī) – completed a *khatm* by the Sheikh in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil. Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from the Sheikh.

Past activities and current activities:

- Was an imam at a *masjid*.
- Currently the principal of a *ḥifẓ* school – Dār al-Falāḥayn li Taḥfiṭh al-Qur'ān.

Contact details:

Phone (c): 0786083979

Email: hoosaindalvi@gmail.com

Ibrāhīm Darries

Mother's name: Najwah

Father's name: Şiddiq

Early studies:

- Learned to recite the Qur'ān by his father.
- Completed his first *khatm* by his sister, Faḥmīdah.

Higher Studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Ḥāfiẓ Yūsuf Muḥammad.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Ḥāfiẓ Yūsuf Muḥammad.
- Completed two year Diploma of Higher Islamic learning at Dār al-Na'im, Wynberg.
- Completed the 'Ālim Fāḍil course at Dār al-'Ulūm al-'Arabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUAI), Strand.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Ḥāfiẓ Yūsuf Muḥammad.

Ḥāfiẓ Ibrāhīm Darries received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The narration Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-'Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 5) *Murshid al-Qārī*.

- 6) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- 7) *Aysar al-Aqwāl Sharḥ Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*.
- 8) Commentary of 'Alī Ḍabbā' on the *Tuḥfah*.
- 9) The *Jazariyyah*.
- 10) The text of Sheikh Sa'īd for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 11) The text of Sheikh Zāyid for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 12) The text of Sheikh 'Āmir for the *ṭarīq* of the *Rouḍah*.
- 13) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
- 14) Commentary of Khālīd Azharī on the *Jazariyyah*.
- 15) Commentary of Zakariyyāh Anṣārī on the *Jazariyyah*.
- 16) *Al-La'ālī' al-Naqiyyah* by Moulana Saleem Gaibie.
- 17) *Ghunyat al-Ṭalabah fī Taysīr al-Sab'ah*.
- 18) The *Shātibīyyah*.
- 19) The books of Sheikh Toufiq Ḍamrah on *Qirā'āt*.

- Moulana Luqmān Ben in:

- 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far via the *Durrah*.
- 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb via the *Durrah*.

These *khatms* were read to him from memory.

- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:

- 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
- 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
- 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
- 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- 5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ* of al-Samannūdī.
- 6) *Umniyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 7) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 8) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 9) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 10) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.

11) *Ijāzah ʿĀmmah* for all his transmissions.

- Completed the ʿĀlim Fāḍil course at Dār al-ʿUlūm al-ʿArabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUAI), Strand.

Teachers:

- His father, Ṣiddīq – learned how to recite the Qurʾān by him as well as the essentials of *dīn*.
- His sister, Faḥmīdah – recited the Qurʾān to her. Under her guidance he completed his first *khatm* of the Qurʾān.
- Ḥāfiṭh Yūsuf Muḥammad – memorised the Qurʾān by him.
- Moulana ʿAli Goder – studied *ʿAqīdah* and *Mirāth* by him.
- Sheikh Ismāʿīl Londt – studied *ʿUlūm al-Qurʾān* by him.
- Moulana Yūnus Keraan – studied *Fiqh* and *Sīrah* by him.
- Moulana Muḥammad Carr – studied *Fiqh* and *Muṣṭalaḥ al-Ḥadīth* with him.
- Moulana Zahīr Parker – studied Ḥadīth, *Fiqh* and Qurʾān translation with him.
- Moulana Ṭāhā Karaan – studied *Fiqh* and Ḥadīth by him.
- Moulana Yāʿqūb ibn Yūsuf ibn ʿAbd Allāh – studied *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Saloojee – studied *Muṣṭalaḥ al-Ḥadīth* and *ʿAqīdah* by him.
- Moulana Shāmil Ras – studied sections of Imam Ghazālī's *Iḥyāʾ*, as well as various other texts.
- Moulana Muʿādh ʿAli – studied comparative religion and *ʿAqīdah* by him.
- Moulana ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied *Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Anwar Humbles – studied *Tafsīr* by him using *Tafsīr al-Jalālayn*.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – studied *Tafsīr* by him using the *Tafsīr* of Ibn Kathīr.

- Moulana Shabīr Galant – studied Ḥadīth by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah* to him, as well as the narration of Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Subsequently read a collective *khatm* to him combining the Seven *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Also studied various texts in *Tajwīd* and *Qirā’āt* by him, as well as *‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān*.
- Moulana Azhar Pathan – studied *Muṣṭalah al-Ḥadīth* and *Sīrah* by him.
- Moulana Luqmān Ben – read the *Qirā’ah* of Abū Ja‘far and the *Qirā’ah* of Ya‘qub via the *Durrah* to him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the previously-mentioned texts.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Petersen – studied the *uṣūl* of the *Durrah* by him.

Students:

- Moulana Abū Bakr Abrahams – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Moulana Luqmān Ḥakīm (Malaysia) – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Miṣbāḥ*.
- Ḥāfiṭh Amīr Brinkhuis – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Ḥāfiṭh Muḥammad Riyāḍ Devan – read a *khatm* to him in the *Qirā’ah* of Ibn ‘Āmir al-Shāmī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Written Works:

- *The Legacy of Qārī Ayyūb: a Discourse on the Principles of the Shāṭibiyyah* – a commentary on the famous *Shāṭibiyyah* written collectively with Afḍal Hatia, Mustaqīm Paulse and Luqmān Ben.

Past and Current Activities:

- Completed Arabic and Islamic studies Diploma at Dār al-Naʿīm, Wynberg.
- Completed the ʿĀlim Fāḍil course at Dār al-ʿUlūm al-ʿArabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUAI), Strand.
- Completed the study of the Seven *Qirāʾāt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* as well as the *Qirāʾah* of Khalaf al-ʿĀshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Currently studying and reading the Ten *Qirāʾāt* via the *Ṭayyibah* by Sheikh Iḥsān Davids.
- Currently a teacher at al-Tanzīl Institute of Qurʾānic Sciences.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 074 291 1510

Ibrāhīm Floris

Mother's name: Khadijah

Father's name: 'Uthmān

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qur'ān by Imam 'Abd Allah Jassim.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Sirāj Johaar.
- Learnt the essentials of *dīn* by Imam 'Abd Allah Jassim.

Later Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Sirāj Johaar.
- Also memorised a few *ajzā'* by Sheikh Fu'ād Gabier.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Sirāj Johaar.
- Studied Arabic, *Fiqh*, *Touḥīd*, Ḥadīth and Qur'ānic sciences in Egypt.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Sirāj Johaar.
- Qualified dental technician.

Sheikh Ibrāhīm received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfi'ī (Malawi) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-'Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.

- 2) *Tuḥfah al-Aṭfāl* of Jamzūrī.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) *Tuḥfah al-Aṭfāl* of Jamzūrī.
 - 3) The *Muqaddimah al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) *Touḍīḥ al-Maʿālim* by ʿAlī al-Naḥḥās.
 - 5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ* by Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - 6) Text of Sheikh ʿĀmir ʿUthmān for *qaṣr* in Ḥafṣ.
 - 7) The *Qirāʾah* of Khalaf al-ʿĀshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 8) The written works of Sheikh Toufiq Ḍamrah on *Qirāʾāt*.
 - Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Qirāʾah* of Kisāʾī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Qirāʾah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The *Qirāʾah* of Abū Jaʿfar via the *Durrah*.
 - Sheikh ʿAbd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-ʿUbayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 6) *Umnīyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 7) *Al-Laʾālīʾ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 8) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ʿAbd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-ʿUbayd.
 - 9) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ʿAbd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-ʿUbayd.
 - 10) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh ʿAbd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-ʿUbayd.
 - 11) *Ijāzah ʿĀmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Imam ‘Abd Allah Jassim – learnt how to recite Qur’ān by him, including the fundamentals of *dīn*.
- Sheikh Sirāj Johaar – completed *ḥifẓ* by him as well as being a teacher at his *madrasah* for a number of years.
- Sheikh Fu’ād Gabier – memorised a few *ajzā’* by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied *Tajwīd* and the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī by him. Also received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Tuḥfah*. He read the differences of the *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir to him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfi‘ī – completed the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim by him, firstly the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Tayyibah*, then the narration of Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. He received *ijāzah* for whatever he read.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – he recited the narration of Ḥafṣ to him via the *Tayyibah* until *Sūrah Yūnus*, as well the differences in the narration of Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. He also read the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī, the *Jazariyyah*, *Touḍīḥ al-Ma‘ālim fī Ṭuruq Ḥafṣ ‘an ‘Āṣim* to the Sheikh. He received *ijāzah* and *sanad* from Moulana Salīm for all that he studied by him. He also read the differences of the *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir to him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Davids – he read a collective *khatm* to him combining the narration of Qālūn, the *Qirā’āt* of Ibn Kathīr and Abū Ja‘far.

Students:

- Walid Bugarie – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Riḍwān Bugarie – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Wasīm Jappie – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Ismā‘īl Gamiet – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Faṣīḥ Floris – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.

- Munīb Sha – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Muḥammad Amīn Floris – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Muḥammad Amīn Bassardien – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Naṭhīr Harris – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Madiḥ Martin – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Anṣār Omar – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Muḥammad Davids – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Tamīm Gafoor – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Ubayy Davids – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- ‘Abd al-Ḥafīẓ Gafoor – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Muḥammad Yūsuf Brown – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Firdous Collins – she completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Muḥammad Dīn Cupido – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from the Sheikh after reading a *khatm* to him according to the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught *ḥifẓ* and Qur’ān for seven years at Dār al-Qur’an which runs under the guidance of Sheikh Sirāj Johaar.
- Sheikh was instrumental in starting the Heathfield Madrasah, as well as being the principal for a while.
- Currently he is the imam of Masjid al-Taqwā, Newfields. He runs his own madrasah, Madrasah Uthmāniyyah, from the masjid in Newfields.
- Sheikh is currently the amīr of the Kisā’ī *ḥalqah*; a circle of learning in which the *Qirā’ah* of Kisā’ī is read on a monthly bases.
- Performed the “*sabena*” (reciting one *juz* in two *rak’ahs*) in Jumma Masjid, Port Louise, Mauritius.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): (021) 692 1469

Phone (c): 083 44 333 62

The Sheikh currently resides in Newfields and is the imam at Masjid al-Taqwā there.

Ibrāhīm Gaffoor

Mother's name: Wasīlah

Father's name: Ismā'īl

Early Studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur'ān by Khalifah Haya and Imam Jassiem.
- Learnt the essentials of *dīn* when he attended the madrasah of Boeta Qāsim 'Ali.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Mūsā Titus.

Later Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* of the 30th *juz* by Boeta Qāsim 'Ali.
- Memorised the remainder of the Qur'ān and completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Mūsā Titus. Also studied Ḥadīth and *Fiqh* by Sheikh Mūsā.
- Studied Arabic by Imam Abū Bakr Simon.
- Studied Arabic, *Fiqh*, Ḥadīth and other Islamic sciences by Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos.
- Studied *Tafsīr* with Sheikh Āmin Fakier.
- Graduated from Dār al-'Ulūm Newcastle. When Moulana enrolled at Dār al-'Ulūm Newcastle, he was entered into the fourth year because of his previous Arabic and Islamic studies done in Cape Town.
- Also studied at Dār al-'Ulūm Zakariyyā, Gauteng in 1989.

Qualifications:

- Matriculated from Spes Bona in 1986.
- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Mūsā.

- Completed the 'Ālim Fāḍil course at Dār al-'Ulūm Newcastle.

Moulana Ibrāhīm received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḥṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Tayyibah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Qirā'ah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Khalifah Haya – learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by him.
- Imam Jassiem – learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by him.
- Boeta Qāsim 'Alī – learnt the essentials of *dīn* and memorised *juz* 30 by him. This was the first *juz* that Moulana memorised.
- Sheikh Mūsā Titus – memorised the remainder of the Qur'ān and ultimately completed *ḥifẓ* by him. Also studied *Fiqh* and Ḥadīth by him.
- Imam Abū Bakr Simon – while Moulana was doing High School, he had already frequented the company of Imam Abū Bakr Simon (amongst other *mashāyikh*) and studied Arabic by him.
- Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos – whilst in High School, he studied Arabic, *Fiqh*, Ḥadīth and other Islamic sciences by him.
- Sheikh Āmin Fakier – studied *Tafsīr* by him.
- Moulana Fārūq Patel – revised the Qur'ān by him.
- Mufti Riḍā' al-Ḥaqq – studied Ḥadīth by him.
- Moulana Qāsim Sema – studied the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of Bukhārī by him, as well as *Muṣṭalah al-Ḥadīth*.
- Moulana Manṣūr al-Ḥaqq – studied the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhārī, *Tafsīr* and *Balāghah* by him.

- Moulana Mumtāz al-Ḥaqq – studied *Mishkāt al-Maṣābīḥ*, the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of Muslim and Arabic with him.
- Mufti ‘Abd al-Qādir Ḥusayn – studied *Miskāt al- Maṣābīḥ*, *Tafsīr*, *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* and *Shāfi‘ī Fiqh* by him. He also read the entire *Sunan* of al-Tirmidhī by him.
- Moulana Akram – studied Qur’ān translation by him.
- Moulana Firouz al-Dīn Adam – studied the *Sunan* of Abū Dāwūd by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied the *Jazariyyah* and the *Shāṭibiyyah* by Moulana. Also read more than 15 *juz* in the *Qirā’ah* of Ibn Kathīr to him.
- Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt – studied the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – reciting various *Qirā’āt* to him.
- Moulana Mustaqīm Paulse – currently reading the *Qirā’ah* of Abū ‘Amr al-Baṣrī to him.

Students:

- Ḥāfiṭḥ Muḥammad Shahīd August – completed his *ḥifṭḥ* by Moulana Ibrāhīm.
- Ḥāfiṭḥah Mareldia Isaacs – completed her *ḥifṭḥ*.
- Ḥāfiṭḥah Fāṭimah Lamara – completed her *ḥifṭḥ*.
- Ḥāfiṭḥah Fāṭimah Faqir – completed her *ḥifṭḥ*.

Past and Current Activities:

- Has served as an imam of several *masjids* since he completed his high school. These *masjids* include:
 - Masjid al-Raḥmān (Hanover Park).
 - Bridgetown Masjid.
 - Masjid al-Ikhlāṣ (Hanover Park), where he is the residing imam.
- He has been doing community work on various levels for the past 25 years.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

- Serves as a marriage counselor.
- Offers various classes at Masjid al-Ikhlāṣ.
- Was previously a lecturer at the Qurra' Development Program (QDP).
- Lecturer at Dār al-'Ulūm al-'Arabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUAI), Strand.
- Moulana is currently reading various *Qirā'āt* to Sheikh Iḥsān Davids.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 084 589 9951

Email: ebrahimgaff2@gmail.com

Moulana Ibrāhīm currently resides in Hanover Park and is the imam of Masjid al-Ikhlāṣ in the area.

Iḥsān Abrahams

Mother's name: ʿĀʾishah

Father's name: Mūsā

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qurʾān by his father.
- Finished first *khatm* by Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥīm Salie.
- Learnt the essentials of *dīn* at the hands of his father.

Later studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Imam ʿUmar ʿAbd Allah.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥīm Salie.
- Spent two years in Syria where he studied Arabic and other Islamic studies, particularly the Qurʾānic sciences.
- Completed the two-year Dār al-Naʿīm Arabic and Qurʾān course.
- Completed a teacher's course at Discover Islam Centre.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥīm Salie.
- Received *sanad* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* from Sheikh ʿAbd al-Ḥakīm ʿUthmān.

Sheikh Iḥsān received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Ḥakīm ʿUthmān Ḥājj (Syria) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Sūsī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Dūrī Basrī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt – studied *Tajwīd*, the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī, the *Jazariyyah* and *maqāmāt* by him. Completed the narration of Sūsī by him.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – completed the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī by him.
- Sheikh Ṭḥāfir Najār – did Islamic studies, Arabic, *Fiqh* and Ḥadīth with him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Bayyāt – did Arabic grammar and morphology with him.
- Sheikh Riḍwān Taliep – did Arabic studies with him.
- Sheikh 'Ādil Davids – did basic Arabic studies with him.
- Moulana 'Ali Goder – studied Arabic by him.
- Moulana Zakariyyā Philander – studied Arabic and Islamic studies by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Dūrī Basrī via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in it.

Students:

- 'Imrān Jabaar – completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Iḥsān.
- Ṭḥāfir Wallace – completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Iḥsān.
- Madeni Gallie – completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Iḥsān.

- Yumna Jacobs – received *sanad* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- ‘Abd Allah Taliep – received *sanad* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil.
- Sakīnah Jacobs – received *sanad* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah*.
- Zāhidah Majiet – received *sanad* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah*.
- Juwayriyah Slarmie – received *sanad* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah*.
- Muḥammad Qāsim Dramat – received *sanad* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah*.
- ‘Arīb Isaacs – received *sanad* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah*.
- Nadhīr Majiet – received *sanad* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah*.
- Yāsīn Taliep – received *sanad* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah*.

Past and Current Activities:

- Presently the principal and teacher in the *ḥifẓ* section of Dār al-Na‘īm.
- Taught Qur’ān at Islamiyyah High School.
- Conducts many private classes teaching *Tajwīd* and recitation of the Qur’ān.
- Oversees the *Tarāwīḥ* at Dār al-Na‘īm, Wynberg.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): (021) 762 7627

Phone (c): 084 615 8949

Phone (c): 084 8411 181

Email: igsaan_abrahams@hotmail.com

Iḥsān Davids

Mother's name: Sharīfah

Father's name: Aḥmad

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by Boeta Fātiḥ and Khalifah Ruqayyah Philander.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Sirāj Johaar.
- Attended Dār al-Islām afternoon madrasah in Surrey Estate.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Sirāj Johaar.
- Also memorised certain *azjā'* by Sheikh Fu'ād Gabier.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Sirāj Johaar.
- Did Islamic studies at Markaz al-Islāmī with Sheikh Ḥanīf Kamaar.
- Did BA Honours at University of Western Cape (incomplete).
- Also studied at UNISA (incomplete).
- At Ma'had al-Bu'ūth al-Islāmī he did some secular studies.
- At Maktab al-'Ilmī al-Azharī (Egypt) he studied *Tajwīd* and read for *ijāzah* in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim.
- Studied in the Faculty of *Qirā'āt* at the Azhar University where he did the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Durrah*, the *Ṭayyibah*, *al-Itqān* of al-Suyūṭī, the sciences of *Rasm*, verse-counts amongst many other works in the field of the Qur'ān.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Sirāj Johaar.

- Received *ijāzah* from Sheikh Khālīd ‘Abd Allāh for all the works written by Sheikh ‘Alī Muḥammad al-Naḥḥās
- Received *ijāzah ‘āmmah* from Sheikh Khālīd ‘Abdullāh for all the *sanads* and transmissions of Sheikh Amīr al-Kabīr. This *ijāzah* links Sheikh Iḥsān to numerous books in the Islamic legacy, the likes of *Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī*, *Ṣaḥīḥ Muslim*, *Iḥyā’ ‘Ulūm al-Dīn* by Ghazālī, *al-Itqān fī ‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān* of al-Suyūṭī etc.

Sheikh Iḥsān received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Ḥasanayn Jibrīl (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ with *qaṣr* in *munfaṣil*.
 - 2) The Ten *Qirā’āt* via the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn ‘Abbās (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The narration of Shu‘bah via the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Sheikh Khālīd ‘Abd Allāh (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Qallīnī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) *Tuḥfat al-Atfāl* of Jamzūrī.
 - 2) The *Muqaddimah al-Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Sayyid Mukhtār (Egypt) in:
 - 1) *Tuḥfat al-Atfāl* of Jamzūrī.
 - 2) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.

- Sheikh Muḥammad al-Zarībī al-Tunusī (Tunisia) in:
 - 1) The narration of Warsh.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
- Sheikh Ilyās Barmāwī (Medina) in:
 - 1) *Tuḥfat al-Atfāl* of Jamzūrī.
 - 2) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 5) *Al-Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah* of Sheikh Mutawallī.
 - 6) *Tanqīḥ Fatḥ al-Karīm* of Sheikh al-Zayyāt.
 - 7) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 8) *Umniyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 9) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 10) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 11) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 12) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 13) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Sirāj Johaar – completed *ḥifṭḥ* by him.
- Sheikh Fu'ād Gabier – memorised some *ajzā'* by him.
- Sheikh Ḥanīf Kamār – did Arabic studies by him.
- Imam Ismā'īl Johnson – studied Arabic and *Fiqh* by him.

- Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington) – studied Ḥadīth by him.
- Sheikh Ismāʿīl Londt – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shātibīyyah*.
- Sheikh Ṭāriq Fāris (Egypt) – studied *Tajwīd* by him as well as reading for Ḥafṣ.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Sulaymān al-Sūdānī – read to him in the narration of Dūrī from Abū ʿAmr.
- Sheikh Islām Musharraf (Egypt) – read 27 *ajzāʾ* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ.
- Sheikh Ḥasanayn Jibrīl – read the narration of Ḥafṣ with *qaṣr* in *madd munfaṣil* to the Sheikh and thereafter the 10 *Qirāʾāt* via the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Qallīnī – read the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī and the *Jazariyyah* to him.
- Sheikh Abū ʿAbd Allah Sayyid ibn Mukhtār ibn al-Sayyid ibn Abū Shādī – read the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī and the *Jazariyyah* to him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn ʿAbbās ibn Muṣṭafā Anwar al-Misrī – recited the entire Qurʾān to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shātibīyyah*, the narration of Shuʿbah via the *Shātibīyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Sheikh Abū ʿAbd Allah Khālīd ibn Muḥammad ibn ʿAbd Allah – recited the entire Qurʾān to him on the *Qirāʾah* of ʿĀṣim via the *Shātibīyyah* and the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Sheikh ʿAbd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-ʿUbayd – Besides the above-mentioned books, Sheikh Iḥsān also read from *Naṭḥimat al-Zuhr*, *al-Muqniʿ*, *al-Bayān fī ʿAdd Āy al-Qurʾān* of al-Dānī, *al-Muḥkam*, *al-Muktafā fī al-Waqf wa al-Ibtidā*, *al-Taḥdīd*, *al-Urjūzat al-Munabbihah* of al-Dānī, *Azw al-Ṭuruq* of al-Mutawallī, *Faṭḥ al-Karīm*, *al-Roud al-Naḍīr* of al-Mutawallī, *Tanqīḥ Faṭḥ al-Karīm* of al-Zayyāt, *al-Riʾāyah*, *al-Minhāj* of al-Nawawī, *Iṭḥāf al-Bararah* of al-Azmīrī, *Manṭḥūmat al-Ṭibī*, *Sharḥ Muqarrib al-Taḥrīr* of al-Khalījī to the Sheikh.

Students:

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – received *ijāzah* in the *Tuḥfah* and *Jazariyyah*. Also read all the differences in the narration of Ḥafṣ and received *ijāzah* for it from Sheikh Iḥsān. Recited eight *juz* in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Aṣim to the Sheikh (incomplete).
- Ḥāfiṭh 'Ādil Arnolds – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim.
- Ḥāfiṭh Yūsuf Philander – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim.
- Acaya 'Aṭā' Allah (Reunion) – completed a *khatm* in the narration of Ḥafṣ to the Sheikh. Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- Ḥāfiṭh Riḍwān Rhoda – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim, the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb via the *Durrah*, the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Ḥāfiṭh Nadīm Dawood – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Sūsī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*, and the narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Moulana 'Abd al-Salām Kenny – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Tuḥfah*.
- Aslam Kamaar – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
- Muḥammad Ali Jumon – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Samuels – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī and Khalaf al-'Āshir.
- Ḥāfiṭh Nadhīr Majiet – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Read the differences in the *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-'Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to the Sheikh and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.

- Ḥāfiṭh ‘Abd al-Malik De Vries – completed the narration of Sūsī via the *Shātibiyah* by him, receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah*.
- Ḥāfiṭh Mukhtār Aḥmad Thebus – completed the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim via the *Shātibiyah*, receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Moulana Mustaqīm Paulse – read the differences in the *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to the Sheikh and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Sulaymān Mohamed – read the differences in the *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to the Sheikh and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Moulana Luqmān Ben – read the differences in the *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to the Sheikh and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Zayn Alexander – read the differences in the *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to the Sheikh and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Akhlāq Oldey – read the differences in the *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to the Sheikh and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Riḍwān Saiet – read the differences in the *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to the Sheikh and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Ibrāhīm Floris – read the differences in the *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to the Sheikh and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ‘Alawī Alexander – read the differences in the *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to the Sheikh and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Petersen – read the differences in the *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to the Sheikh and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Munawwar Harneker – read the differences in the *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to the Sheikh and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Moulana Abū Bakr West – received *ijāzah* from the Sheikh in the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim, the Tuḥfah and the Jazariyyah.
- Sirāj Cassim – received *ijāzah* from the Sheikh in the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim.
- Ṭāriq Mohamed – received *ijāzah* from the Sheikh in the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim.
- Yāsīn Solomon – received *ijāzah* from the Sheikh in the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim.
- Amīr Brinkhuis – received *ijāzah* from the Sheikh in the *Qirā’ah* of Abū ‘Amr.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Mahdī Nackerdien – received *ijāzah* from the Sheikh in the Ten *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Shu‘ayb Stemmet – received *ijāzah* from the Sheikh in the *Qirā’ah* of Ḥafṣ with *qaṣr* in *madd munfaṣil*.
- Ḥāfiṭh Zubayr Mohamed – alongside Kāshif Isaacs, he was the first to completed a *khatm* in the Seven *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by Sheikh Iḥsān, receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Kāshif Isaacs – alongside Zubayr Mohamed, he was the first to completed a *khatm* in the Seven *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by Sheikh Iḥsān, receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Was previously a teacher at Dār al-Islam *ḥifṭh* school, Surrey Estate.
- Was previously a teacher at Primrose Madrasah.
- Was previously a teacher at Habibia Madrash.

- Was previously a teacher of *Tajwīd* at Markaz al-Nūr al-Islāmī al-Ta'limī, in Gatesville.
- Was an instructor at Jam'iyyah al-Qurrā' Hafith Institute (JEQ).
- Was a lecturer on *Tajwīd* and *Qirā'āt* at the Qurrā' Development Program.
- Currently the principal of Tayyibah al-Nashr Institute for Qur'ānic studies which trains learners in areas of *Tajwīd*, *Qirā'āt*, *ḥifẓ*, and other aspects of Qur'ānic sciences.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 079 166 2098

The Sheikh currently resides in Surrey Estate.

Iḥsān Smith

Mother's name: Yasmīn

Father's name: Yūsuf

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Abrahams, Khalifah Amien Fredericks and Sheikh Ibrāhīm Johardien.
- Completed first *khatm* by Qāri 'Abd al-Raḥmān Munshi.
- Attended madrasah at Lotus River Islamic Society and Masjiduth Thaanie, Rocklands.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ibrāhīm Johardien.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Qāri 'Abd al-Raḥmān Munshi.
- Completed the *Ālim* course at Dār al-'Ulūm Zakariyyah, Gauteng.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the Seven and Ten *Qirā'āt*.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Qāri 'Abd al-Raḥmān Munshi.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the Seven and the Ten *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Durrah* and the *Tayyibah*.
- Completed the *Ālim* course and graduated from Dār al-'Ulūm Zakariyyah, Gauteng.

Moulana Iḥsān Smith received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq in:
 - 1) The Seven and the Ten *Qirā'āt*.

- 2) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- 3) The *ʿAqīlah* of Imam al-Shāṭibī.

Teachers:

- Muʿallimah ʿĀʾishah Abrahams – learnt how to read the Qurʾān and basic *Fiqh* and Islamic Studies.
- Muʿallim Āmin Fredericks – learnt how to read the Qurʾān and basic *Fiqh* and Islamic Studies.
- Sheikh Ibrāhīm Johardien – started *ḥifẓ* under this honourable Sheikh.
- Qāri ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Munshi, the student of the late erudite Qāri Ṣiddīq Bandwi – completed *ḥifẓ* under his auspices.
- Moulana Burhān Mia – studied *Tajwīd*, *Fiqh*, *Naḥw* and *Tafsīr* by him.
- Moulana ʿAbd Allah Bhamjee – studied *Tajwīd* and *Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Sulaymān Jada – studied *Naḥw* by him.
- Qāri Mubīn – studied Arabic Grammar by him.
- Moulana Muḥammad Dhooḍat – studied Arabic Grammar, *Riyāḍ al- Ṣāliḥīn* and *Tafsīr* by him.
- Qāri Rashīd Dhabelia – studied and completed various books of *ḥadīth* by him, as well as *Fiqh*, *ʿAqīdah* and inheritance.
- Moulana Sulaymān Moola – studied *Fiqh* and *Daʿwah*.
- Qāri Ṣāliḥ Peck – studied basic texts on *Tajwīd*, as well as the *Jazariyyah* and *Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana ʿAlāʾ al-Dīn – received *ijāzah ʿāmmah* from him.
- Moulana Shabīr Saloojee – received *ijāzah ʿāmmah* from him.
- Mufti Riḍāʾ al-Ḥaqq – received *ijāzah ʿāmmah* from him.
- Moulana Sulayman Choksi – received *ijāzah ʿāmmah* from him.
- Moulana ʿUthmān Mewati – received *ijāzah ʿāmmah* from him.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

- Moulana ‘Abbās al-Nadwi – received *ijāzah ‘āmmah* from him.
- Mufti Muḥammad ‘Ali – received *ijāzah ‘āmmah* from him.
- Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq – Read the Seven and the Ten *Qirā’āt* via the *Shātibīyyah*, the *Durrah* and the *Ṭayyibah* to him.

Students:

- Sheikh Akram Buksh – completed Ḥafṣ, Shu‘bah and Ibn Kathīr by him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Munawwar Harnekar – completed the *Qirā’ah* of Kisā’ī by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Islamic Studies HOD at Belhar Islamic Primary School.
- Imam at Masjid Husnayne Diep River.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 082 929 0780

Email: ihsaansmith@yahoo.co.uk

Sheikh Iḥsān Taliep³⁸

1 April 1971 – 11 August 2016

Sheikh Iḥsān Taliep was born on 1 April 1971 to Badr al-Nisā' and Muḥammad. He was one of seven children: Riḍwān, 'Imrān, Maḥmūdah, Iḥsān, Mubārik, Rayyān and 'Uthmān. His entire family was known to be exceptional reciters of the Qur'ān.

In the early 1980's, he was a source of inspiration to many youth – and the Cape as a whole – to recite and study the Qur'ān. From a very young age, it was apparent that Sheikh Iḥsān was a gifted individual when it came to the recitation of the Qur'ān. It was no surprise that he became one of the most prominent and popular Qur'ānic reciters in Cape Town during his time.

He learnt how to recite the Qur'ān under the instruction of Imam Sālim Davids from Claremont. He also gained his Qur'ānic literacy and fluency by Sheikh Aḥmad Moos, the uncle of Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos, who was also known as Imam Ponnice. His first *khatm* of the Qur'an was completed at the hands of Sheikh Aḥmad Moos; he initiated his memorisation of the Qur'ān by Sheikh Aḥmad Moos and completed seven *juz* by him.

He subsequently phoned Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Salie from Kimberly and requested that he accept him as a student who was keen upon memorising the Qur'ān. At that particular time, he was already a student of Imam Aḥmad Moos and Sheikh Abū Bakr 'Abd al-Ra'ūf. He started memorising by Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Salie from the sixth *juz*. Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān recalls that even before he started memorising the Qur'ān by him, Sheikh Iḥsān was already a recognised and accomplished reciter in the Cape.

³⁸ Information was gathered based on interviews with Sheikh Iḥsān's family members, colleagues, friends and teachers, as well as the information provided by the Sheikh for this database.

Sheikh Iḥsān completed his memorisation of the Qur'ān by Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Salie at Shukr al-Mubīn, York Road Masjid, Lansdowne, in February 1989. Sheikh Ṣāliḥ 'Abādī was also present at his completion.

Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān fondly recalls that it was a joy and pleasure to teach him because of the sheer love that he had for the Qur'ān and its recitation. Sheikh Iḥsān had great respect and always honoured his teacher, Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān. This respect and honour shown to his teacher resulted in a very strong bond and unique relationship between them. He also had a good relationship with the great Sheikh Ṣāliḥ 'Abādī, whom he considered a source of inspiration for himself, as well as a mentor.

He subsequently left the shores of Cape Town to further his studies at the Islamic University of Medina, Saudi Arabia. Here, he became very close with Sheikh Ḥusaynī al-Maymanī and was permitted to take part in his *ḥalqah*, which was exclusive to outstanding reciters of the Qur'ān. Whilst in Medina, he performed the *Tarāwīḥ* Prayers at Masjid al-Sultan, which was a fairly new masjid at that time.

After receiving a Diploma in Arabic from the Islamic University of Medina, he went to Egypt circa 1994 with the intention of continuing his Qur'ānic studies.³⁹ There he met up with his second cousin, Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt.⁴⁰ Together, they both read to the student of the great Sheikh 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān, Sheikh 'Abd Allah al-Jouharī al-Sayyid. One of the climaxes of the Sheikh's stay in Egypt – and his life, as well – was receiving *ijāzah* from Sheikh 'Abd Allah al-Jouharī. He completed his *khatm* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* of

³⁹ During that period Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor, Sheikh Fayzel Firfiray, Sheikh Ibrāhīm Floris, Sheikh Fu'ād Hendricks and Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Saydien were also in Egypt.

⁴⁰ Their grandmothers were sisters – Sheikh Ismā'īl's mother's mother and Sheikh Iḥsān's father's mother – so, the former's mother and the latter's father were first cousins; making Sheikh Ismā'īl and Sheikh Iḥsān second cousins.

Mu'addil and the *Miṣbāḥ*,⁴¹ and received *ijāzah* on the 2nd of Ramaḍān 1416 A.H./27 January 1996 C.E. His mother recalls that upon his return home, he presented his *ijāzah* to her for safekeeping with instructions not to give it to anyone.⁴² The *ijāzah* indicates that he also studied the *Tuḥfah*, as well as the *Jazariyyah* by Sheikh 'Abd Allah al-Jouharī.

In Egypt, he was very close to the outstanding scholar Sheikh Muḥammad 'Īd 'Ābidīn. Amongst the subjects that he studied by Sheikh Muḥammad 'Īd were *Fiqh*, *Tafsīr* and *Ulūm al-Qur'ān*. Under his tutelage, Sheikh Iḥsān also studied the narration of Warsh. Though he did not receive *ijāzah* for this narration, many can recall that he would occasionally recite the narration of Warsh in the various gatherings that he attended.

During his stay in Egypt, he performed the *Tarāwīḥ* Prayers with Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt at Masjid al-Jāmi' in Heliopolis in 1996. Upon his return to Cape Town, he was frequently invited to perform *Tarāwīḥ* in Johannesburg as well as Botswana. They both shared the podium of the pre-*jumu'ah* recital every Friday at the local mosque in extension seven of Nasr City, Cairo; alternating between themselves every second week.

After his studies abroad, he founded Raḥmān Ḥāfiṭh Institute in Schaapkraal, where he taught Qur'ānic literacy and memorisation.

⁴¹ The *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* is explicitly stated in the *ijāzah*. The *ṭarīq* of the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil and the *Miṣbāḥ* are implicitly implied based on:

- 1) The *ijāzah* mentions that it is for the application of *qasr* in *madd munfaṣil* (with *tawassuṭ* in *madd muttaṣil*), which is only allowed via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil and the *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 2) The famous poem that Sheikh 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān (the teacher of Sheikh al-Jouharī) wrote on the differences in *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil was commonly made available and utilised by the students reciting Ḥafṣ to Sheikh al-Jouharī.
- 3) The students would make *takbīr* at the end of their *khatm*, which is only allowed via the *Miṣbāḥ* (whilst applying *qasr* in *munfaṣil* and *tawassuṭ* in *muttaṣil*).

⁴² Moulana Salīm Gaibie was fortunate to see this *ijāzah* after sending a request to Sheikh Iḥsān's mother.

None can deny the ability of Sheikh Iḥsān in mesmerising his audience with his melodious and accurate rendition of the Qur'ān. His captivating recitals were not only due to its melodious nature, but also his strict adherence to the rules of *Tajwīd*. His recitation, therefore, held the musicality encouraged by the Prophet ﷺ, as well as a precision par excellence as required by Islamic Law. Due to this exceptional combination in his presentations, one and all – including experts in the Arab world – were baffled by his recitation. Many stories are related of the affect his recitals had on the layman, as well as long-standing teachers of Qur'ānic recitation.

CHARACTER

In spite of Sheikh Iḥsān's prowess and accomplishments, he was a man of great humility. Of his most outstanding and admirable traits was that he never spoke ill of anyone. If he was uncertain regarding matters pertaining to *dīn* – even when it came to Qur'ānic recitation – he never hesitated to ask another whom he considered more knowledgeable regarding it. Whenever he recited the Qur'ān, it was never to please the people, to showcase his talent or to prove himself; it was solely for the pleasure of Allah. Thus, there were many occasions in which the Sheikh would recite for very small gatherings, and even for one or two individuals alone.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Salie.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh 'Abd Allah al-Jouharī al-Sayyid (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.

Teachers:

- Imam Salīm Davids – learnt to recite the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Moos – learnt to recite the Qur'ān and completed his first *khatm* by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Salie – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Abū Bakr 'Abd al-Ra'ūf – recited and memorised sections of the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Qāsim 'Abd al-Ra'ūf – recited and benefitted from him.
- Sheikh Ṣāliḥ 'Abādī – recited to him and was a source of inspiration to him.
- Sheikh Yūsuf Gabier – recited to him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah al-Jouharī al-Sayyid – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad 'Īd 'Ābidīn – studied the narration of Warsh by him, as well as *Fiqh*, *Tafsīr*, *Ulūm al-Qur'ān* etc.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Ḥammād – studied *Tafsīr* and Ḥadīth by him.

Had consultations with various internationally renowned figures like:

- Maḥmūd Sībway al-Badawī.
- 'Abd al-Ḥakīm 'Abd al-Salām Khāṭir.
- 'Abd al-Fattāḥ al-Marṣafī.

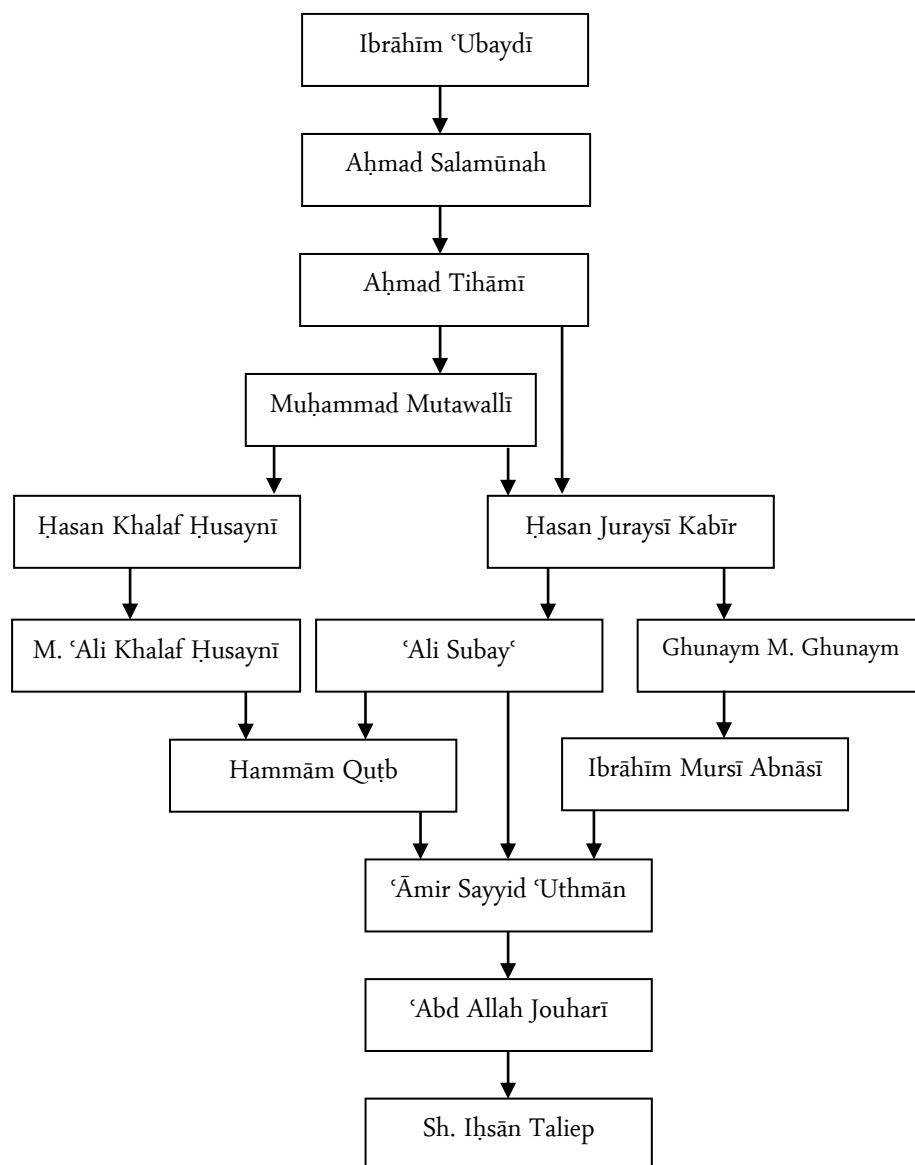
Students:

- Muḥammad Gabriels.
- Marwān Waja.
- Shu'ayb Stemmet.
- Ziyād Wahi.
- Ikhtishām Khan.

During the last few years of his life, he became intimate friends with Mr Johardien Gordon. He would often visit the house of Mr Gordon and recite for the family, as well as have lengthy telephonic conversations with him. It was his love for the recitation of the Qur'ān that culminated into periodic programmes of Qur'ānic recitals being organised by Mr Gordon. Eventually, Mr Gordon facilitated monthly programmes of this nature, which would always be graced by Sheikh Iḥsān Taliep. During these programmes, he would request Mr Gordon to sit before him during his presentation, and during the recital, acknowledge the presence of Mr Gordon before him. These programmes initiated by the late Sheikh Iḥsān continue to this day, being facilitated by Mr Gordon.

The Sheikh passed away at the age of 45 on a Thursday evening, 11th August 2016. His *janāzah* was on Friday, 12th August, at Habibia Masjid after the 'Asr Prayer. The masjid could not contain the amount of people present for Sheikh Iḥsān's *janāzah*. He is buried in Johnson Road Cemetary and is survived by his daughter, Wahbah, and a son, Maṣṣūr.

Sheikh Iḥsān's sanad to Ibrāhīm al-'Ubaydī⁴³



⁴³ Ibrāhīm al-'Ubaydī's *sanad* to Ibn al-Jazarī and in-turn to the Prophet ﷺ may be seen on page 34 and 35.

I'jāz Mukaddam

Ḥafīṭh Dr I'jāz completed the Ten (*‘Asharah*) *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrāh*. He completed all Ten by reading them individually (*ifrādan*) between Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Davids and Moulana Salīm Gaibie. Via the *Ṭayyibah*, he has also read the narration of Ḥafṣ to Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥmān and the narration of Warsh via Aṣbahānī to Moulana Salīm Gaibie. He is the first Capetonian to complete these Ten *Qirā’āt* locally. He is also the first to read all Ten *Qirā’āt* individually (*ifrādan*), reading them all from memory. In addition to this, he is also the first to complete the narration of Warsh via Aṣbahānī locally.

Mother's name: Mumtāz Begum

Father's name: Faḍl al-Dīn

Early studies:

- Learnt to read, as well as memorised the Qur’ān by his father, Faḍl al-Dīn Mukaddam.
- Completed his first *khatm* by his father, Faḍl al-Dīn Mukaddam. He has completed numerous *khatms* by his father and continues to do so on a regular basis.
- Attended the al-Azhar Primary and High School.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by his father, Faḍl al-Dīn Mukaddam.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by his father, Faḍl al-Dīn Mukaddam.
- Studied *Tajwīd* rules under the tutorship of Ḥafīṭh Riḍwān Ismail and Sheikh Shoukat ‘Ali (2001). He has also received certification from them.
- Completed the first module of the Qur’ā’ Development Programme, where he studied Arabic, *Tajwīd* and *Maqāmāt* (2009).

- Attained 1st position in the *qirā'ah* category of the Eisteddfod competition (2003).
- Attained 1st position in the National Hifh competition in Cape Town (2007).
- Attained 6th position at the Dubai International Holy Qur'ān Award (2007).
- Attained 2nd position in the Qurra' Development Programme: Module one (2009).
- Attained 3rd position in the Tanzanian International Holy Qur'ān Memorisation Competition (2012).

Qualifications:

- Completed his medical degree at the University of Stellenbosch.
- Completed *hifh* by Faḍl al-Dīn Mukaddam (father) at the age of 11 and certified by a delegation of Egyptian *qurrā'* from the Al-Azhar University in Cairo. He has also been certified by local *qurrā'*, the likes of Sheikh Abū Bakr 'Abd al-Ra'ūf.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil.
 - 3) The narration of Sūsī via the *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via all the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* which makes *qaṣr*.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 3) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 4) The *Qirā'ah* of Abū 'Amr via the *Shātibīyyah*.

- 5) The *Qirā'ah* of Ibn 'Āmir via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 6) The *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far via the *Durrah*.
 - 7) The *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb via the *Durrah*.
 - 8) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 9) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 10) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of Samannūdī.
 - 11) *Matn* for *qaṣr* of 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The Ten (*'Asharah*) *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) The narration of Warsh via Aṣbahānī from the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Teachers:**
- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt (2006 – present) – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the narration of Sūsī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Jazariyyah* and the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil. Also learnt Arabic grammar, *Ṣarf*, the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī, the history of *Qirā'āt* and *Maqāmāt* by him.
 - Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids (2009 – present) – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and all the *ṭuruq* of *qaṣr* via the *Ṭayyibah*, the narration of Qālūn, the *Qirā'āt* of Abū 'Amr, Ibn 'Āmir, 'Āṣim, Abū Ja'far and Ya'qūb. He also completed the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah*, *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of Samannūdī and the text for *qaṣr* of 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān.
 - Moulana Salīm Gaibie (2010 – present) – he read the *Qirā'āt* of Ibn Kathīr, Ḥamzah, Kisā'ī, Khalaf al-'Āshir and the narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and via the *ṭarīq* of Aṣbahānī to him. He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in all Ten *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - Sheikh Muḥammad Āmin Fakier – learnt the Hajj dua and the proceedings that take place when leaving for Hajj (2007). His *ḥifẓ* was frequently tested by our honourable Sheikh.

- Sheikh Muḥammad Shafīq, from Egypt (1996-1997) – taught *juz* 29 and 30.

Students:

- Ismā'īl Dāwūd – completed a *khatm* of the Qur'ān by him and was given *ijāzah* to transmit the Qur'ān.⁴⁴
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmām Davids – read the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'i, Khalaf al-Āshir and the narration of Warsh via Aṣbahānī from the *Ṭayyibah* to him.

Written Works:

- *Notes on Warsh* – discusses the theory regarding the narration of Warsh via the *ṭarīq* of Azraq from the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *ṭarīq* of Aṣbahānī from the *Ṭayyibah*.
- The *Qirā'ah* of Ḥamzah – unpublished.

Past and Current Activities:

Sport:

- Cricket and soccer

Cultural:

- Reads *Mujawwad* at various *qirā'ah* programmes, functions and most Fridays at Siddique Mosque before Jumu'ah.
- Has led the *Tarāwīḥ Ṣalāh* from the age of 8 at Siddique Mosque in Elsie's River and continues to do so.
- Occasionally recited on three radio stations: Radio VOC, Radio 786 and Radio Al-Ansar.

Although he has been invited to various other competitions – national and international – he could not participate due to University commitments.

Personal interests:

⁴⁴ Due to Ismā'īl Dāwūd not being ḥāfiṭh, his profile is not included in this database.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

- Listening to the *Mujawwad* recitation of Sheikh ‘Abd al-Bāsiṭ ‘Abd al-Ṣamad.
- Listening to the recitation of the imams of the Haram in Medina and Mecca.
- Currently practising as a medical doctor at Tygerberg Hospital in Cape Town.
- Formed part of the group of *ḥuffāṭh* who lead the Shabeena at Dār al-Islām Masjid, Surrey Estate in 2017.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 072 438 2501

Email: ijaaz.m786@gmail.com

Ikrām Solomons

Mother's name: Wasīlah Solomons

Father's name: Muḥammad Rashād Solomons

Early studies:

- He learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by his mother, Wasīlah.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh 'Abd al-Khāliq Parker.
- Attended Hafiz Academy.
- Also attended Madrasah Ahl al-Qur'ān.

Later Education:

- Started *hifẓ* by Ḥāfiẓ Muntahā Kenny.
- Memorised the Qur'ān by Sheikh Ismā'īl Berdien.
- Completed *hifẓ* by Sheikh 'Abd al-Khāliq Parker; the last two *juz*.
- Matriculated from Dār al-Islām Islamic High School in 2014.

Qualifications:

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh 'Ali al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.

- 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
- 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- 5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
- 6) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 7) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 8) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 9) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 10) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 11) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray in:

- 1) The 40 ḥadīth of Mullā 'Ali al-Qārī.

Teachers:

- Ḥāfiṭh Muntahā Kenny – started *ḥifṭh* by him.
- Sheikh Ismā'īl Berdien – memorised the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Khāliq Parker – completed his *ḥifṭh* by him.
- Sheikh Mahdī Nackerdien – revised the Qur'ān by him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Ḥanīf Titus – revised the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the previously-mentioned texts.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray – did the 40 ḥadīth of Mullā 'Ali al-Qārī with him and received *ijāzah* for it.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied the *Tuḥfah* of al-Jamzūrī by him.
- Sheikh 'Ali al-Zanātī – received *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim.

Past and Current Activities:

- Revised the Qur'ān by Madrasah Ahl al-Qur'ān in 2010 under the auspices of Sheikh Mahdī Nackerdien and Ḥāfiṭh Ḥanīf Titus.
- Currently studying the *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah* and reading the *Qirā'ah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah* to Sheikh Iḥsān Davids.
- Reading the narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah* to Sheikh Mahdī Nackerdien.
- Currently teaching at Madrasah Ahl al-Qur'ān since 2015.
- Has been leading the *Tarāwīḥ* Prayers at Masjid al-Jamā'ah, Sherwood Park, for the past seven years.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 692 8514

Phone (c): 081 533 1802/071 488 768

Email: ikraamw1992@gmail.com

Imtiyāz Isaacs

Mother's name: Fāṭimah Isaacs

Father's name: Rif'āt Isaacs

Early Education:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥīm Abrahams.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamen.
- Certificate in memorisation of the Qur'ān from Jam'iyyat al-Qurra', South Africa, Cape Town, Skaapkraal (2004).
- Certificate in translation of the Qur'ān and Islamic Studies from Dār al-Na'im, South Africa, Cape Town, Wynberg (2007-2008).
- Certificate in Arabic studies from Markaz Fajr, Egypt, Cairo, Nasr City (2009-2010).

Higher Education – Islamic Religious Education and Training:

- Started *ḥifẓ* at Jam'iyyat al-Qurrā' under the tutelage of Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥīm at the age of nine years. He completed nine *ajzā'* by the Sheikh.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* at Jam'iyyat al-Qurrā' under the tutorship of Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamen at the age of 11 years.
- Islamic courses:
 - 1) Studied at Dār al-Na'im, completing the translation of the entire Qur'ān. In the second year he completed various subjects which included Arabic grammar, *Ṣarf*, *Fiqh*, Ḥadīth, *'Ulūm al-Qur'ān*, *'Aqīdah*, *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* etc.
 - 2) Inspired by his teachers at Dār al-Na'im to further his studies, he left for Cairo and enrolled at an Arabic institution known as Markaz Fajr where he went on to complete all 10 levels offered at the institution.

- Certificate in Arabic and Islamic Studies – Al-Azhar – Junior College – Baoth Al-Islamiyyah – Cairo – Egypt (2010-2011).
- Certificate in Arabic and Islamic Studies – Al-Azhar – Senior College – Baoth Al-Islamiyyah – Cairo – Egypt (2012-2013).
- LLB in Islamic Law – BA decree – at Al-Azhar University – Cairo – Egypt (2014-2017).

In Egypt, he met many students from abroad, stemming from diverse backgrounds, and was exposed to different ideas as well as many other institutions. Subsequent to his Arabic studies at Markaz Fajr, he joined the Al-Azhar College to further his Arabic and Islamic studies.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qurʾān by Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamin.
- LLB in Islamic Law – BA decree – at Al-Azhar University – Cairo – Egypt (2014-2017).

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 3) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi*.
- Sheikh ‘Ali Muḥammad Toufīq al-Naḥḥās (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) *Ijāzah ‘ammāh* for all his books and transmissions.
- Sheikh Miṣbāḥ Widn (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.

- 2) The 10 Qirā'āt via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 3) *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl* of Jamzūrī.
 - 4) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) The *Shāṭibiyyah*, and the *Durrah*.
- Sheikh 'Iṣam Aḥmad Mabruk (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - Sheikh Sayyid Faṭḥī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - Sheikh Aḥmad Yūnus (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - Sheikh Muḥammad Rajā'ī Barghash (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The text of 'Uthmān Murād in making *qaṣr al-munfaṣil* for Ḥafṣ.
 - 3) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - Sheikh Muḥammad al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 6) The 10 Qirā'āt via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - Sheikh 'Alī al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.

- 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) The 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 6) Received *ijāzah 'āmmah* from the Sheikh for all his transmissions.
- Sheikh Ḥasan Sa'īd (Alexandria) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The Four *Shādhdh Qirā'āt*, Ibn Muḥaysin, Ḥasan al-Basrī, Yaḥyā al-Yazīdī and al-A'mash.
 - 2) *Al-Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah* of Sheikh Mutawallī.
 - 3) The Seven and the Ten *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 4) Received *ijāzah 'āmmah* from him for all his written works and transmissions.
 - Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The Ten *Qirā'āt* via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The Four *Shādhdh Qirā'āt* via *al-Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah*.
 - 3) *Al-Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah* of al-Mutawallī.
 - 4) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 5) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 6) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 7) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 8) *Tanqīḥ Faṭḥ al-Karīm* of al-Zayyāt.
 - 9) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 10) *Umnīyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 11) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 12) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.

- 13) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 14) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 15) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Al-Bāsiṭ Hāshim (Cairo) – 2017 in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl* of Jamzūrī.
 - 3) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) The *Durrah*.
 - Sheikh Rif‘at Al-Bastuwaysī (Mansura) – 2017 in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl* of Jamzūrī.
 - 3) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) The *Durrah*.
 - Sheikhah Umm Tanādhur (Mansura) – 2017 in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl* of Jamzūrī.
 - 3) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) The *Durrah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh ‘Iṣām Aḥmad Mabruk – completed the narration of Ḥaḍḥ by him.
- Sheikh Sayyid Faṭḥī – completed the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim by him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Yūnūs – completed the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim by him.

- Sheikh Muḥammad Rajā'ī Barghash – completed the narrations of Ḥafṣ, Qālūn, Warsh, as well as the text of 'Uthmān Murād in *qaṣr al-munfaṣil* by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Zanātī – completed the narration of Qālūn and the *Qirā'ah* of Ibn Kathīr by him. Also read the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah* and the *Shāṭibiyyah* to the Sheikh and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for these texts. Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrāh* after reading to him *ikhtibāran* in 2017.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*, the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūri, the *Jazariyyah*, as well as the *Salsabīl al-Shāfi* of 'Uthmān Murād.
- Sheikh 'Ali ibn Muḥammad Toufiq al-Naḥḥās – received *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, as well as a general *ijāzah* for all his books and transmissions.
- Sheikh Miṣbāḥ Widn – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrāh*, as well as the texts of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*. He also read the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Ṭayyibah* to Sheikh Miṣbāḥ. He read the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah* to the Sheikh from memory. He furthermore received *ijāzah* for the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* from him.
- Sheikh 'Ali al-Zanātī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah*, the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and *ijāzah 'āmmah*. He read the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Durrah* and the *Ṭayyibah* to the Sheikh from memory. Also read the entire *Muwattā'* of Imam Mālik to him.
- Sheikh Ḥasan Sa'īd al-Iskandarī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him for the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*. He is currently reading the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim to the Sheikh via the *ṭarīq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied and read the Four *Shādhidh Qirā'āt* by him, studying *al-Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah* as well Moulana Salīm's commentary on it,

al-‘Ujālat al-Nāfi‘ah fī al-Qirā’āt al-‘Arba‘ al-Shādhdah. He also read *Nūr al-A‘lām* of Sheikh Azmīrī to him, as well as combining the Ten *Qirā’āt* via the *Shātibīyyah* and the *Durrah* to him. He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for all that he completed by Moulana, as well as *ijāzah ‘āmmah*.

- Dr Amjad Rashīd (Jordon) – received *ijāzah ‘āmmah* from him.
- Sheikh Maḥmūd al-Miṣrī (Syria) – read the 40 *ḥadiṭh* of Imam Nawawī and of Imam al-‘Ajlūnī to him, receiving *ijāzah* for them as well as *ijāzah ‘āmmah*.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Ḥakīm Anīs (Syria) – received *ijāzah ‘āmmah* from him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – completed the Ten *Qirā’āt* via the *Tayyibah* and the Four *Shādhdh Qirā’āt* by him. Also read sections from the *Shātibīyyah*, *al-‘Aqilah*, *al-Durrah*, *Naṭḥimat al-Zuhr*, *al-Tayyibah*, *al-Nashr*, *al-Ithāf*, *al-Muqni‘*, *al-Bayān fī ‘Add Āy al-Qur’ān* of al-Dānī, *al-Muḥkam*, *al-Muktafā fī al-Waqf wa al-Ibtidā*, *al-Taḥdīd*, *al-Urjūzat al-Munabbihah* of al-Dānī, *‘Azw al-Ṭuruq* of al-Mutawallī, *Faṭḥ al-Karīm*, *al-Rouḍ al-Naḍīr* of al-Mutawallī, *al-Ri‘āyah*, *al-Minhāj* of al-Nawawī, *Ithāf al-Bararah* of al-Azmīrī, *Manṭḥūmat al-Ṭibī* and *Sharḥ Muqarrib al-Taḥrīr* of al-Khalījī, receiving *ijāzah* for all these texts.
- Sheikh Aḥmad ‘Umar Hāshim – heard the entire *Shamā’il al-Muḥammadiyyah* from him in the Azhar Mosque, Egypt, and received *ijāzah* for it, as well as *ijāzah ‘āmmah*. He transmits from Sheikh Muḥammad Yāsīn al-Fādānī.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Ma‘bad ‘Abd al-Karīm – heard the entire *Shamā’il al-Muḥammadiyyah* from him in the Azhar Mosque, Egypt, and received *ijāzah* for it, as well as *ijāzah ‘āmmah*. Also heard the *Arba‘īn al-Nawawiyyah* and *al-Moulid al-Sharīf* of Ibn al-Jazarī to him. He transmits from Sheikh Muḥammad Yāsīn al-Fādānī.
- Sheikh Sa‘d Sa‘d Rizq Jāwīsh – heard the entire *Shamā’il al-Muḥammadiyyah* from him in the Azhar Mosque, Egypt, and received *ijāzah* for it, as well as *ijāzah ‘āmmah*. He transmits from Sheikh Muḥammad Yāsīn al-Fādānī.

- Sheikh Ismā'īl al-Daftār – heard the entire *Shamā'il al-Muḥammadiyyah* from him in the Azhar Mosque, Egypt, and received *ijāzah* for it, as well as *ijāzah 'āmmah*. He transmits from Sheikh Muḥammad al-Ḥāfiṭh 'Abd al-Laṭīf.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Ibrāhīm 'Abd al-Bā'ith al-Ḥusaynī al-Kattānī – he heard the *Arba'īn al-Nawawīyyah* and *al-Moulid al-Sharīf* of Ibn al-Jazarī to him, receiving *ijāzah* for them specifically as well as *ijāzah 'āmmah*. He transmits from Sheikh 'Abd Allah al-Ghumārī and Sheikh Muḥammad al-Ḥāfiṭh al-Tijānī.
- Sheikh Mu'awwid 'Awaḍ Ibrāhīm – he heard the *Arba'īn al-Nawawīyyah* and *al-Moulid al-Sharīf* of Ibn al-Jazarī to him, receiving *ijāzah* for them specifically as well as *ijāzah 'āmmah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ṣamad Muḥammad – he heard the *Arba'īn al-Nawawīyyah* and *al-Moulid al-Sharīf* of Ibn al-Jazarī to him, receiving *ijāzah* for them specifically as well as *ijāzah 'āmmah*.
- Dr. Hashim Kamil – received *ijāzah* for the *Burdah* of Imam al-Busayrī.
- Sheikh 'Abd Al-Bāsiṭ Hāshim – Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrāh* after reading to him *ikhtibāran* in 2017.
- Sheikh Rif'at Al-Bastuwaysī – Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrāh* after reading to him *ikhtibāran* in 2017.
- Sheikha Umm Tanādhur – Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from her in the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrāh* after reading to her *ikhtibāran* in 2017.
- Sheikh Nīnowy – received *ijāzah* from him specifically (*khāṣṣah*) for the Qur'ān and generally (*'āmmah*) for all his transmissions.

Students:

- Ḥāfiṭh Muḥammad Shafīq Ebrahim – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from the Sheikh in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Miṣbāḥ*, the *Kāmil*, the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil and the *Tidhkār*. Also received *ijāzah* from the Sheikh for the *Tuḥfah*.

Past and Current Activities:

- While studying at Markaz Fajr, he started reading for his first *ijazah* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. This he completed in 2009.
- Thereafter, he completed the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah* at one of the institutions of the current Grand Sheikh of Egypt, Sheikh Aḥmad ‘Īsā al-Ma‘ṣarāwī. This he did under the tutorship of Sheikh Sayyid Faṭḥī, a student of Sheikh Ḥasanayn Jibrīl. Upon completion of his *khatm*, he received *sanad* from the Sheikh and was subsequently tested in the *qirā’ah* by Sheikh Ma‘ṣarāwī himself. With the grace of Allah, he successfully passed the exam and was awarded with a certification of recitation and teaching in the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim.
- He has completed the *i’dādiyyah* and *thānawīyyah* in Egypt.
- Youth leader of the Muslim Students Association of South Africa in the Arab Republic of Egypt (SASA) (2010-2011).
- Vice President of the Muslim Students Association of South Africa in the Arab Republic of Egypt (SASA) (2011-2012).
- President of the Muslim Students Association of South Africa in the Arab Republic of Egypt (SASA) (2012-2015).
- Secretary General of Parliament for Foreign Students in Al Azhar University, Cairo, Egypt, under His eminence the Grand Sheikh Al Azhar, Dr Professor Ahmed Tayyob (March-November 2016).
- Currently a guest lecturer at Madina Institute on the Principles of Islamic Jurisprudence (since September 2017).

- Currently an advisory consultant at JEQ (since September 2017).

Contact Details:

Phone (h): +27 21 702 0235

Phone (c): +27 (73) 776 6189

Whatsapp: +20 111 359 5996

Email: abusalsabeel.mq@gmail.com

Ismā'īl Berdien

Mother's name: 'Azīzah

Father's name: Muḥammad Amīn

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur'ān by Khalifah Āminah in Rocklands, Mitchells Plain.
- Also attended afternoon *madrāsah* in Rocklands.

Higher education:

- Started *ḥifẓh* at Masjid al-Jumu'ah by Mu'allim Riḍwān. Thereafter he went to Sheikh Fu'ād Gabier and completed three *ajzā'* by him. Subsequently, he enrolled at Dār al-'Ulūm Zakariyyā in Gauteng and memorised 26 *juz* by Moulana Sulaymān Ganchi. The remaining four *juz* he completed by Qāri Rashīd Topia.

On the completion of his *ḥifẓh*, in 1993, he had the honour of reading his last lesson before the Imam of the Haram in Medina during that time, Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Ḥudhayfi.

- Attended Arabic classes at Markaz al-Fajr in Egypt where he spent a year.
- Studied Arabic at Markaz Lisān al-'Arab in Egypt.
- Private tuition by various *shuyūkh* in Egypt.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓh* by Qāri Rashīd Topia.

Sheikh Ismā'īl received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Aḥmad Qallīnī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Sheikh Ismā‘īl completed these narrations by Sheikh Aḥmad in a gathering on the 27th night of Ramaḍān after the *Tarāwīḥ* Prayer in the mosque.

- Sheikh Anwar Adamson (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via some *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim via the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Zarībī (Tunisia) in:
 - 1) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā’ah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn ‘Āshūr (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā’ah* of Abū Ja‘far via the *Durrah*.
 - 3) The *Qirā’ah* of Ya‘qūb via the *Durrah*.
 - 4) The *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf via the *Durrah*.
 - 5) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 6) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.

The Sheikh recited all these *Qirā’at* to his teachers from memory.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Aḥmad Qallīnī – read the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim to him and received *ijāzah* and *sanad* for it.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah al-Zarībī – read the narration of Qālūn and the *Qirā’ah* of Ibn Kathīr to him.

- Sheikh Muḥammad ‘Āshūr – read Warsh, Abū Ja‘far, Ya‘qūb and Khalaf al-‘Āshir to him. Also read the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* to him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Bayyūmī – read the entire Qur‘ān from memory to the Sheikh in the narration of Ḥafṣ.
- Ustādh Khālīd (Egypt) – learnt Arabic from him.
- Ustādh Ṣāliḥ (Egypt) – learnt Arabic from him.
- Sheikh ‘Umar Quṭb – had a few sittings with him and benefited from the Sheikh in *maqāmāt*.
- Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt – attended a few of his lessons in *maqāmāt*.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-‘Azīz Brown – learnt all the *maqāmāt* from him.
- Moulana Shafīq Alawī – learnt the Hajj from him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – acquired some *Tajwīd* from him.
- Sheikh Anwar Adamson – read the narration of Ḥafṣ and the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim via the *Ṭayyibah* to him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Yūnus, a student of the Grand Sheikh of Egypt – recited a few *khatms* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ.
- Qārī Ayyūb Ishāq – studied basic *Tajwīd* by him.

Students:

- Armien Davids – completed his *ḥifṭḥ* by Sheikh Ismā‘īl.
- Shudley Ahmad – completed his *ḥifṭḥ* by Sheikh Ismā‘īl.
- Mas‘ūd Soeker – completed his *ḥifṭḥ* by Sheikh Ismā‘īl.
- ‘Ādil Arnolds – completed his *ḥifṭḥ* by Sheikh Ismā‘īl.
- Munawwar Harneker – completed his *ḥifṭḥ* by Sheikh Ismā‘īl. Also read the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim to the Sheikh and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him. Furthermore read the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* to him for *ijāzah*.
- Mas‘ūd Isaacs – completed his *ḥifṭḥ* by Sheikh Ismā‘īl.

- Sheikh Anwar Adamson – read the narration of Qālūn to him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah*.
- Sulaymān Mohamed – read the narration of Ḥaḥṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* to Sheikh Ismāʿīl and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him. Currently he is reading the narration of Qālūn to Sheikh Ismāʿīl.
- Khālīd George – completed his *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Āminah De Wet – completed her *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh. She also read a *khatm* in the *Qirāʾah* of ʿĀṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah* to Sheikh Ismāʿīl and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Roushān Moses – completed his *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- ʿAbd al-Nūr Moyce – completed his *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.

Past and current activities:

The sheikh has been teaching *ḥifẓ* for the past 20 years, and attributes much of his experience to various *shuyūkh*.

- Taught as a *ḥifẓ* teacher for Hafiz Academy in Gatesville.
- Was also the assistant imam at Masjid al-Quds, Gatesville.
- Taught *madrasah* at Talfalah Primary in Sherwood Park.
- Taught *madrasah* and had evening classes at Rocklands Masjid.
- Taught *ḥifẓ* in Gauteng for a few years.
- Conducts private classes dedicated to young and old. These classes are offered for the novice and the intermediate student. He also teaches and trains advanced students who are interested in the finer details and intricacies of *Tajwīd*.
- Has his own *ḥifẓ* class, Maʿhad al-Qurʾān.
- Currently studying the 10 *Qirāʾāt* via the *Ṭayyibah* by Sheikh Iḥsān Davids.
- Recites at various mosques throughout the Western Cape.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

- Was chosen as one of the adjudicators at one of the local *ḥifṭḥ* competitions which took place at Town Centre Masjid in Mitchells Plain.
- He has his own *ḥifṭḥ* school, Ma'had al-Qur'ān, based at Masjid al-Rawbie, Portlands, Mitchells Plain. The school accepts male and female students between the ages of ten and 18.
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* at the Town Centre Masjid in Mitchells Plain.

Contact details:

Phone (c): 083 438 6441

Email: ismaielberdien@mtn.blackberry.com

The Sheikh currently resides in Rocklands, Mitchells Plain.

Ismā'īl Davids

Mother's name: Fahimah Davids

Father's name: Yūsuf Davids

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur'ān by Sheikh 'Ali Davids and Sheikh Munīr Satardien.
- Attended Jam'iyyat al-Qurrā', Imam Nawawī Institute, Al-Amīn Ḥāfiṭh Institute and the Imam Shāṭibī Institute.

Later studies:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* at Al-Amīn Ḥāfiṭh Institute.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ* at Al-Amīn Ḥāfiṭh Institute.

He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Munīr Satardien in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh 'Ali Davids – learned to recite the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Munīr Satardien – learned to recite the Qur'ān by him. Furthermore completed the narrations of Ḥafṣ and Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him. He also studied the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by the Sheikh.

- Sheikh Fahmi Parker
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos

Past and current activities:

- Attained first position in a *ḥifẓ* competition organised by the Department of Qur'ānic Affairs (DQA) in 2008 (5 juz category).

Contact details:

Phone (c): 076 389 6763

Email: davids.ismaeel@icloud.com

He currently stays in Grassy Park.

Ismā'īl Londt

Mother's name: 'Ā'ishah

Father's name: Fārūq

Early studies:

- Received instruction of basic Islamic belief and ethics at al-Shukr al-Mubīn School in Lansdowne.
- Learnt how to recite the Qur'ān under the auspices of his mother as well as the Shukr al-Mubīn School.

Higher studies:

- At 11, he went to Dār al-'Ulūm Newcastle and started *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān by Ḥafīẓ Rafīq Haupt and Moulana 'Abd al-Ṣamad Manga. At the age of 13 he had memorised the entire Qur'ān.
- Completed three years of Arabic and Islamic studies at Dār al-'Ulūm Newcastle.
- Travelled to Cairo in 1992 to further his studies on the Qur'ānic recitation, its history and sciences.
- Read an entire *khatm* and benefited a lot from the Imam of the Grand Mosque of the al-Azhar University, Sheikh 'Abd Allah 'Aṭīyyah Bayyūmī.
- He spent the entire year of 1993 under the careful tutelage of the renowned reader of the Qur'ān, Sheikh Muḥammad Maḥmūd al-Ṭablāwī in Giza. He completed the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*, as well as revising the entire Qur'ān by him.
- In the same year, he was accepted to study at the *Qirā'āt* Institute in Shubra where he was immediately entered into his third year of studies.

- At the *Qirā'āt* Institute he studied by many *shuyūkh*, the likes of Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥīm al-Bannā and a blind sheikh by the name of Sheikh 'Abd al-Salām Goudah, from whom he learnt the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Read the entire Qur'ān in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*, and the *Roudah*, as well as the narration of Sūsī to Sheikh 'Abd Allah al-Jouharī al-Sayyid who was an inspector of the Azhar Institutes of *Qirā'āt*. Also read the text of the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him from memory.
- Learnt *maqāmāt* from the expert Sheikh Maḥmūd Dā'im Farag.
- Also had consultation in *maqāmāt* with Dr. Ismā'il Khalīfah, a renowned Egyptian authority in the art of *maqāmāt*.
- Read the narration of Warsh to Moulana Salīm Gaibie, as well as the entire *usūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* from memory, receiving *ijāzah* in them.
- Studying via UNISA – majoring in the Arabic language and linguistics.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* in Dār al-'Ulūm Newcastle.

Sheikh Ismā'il received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Jouharī al-Sayyid (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Roudah* of Mu'addil.
 - 3) The narration of Sūsī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Ilyās ibn Aḥmad Barmāwī (Medina) in:
 - 1) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāth* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 6) *Umniyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 7) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 8) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 9) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 10) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 11) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- His mother, ‘Ā’ishah – learnt how to recite Qur’ān and the essentials of Islam.
- Ḥafiṭḥ Rafīq Haupt – memorised the Qur’ān by him.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Ṣamad Manga – memorised the Qur’ān by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ‘Aṭiyyah Bayyūmī – recited the Qur’ān to him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Maḥmūd al-Ṭablāwī – spent a year with him benefitting in many areas of Qur’ānic recitation, as well as studying the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥīm al-Bannā – studied *Tajwīd* and *Qirā’āt* by him at the Shubrā Institute for *Qirā’āt*.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Salām Goudah – studied *Tajwīd* and *Qirā’āt* by him at the Shubrā Institute for *Qirā’āt*.
- ‘Abd Allah al-Jouharī al-Sayyid – read the entire Qur’ān to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Rouḍah*, as well as

the narration of Sūsī to him. Also read the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him from memory.

- Sheikh Maḥmūd Dā'im Farag – studied *maqāmāt* at the expert instruction of this Sheikh.
- Dr. Ismā'īl Khalīfah – had many consultations with this sheikh, being a renowned Egyptian authority in the art of *maqāmāt*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – read the narration of Warsh to him, as well as the entire *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* from memory. The Sheikh received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Moulana Salīm in all that he completed by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn 'Abd al-Ḥayy al-Kattānī (Maghrib) – Sheikh Ismā'īl read the *Shamā'il al-Muḥammadiyyah* to him, receiving *ijāzah* for it from him, as well as *ijāzah 'āmmah*.
- Sheikh Idrīs al-Kattānī (Maghrib) – Sheikh Ismā'īl read the *Arba'ūn al-'Ajlūniyyah* to him, receiving *ijāzah* for it from the Sheikh, as well as *ijāzah 'āmmah*.
- Sheikh Ḥammād al-Ṣaqqālī – received *ijāzah 'āmmah* from the Sheikh.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah al-Talīdī – read the *Alfiyyat al-'Irāqī* and the *Arba'ūn al-'Ajlūniyyah* to him. Received *ijāzah* for what he read as well as *ijāzah 'āmmah* from the Sheikh.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn Yahyā al-Ninowy – received *ijāzah 'āmmah* from the Sheikh.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the above-mentioned texts.

Students:

The students who have benefitted and learnt from the Sheikh are too many to mention. A few of them include:

- Ḥafīṭh I'jāz Muqaddam – read the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in it. Also received *ijāzah* in Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* as well as the narration of Sūsī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Ceres – recited the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and *Rouḍah* to Sheikh Ismā'īl and received *ijāzah* from him. She was the first female to receive *ijāzah* from the Sheikh.
- Dr Razīn Gopal – recited the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah*, receiving *ijāzah* and *sanad* in whatever he recited. Also completed 21 *ajzā'* in the narration of Sūsī. He was the first male to receive *ijāzah* from the Sheikh.
- Ḥafīṭh 'Alawī Alexander – read the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Rouḍah*, as well as the narration of Sūsī, receiving *ijāzah* and *sanad* in whatever he recited.
- Ḥafīṭhah Raḍiyah Bāwā Hendricks – rendered two *khatms* to the Sheikh, first in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*, and thereafter via the *ṭarīq* of the *Rouḍah*, receiving *ijāzah* and *sanad* in whatever she recited.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams – completed the narration of Sūsī, studied the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūri and the *Jazariyyah*, as well as a portion of the *Shāṭibiyyah* with the Sheikh.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – read 20 *ajzā'* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Also learnt some of the *maqāmāt* from Sheikh Ismā'īl.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – read a *khatm* to Sheikh in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* before he left for Egypt to further his studies.
- Sheikh Riḍwān Saiet – read the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the the *Rouḍah*, receiving *ijāzah* and *sanad* from Sheikh Ismā'īl.

- Ḥasan Leak – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from the Sheikh in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* after reciting a *khatm* to him. Also studied the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by the Sheikh.
- Ḥārith Williams – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from the Sheikh in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* after reciting a *khatm* to him.
- Fahmi Londt – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from the Sheikh in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* after reciting a *khatm* to him.

Past and current activities:

- The founder of Dār Ubaiy Institute for Qur'ānic studies. The institute provides various types of empowerment programmes for beginners, as well as teachers from *ḥifẓ* classes, including courses in *sanad*. Dār Ubaiy also has evening Arabic classes now, which they are prioritising based on the need to go beyond memorisation.
- A member of Department of Qur'ānic Affairs (DQA) under the auspices of the Muslim Judicial Council (MJC).
- Invited as judge in Dubai International Qur'ān competition.
- Invited on various occasions to many international recitals including Germany and India.
- Was previously an instructor in *Ulūm al-Qur'ān*, as well as of the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* at Dār al-Na'im, Wynberg.
- Lecturer in the BA program at IPSA – Peace Varsity of South Africa.
- Sheikh Ismā'īl performed *Tarāwīḥ* in the narration of Warsh along with Sheikh Muḥammad Safar (from Medina). This was the first time that the entire *Tarāwīḥ* Prayers was performed in the narration of Warsh in Cape Town, taking place at the Zīnat al-Islām Masjid, in Muir Street.

Contact details:

Phone (h): 021 762 6379

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

Email: ismaillondt@gmail.com

The Sheikh currently resides in Wynberg.

Juwayriyyah Slarmie

Mother's name: ‘Ā’ishah Şiddiqah

Father's name: Muḥammad Nūr

Early studies:

- Learned to recite the Qur’ān by her mother from the age of four.

Later Studies:

- Completed her *ḥifẓ* by Mu‘allimah ‘Ā’ishah Ceres.
- Revised her *ḥifẓ* and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams.
- Completed one year at Dār al-Na‘īm.
- Studied at the Girl’s Dār al-‘Ulūm in Zakaria Park, Gauteng, for two years.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Mu‘allimah ‘Ā’ishah Ceres.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Roudah* of Mu‘addil.

Teachers:

- ‘Ā’ishah Şiddiqah, her mother – learned to recite the Qur’ān by her.
- Mu‘allimah ‘Ā’ishah Ceres – completed her *ḥifẓ* by her.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ.

Current activities:

- Currently at Oracle High School.

She currently stays in Ocean View.

Kāshif Isaacs

Mother's name: Khadijah

Father's name: 'Abd al-Wāḥid

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur'ān by his father, 'Abd al-Wāḥid, and subsequently by Ḥāfiṭh Mu'allim Sirāj Fredericks.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Ḥāfiṭh Mu'allim Sirāj Fredericks.
- Attended Portlands Madrasah, Riversdale Madrasah, Madrasat al-Shabāb. All these madrasahs were in Portlands Mitchell's Plain.

Later studies:

- Started *ḥifẓh* by Ḥāfiṭh Mu'allim Sirāj Fredericks. Completed 12 *ajzā'* by him. Completed three *ajzā'* by Sheikh Yasser Fredericks. Completed 18 *ajzā'* by Ḥāfiṭh 'Alawī Alexander. All *ḥifẓh* was done part-time.
- Completed his *ḥifẓh* by Ḥāfiṭh 'Alawī Alexander.
- Completed eight modules of the Qur'rā' Development Program which ran under the guidance of Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
- Studying and reciting the Seven *Qirā'āt* at al-Tanzīl Institute of Qur'ānic Sciences.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓh* by Ḥāfiṭh 'Alawī Alexander.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- 2) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) *Ghunyat al-Ṭalabah*.
 - 2) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of Samannūdī.
 - 3) *Faṭḥ al-Karīm* of al-Ḍabbā'.
 - Sheikh 'Abd Allah Petersen in:
 - 1) The Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 6) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 7) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 8) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 9) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 10) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 11) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Ḥāfiṭh Mu'allim Sirāj Fredericks – Received most of his Islamic education and essentials of Dīn from him. Completed the memorisation of 12 *ajzā'* by him.
- Sheikh Yasser Fredericks – Completed memorisation of three *ajzā'* by him as well as revision.

- Ḥāfiṭh 'Alawī Alexander – memorised 18 *ajzā'* by him as well as completed his *ḥifṭh* by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – Studied *Tajwīd*, *Murshid al-Qārī*, *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*, *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah* by him. Completed the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* for all that he studied by the Sheikh.
- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt – Learnt *Ṣarf* by him. Studied the *Muqaddimah* and *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* by the Sheikh.
- Ḥāfiṭh Sālim Peck – Learnt *Ṣarf* by him.
- Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – Learnt *Naḥw* by him. Read *al-Tibyān fī Ādāb Ḥamalāt al-Qur'ān* of Imam al-Nawawī to him. Received *ijāzah* from him for the 40 Ḥadīth of Mullā 'Ali al-Qārī' on the virtues of the Qur'ān. Studied *Fiqh – Kitāb al-Ṣalāh and Kitāb al-Zakāh* – by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-'Azīz Brown – Learnt *Maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – Learnt *Maqāmāt* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – Studied *al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of Samannūdī, the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* from his book, *Ghunyāt al-Ṭalabah*, by him. Received *ijāzah* from him for *Fath al-Karīm* of Sheikh al-Ḍabbā' after hearing it being read to him, as well as all that he studied by him. Studied the *Durrah* and read a collective *khatm* combining the Three *Qirā'āt* to Moulana. His *ijāzah* is pending on completing certain essential books and readings.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Philander – studied *ʿUlūm al-Qur'ān* by him.
- Moulana Yusri Jabodien – Did Qur'ān translation by him.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Ghafoor – Did Qur'ān translation by him.
- Ḥāfiṭh 'Abd Allah Petersen – Studied the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* with him and subsequently read the Seven *Qirā'āt* via *Shāṭibiyyah* to him.

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the previously-mentioned texts.

Past and Current Activities:

- Currently revising Qur’ān with Ḥāfiṭḥ ‘Alawī Alexander.
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* at Masjid Abdillah in Eastridge.
- Conducts private classes for those wanting to recite and improve their recitation of the Qur’ān.
- Currently a student at al-Tanzil Institute of Qur’ānic Sciences.
- Currently reading the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah* to Ḥāfiṭḥ Muḥammad Craig.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 392 8356

Phone (c): 082 698 3506

Email: kashisaacs@gmail.com

Karīmah Jassiem

Grandfather: Ishāq Jassiem

Father's name: Zāhir Jassiem

Mother's name: Zyroeniesa Jassiem

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qur'ān by her parents.

Later Education:

- Completed matric in 2008.
- Started *ḥifẓ* by Mu'allimah Bilqees Deaney in 2009.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Mu'allimah Māhirah Abdur al-Razzāq in March 2013.
- Islamic courses:
 - 1) 2009 – Started studies at Dārun-Na'im.
 - 2) 2010 – Completed two-year Diploma of Higher Islamic Learning at Dārun-Na'im.
 - Started *ḥifẓ* part time with Mu'allimah Bilqees Deaney.
 - 3) 2011 – Started *ḥifẓ* full time at Dār Ahl al-Qur'ān.
 - 4) 2013 – Completed *ḥifẓ* at Dār Ahl al-Qur'ān.
 - 5) 2014 – Completed third year at Dārun-Na'im.
 - 6) 2015 – Completed fourth year at Dārun-Na'im.
 - 7) 2016 – Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of *Ḥaḍīṣ* via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*, *Miṣbāḥ* and *Rouḍah* of Ibn al-Mu'addil.
 - Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the *Jazariyyah* from Sheikha Karīmah Carol Czerepinski.

Qualifications:

- Matriculated.
- Has a black-belt in Karate.
- Western Province colours for Table Tennis.
- Completed the memorisation of the Qur'ān by Mu'allimah Māhirah Abdur-Razzāq.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 2) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 3) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 6) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 7) *Umnīyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 8) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 9) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 10) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 11) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 12) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.
- Sheikha Karīmah Carol Czerepinski for:
 - 1) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Yaḥyā Gouthānī (Medina) in:
 - 1) Heard (*samā'*) *Al-Arba'ūn al-Ghouthāniyyah* being read to the Sheikh.

- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Bāsiṭ Hāshim (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

- Sheikh Rif‘at al-Bastuwaysī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

- Sheikha Tanādhur (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all her transmissions.

- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) *Al-Salsabil al-Shāfi*.
 - 5) Text for *qaṣr al-munfaṣil* by Sheikh ‘Uthmān Murād.

- Sheikh Muḥammad Yūnus al-Ghalbān (Desouk, Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.

- ‘Ā’ishah bint Ḥanīf Abrahams in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu‘bah via the *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 3) *Murshid al-Qārī*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 5) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 6) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān*.
 - 7) *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi*.
 - 8) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh*.
 - 9) Text of Sheikh ‘Āmir al-Sayyid ‘Uthmān.
 - 10) *Umniyyat al-Walhān*.
 - 11) Poem of Sheikh Sa’īd ‘Abd Allah for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 12) Poem of Sheikh Zāhid al-Shanqītī for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 13) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 14) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 15) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.

Teachers:

- Mu‘allimah Bilqīs Deaney – started *ḥifẓ* of the Qur’ān by her.
- Mu‘allimah Māhirah Abdur Razzaq - completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur’ān by her.
- Mu‘allimah ‘Ā’ishah Abrahams – studied the previously-mentioned texts by her, including her commentary on the *Miṣbāḥ* poems compiled by Mu‘allimah ‘Ā’ishah herself. Also read a *khatm* to her in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah* and the narration of Shu‘bah via the *Shātibīyyah*.
- Mu‘allimah Sakīnah Jacobs – Memorised a portion of the Qur’ān by her.
- Moulana ‘Ali Goder – studied *Naḥw*, *Tarjamah*, *Mīrāth* and *‘Aqidah* by him.
- Moulana Mu‘ādh Allie
- Moulana Zahīr Parker – studied *Ṣarf*, *Tarjamah* and ḥadīth by him.

- Moulana Yūnus Keraan – studied *Fiqh*, *Muṣṭalaḥ al-Ḥadīth*, *Sīrah* and *Tarbiyah* by him.
- Moulana Muḥammad Carr – studied *Fiqh* by him.
- Mu‘allimah Ruqayyah Samsodien – Studied *Fiqh* by her.
- Moulana Khalīl Hendricks – studied *Tafsīr* by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ. Also attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the previously-mentioned texts.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Bāsiṭ Hāshim – recited a portion of the Qur‘ān to him, as well as from the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* and received *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Rif‘at al-Bastuwaysī – recited a portion of the Qur‘ān to him, as well as from the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* and received *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikhah Tanādhur – recited a portion of the Qur‘ān to her, as well as from the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* and received *ijāzah* from her.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī – recited a portion of the Qur‘ān to him, as well as from the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* and received *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Yūnus al-Ghalbān – recited a portion of the Qur‘ān to him, as well as from the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* and received *ijāzah* from him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Achieved black belt in karate.
- Received Western Province colours for Table Tennis.
- Currently studying BEd degree in teaching intermediate and senior phase through UNISA.
- Currently continuing her Qur‘ānic studies with Mu‘allimah ‘Ā’ishah Abrahams.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

- Currently a teacher at al-Tanzīl Institute of Qur'ānic Sciences.
- Currently a teacher at Qamar Institute.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 074 716 83 15

Email: kareemajh@gmail.com

La'īq Hattas

Mother's name: Zubaydah Hattas

Father's name: Naḥīm Hattas

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by his father, Naḥīm.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Mahdi Nackerdien.
- Attended al-Manaar Hafith Institute in 2011.
- Has been a student at Madrasah Ahl al-Qur'ān from 2012 – 2016.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Fu'ād Gabier in 2011.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Mahdi Nackerdien.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Mahdi Nackerdien at Madrasah Ahl al-Qur'ān 2011 - 2014.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Mahdi Nackerdien in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Nāfi' via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfat al-Atfāl* of Sulaymān al-Jamzūrī.
 - 4) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) The *Uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:

- 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - Sheikh ‘Ali al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.

Teachers:

- His father, Naṭḥīm – learnt to read the Qur’ān by him.
- Sheikh Fu’ād Gabier – started his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Mahdi Nackerdien – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him in 2014, as well as read the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim and Nāfi‘ to him, studied the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by him. He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for all that he completed by the Sheikh. He also memorised the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him 2015 - 2016.
- Ḥāfiṭḥ Ḥanīf Titus – memorised by him as well.
- Sheikh Muḥammad al-Zanātī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh ‘Ali al-Zanātī – received *ijāzah* from him for the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Ḥāfiṭḥ Masrūr Rylands – studied the text of Sheikh Sa‘īd ‘Abd Allah on the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*. Currently reciting a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ* to him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Represented South Africa at the International Quran Award in Dubai – 2016.
- Represented South Africa at the Tanzanian Quran Award – 2017.
- Currently doing first year (of 2 year programme) Arabic, *Tafsīr* and *Fiqh* intensive Islamic studies course at Dār al-Na‘īm – 2017.
- Currently a part-time student at al-Tanzīl Institute of Qur’ānic Sciences.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): (021) 696 9509

Phone (c): 073 211 4490

Email: nazeem@nhtiling.co.za

Luqmān Ben

Mother's name: Āminah Johnson

Father's name: Ṣādiq Ben

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by his father, Ṣādiq.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Ṣāliḥ Abdurouf.
- 2004 – 2006: attended Madrasat al-Falāh.
- 2006 – 2009: attended Jami'yyat al-Qurrā' (JEQ).
- 2010 – 2011: attended Dār al-Na'im.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh 'Adnān Khatīb.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* at JEQ.
- Completed two-year Arabic Diploma in higher education from Dār al-Na'im, Wynberg.
- Completed the 'Ālim course at DUAİ, Strand.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh 'Adnān Khatīb.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The narration Ḥafṣ via the *Tayyibah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- 3) The Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 5) *Murshid al-Qārī*.
 - 6) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 7) *Aysar al-Aqwāl Sharḥ Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*.
 - 8) Commentary of ‘Ali Ḍabbā‘ on the *Tuḥfah*.
 - 9) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 10) The text of Sheikh Sa‘īd for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 11) The text of Sheikh Zāyid for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 12) The text of Sheikh ‘Āmir for the *ṭarīq* of the *Rouḍah*.
 - 13) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - 14) Commentary of Khālīd Azharī on the *Jazariyyah*.
 - 15) Commentary of Zakariyyāh Anṣārī on the *Jazariyyah*.
 - 16) *Al-La‘ālī’ al-Naqiyyah* by Moulana Saleem Gaibie.
 - 17) *Ghunyat al-Ṭalabah fī Taysīr al-Sab‘ah*.
 - 18) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 19) The books of Sheikh Toufīq Ḍamrah on *Qirā'āt*.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja‘far via the *Durrah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Ya‘qūb via the *Durrah*.
 - Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.

- 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- 5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
- 6) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 7) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 8) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 9) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 10) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 11) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

- Completed the 'Ālim course at DUAI, Strand.

Teachers:

- Father, Ṣādiq – he learnt how to read the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids – memorised *juz* 28, 29 and 30 by him. Read the *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far and Ya'qūb to him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – memorised *juz* 26 and 27 by him. Also read the differences of the *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Tayyibah* to him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Riḍwān Caincross – memorised *juz* one and half of *juz* two by him.
- Sheikh 'Uthmān Florris – memorised the second half of *juz* 2 until the end of *juz* 14 by him.
- Sheikh 'Adnān Khatīb – memorised from *juz* 15 until *juz* 25 by him.
- Sheikh Faqīr Parker – studied *Tajwīd* by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Karīm Davids – memorised the *Tuḥfah* by him and read numerous *khatms* to him.
- Moulana 'Ali Goder – studied *Aqīdah* and *Mirāth* by him.
- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt – studied *Ulūm al-Qur'ān* and *Tajwīd* by him.
- Moulana Yūnus Keraan – studied *Fiqh* and *Sīrah* by him.

- Moulana Muḥammad Carr – studied *Fiqh* and *Muṣṭlaḥ al-Ḥadīth* by him.
- Moulana Zahier Parker – studied *Ḥadīth*, *Fiqh* and Qurʾān translation by him.
- Moulana Ṭāhā Karaan – studied *Fiqh* and.
- Moulana Yāʿqūb Abdullah – studied *Fiqh* and *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* by him, including *Dawābiṭ al-Maṣlaḥah*.
- Moulana Riyād Saloojee – studied *Muṣṭlaḥ al-Ḥadīth* and *ʿAqīdah* by him.
- Moulana Shāmīl Ras – studied sections of Imam Ghazālī's *Iḥyāʾ* by him.
- Moulana Muʿadh ʿAli – studied comparative religion, *Muṣṭlaḥ al-Ḥadīth* and the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhārī by him.
- Moulana ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied *Fiqh*, *al-Tirmidhī*, *Uṣūl al-Fiqh*, and *Ashbāḥ wa al-Naṭḥāʾir* by him.
- Moulana Anwar Humbles – studied *Tafsīr* and *Jalālayn* by him.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Ghafoor – studied *Tafsīr* and *Tafsīr Ibn Kathīr* by him.
- Moulana Shabīr Galant – studied *Ḥadīth* and *Abū Dāwūd* by him.
- Moulana Sulaymān Ables – studied *Tafsīr* and *Tafsīr Āyāt al-Aḥkām* by him.
- Moulana Ṭāriq – studied *Tārīkh* by him.
- Moulana Azhar Pathan – studied *Muṣṭlaḥ al-Ḥadīth* and *Sīrah* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*, as well as the narration of Shuʿbah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Also studied numerous texts on *Tajwīd*, the *Shāṭibiyyah*, *Manāhil al-ʿIrfān*, *Tārīkh al-Qurʾān* of Abd al-Ṣabūr Shāhīn by him.
- Moulana Irshād Sedick – studied *Athar al-Ikhtilāf* by him.
- Sheikh ʿAbd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-ʿUbayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the above-mentioned texts.

Students:

- Ṭḥāfir Lee – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Afḍal Hatia – Read the *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far and Ya'qūb to him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Nadhīr Majiet – read a *khatm* to him in the *Qirā'ah* of Ibn 'Āmir via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Darries – read a *khatm* to him in the *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far and the *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb via the *Durrah* from memory.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Khalaf via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Written Works:

- *The Legacy of Qāri Ayyūb: a Discourse on the Principles of the Shāṭibiyyah* – a commentary on the famous *Shāṭibiyyah* written collectively with Afḍal Hatia, Ibrāhīm Darries and Mustaqīm Paulse.

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught at Raḥmāniyyah Masjid in Steenberg.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* at JEQ.
- Completed two-year Arabic Diploma in higher education from Dār al-Na'īm, Wynberg.
- Completed the 'Ālim course at DUAİ, Strand.
- Studied the Seven and Ten *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*, receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah* in them.
- Led *Tarāwīḥ* in the narration of al-Dūrī from Kisā'ī in West Bank, Delft.
- Led *Tarāwīḥ* in Laingville in 2016.
- Led *Tarāwīḥ* in Lavender Hill this year.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

- Previously a teacher at Tazkiyat al-Nisā' 'Ālimah Institute in Lavender Hill.
- Teaches in the afternoons at Masjid al-Rashīd in Steenberg.
- Currently studying the Ten *Qirā'āt* via the *Ṭayyibah* by Sheikh Iḥsān Davids.
- Currently teaching at Dār al-Qur'ān, Hanover Park.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 829 7725

Phone (c): 072 439 2285

Email: luqmanben786@gmail.com

Māhirah Abdulrazaak

Mother's name: Yasmīn

Father's name: ‘Abd al-Razzāq

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur’ān by her mother, Yasmīn.
- Completed her first *khatm* by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington).

Higher Education:

- Matriculated from Achievers College.
- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Fu’ād Gabier.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams at ‘Abd Allah ibn Mas‘ūd Hāfith Institute.
- Revised the Qur’ān with Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Bayyūmī in Egypt.
- Trained for two months at Taḥfīẓ al-Qur’ān College in Azizia, Mecca.
- Did *Tajwīd* training and revision with Sheikha Umm ‘Abd al-Raḥmān.
- Completed a two-year Arabic and Islamic Law Diploma in Damascus, Syria, at Ma’had Abū al-Nūr (2001 - 2003).
- Did Islamic studies in in Egypt with private tutors.
- Diploma in Arabic from Markaz Fajr.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim from Dr Suzi, a student of Dr ‘Abbās al-Miṣrī (2004 - 2008).
- Completed TEFL (teaching English as a foreign language) course at the Cape Town School of English.

Qualifications:

- Completed her *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington) in 1998.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikhaḥ Amānī bint Ḥasan Mar'ī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu'bah via the *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 3) The narration of Shu'bah via the *Tayyibah*.

Teachers:

- Yasmīn (mother) – learnt to recite the Qur'ān at her hands.
- Sheikh Fu'ād Gabier – started her *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington) – completed her *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Bayyūmī – revised the Qur'ān with him.
- Sheikah Umm 'Abd al-Raḥmān – studied *Tajwīd*, as well as revised the Qur'ān by her.
- Dr Suzi – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narrations of Ḥafṣ and Shu'bah from her.

Students:

- Ḥāfiṭḥah Abdulrazaak – completed her *ḥifẓ*.
- Amīrah Vallie – completed her *ḥifẓ*.

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught English in Saudia Arabia at New Horizons and Al Qassim University (2009 - 2010).
- Taught Qur'ān literacy to Egyptian learners in Cairo.
- Taught English language at Al-Qaseem University in Buraidah, Saudi Arabia.

- Returned to South Africa at the end of 2010.
- Appointed as principal and teacher at Dār Ahl al-Qur'ān in 2011.
- Currently Principal and teacher at Dar Ahl al-Qur'ān

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 079 600 1980

Email: maahirah@dar-aq.co.za

Masrūr Rylands

Mother's name: Rushana

Father's name: Fārūq

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qurʾān by his mother, Rushana Rylands, and Muʿallim Dāwūd Boolay.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Majdi ʿĪsā, Sheikh Fahīm Jackson.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Ḥāfiẓ ʿAbd al-Khāliq Parker.
- Completed the two years Arabic and Islamic studies course at Dār al-Naʿīm, Wynberg.
- Completed three modules at the Qurraʾ Development Program.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Ḥāfiẓ ʿAbd al-Khāliq Parker.
- Completed the two years Arabic and Islamic studies course at Dār al-Naʿīm, Wynberg.
- Matriculated from Alexander Sinton High School.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Mustaqīm Paulse in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḍḥ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Tayyibah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shuʿbah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Qirāʾah* of Kisāʾī.
 - 4) The Seven *Qirāʾāt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- 5) The text of Sheikh Sa'īd 'Abd Allah for the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 6) The text of Sheikh Zāyid Shanqīṭī for the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 7) The text of Sheikh 'Āmir 'Uthmān for the *ṭarīq* of the *Roudah*.
- 8) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
- 9) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
- 10) *Ghunyat al-Ṭalabah fī Taysīr al-Sab'ah*.
- 11) *Riyāḍat al-Lisān* of Sheikh Samannūdī.

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:

- 1) The Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah*.
- 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb via select *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
- 3) The *Tuḥfah*.
- 4) *Al-Fawā'id al-Makkiyyah* of Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Makkī.
- 5) *Aḥkām Qirā'at al-Qur'ān* of al-Ḥuṣārī.
- 6) *Fayḍ al-Mu'īn* of Mullā 'Ali al-Qārī.
- 7) *Faṭḥ al-Karīm* of al-Ḍabbā'.

- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:

- 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
- 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
- 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
- 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- 5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
- 6) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 7) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 8) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 9) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 10) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 11) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

- Sheikh Yaḥyā Gouthānī (Medina) in:

- 1) Heard (*samāʿ*) *Al-Arbaʿūn al-Ghouthāniyyah* being read to the Sheikh.

Teachers:

- His mother, Rushana – learnt Quranic literacy and fluency by her.
- His father, Moulana Fārūq Rylands – studied Fiqh by him.
- Muʿallim Dāwūd – learnt Qurʾānic fluency by him.
- Ustādh Ruknudian – learnt Qurʾānic fluency by him.
- Sheikh Majdi ʿĪsā – studied *Tajwīd* and did *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Fahīm Jackson – studied *Tajwīd* and did *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Ziyād Isaacs – did *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Ḥāfiẓ ʿAbd al-Khāliq Parker – did *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Fuʿād Gabier – did *Tajwīd* with practical implementation by him.
- Sheikh Ismail Londt – read to the Sheikh for approximately 7 months.
- Sheikh Riḍwān Saʿīd – did revision of his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Muʿallim ʿAlawi Alexander – did revision of his *ḥifẓ* by him. Also read five *juz* in the *Qirāʾah* of Kisāʾī to him.
- Moulana ʿAli Goder – studied Arabic grammar, Inheritance and *ʿAqīdah* by him.
- Moulana Zahīr Parker – studied Morphology (*Ṣarf*) and Ḥadīth by him.
- Moulana Yūnus Karaan – studied *Fiqh*: the chapter of *Ṭahārah* from *ʿUmdat al-Sālik* and *Muṣṭalah al-Ḥadīth* by him.
- Moulana Khalīl Hendricks – studied *Sīrah* by him.
- Moulana Muḥammad Carr – studied *Fiqh*: the chapter on *al-Bayʿ* from *ʿUmdat al-Sālik* as well as *al-Nikāḥ* by him.
- Moulana ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied the *Shamāʾil al-Tirmidhī*, *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* from *al-Wajīz*, the development of the Shāfiʿī School, *Fiqh*, the chapter

of *Nikāḥ* from *Mughnī al-Muḥtāj* and *ʿAqīdah* from *al-ʿItiqād* of Imam al-Bayhaqī by him.

- Moulana Yaʿqūb ʿAbd Allah – studied *Fiqh*: the chapter of *Ṭahārah* from *Mughnī al-Muḥtāj*, *al-Tirmidhī*, *Fiqh al-Ḥadīth*, *al-Rafʿ wa al-Takmil* and the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of Imam Muslim with the commentary of Imam al-Nawawī by him.
- Moulana Ṭāriq ʿAbd Allah – studied Islamic History by him, doing *Mousūʿah Muyassarah fī al-Tārīḥ Al-Islāmī*.
- Moulana Irshād Sedick – studied *Tafsīr al-Jalālayn*, *ʿUlūm al-Qurʾān* via *Manāhil al-ʿIrḥān* and *Fiqh*: the chapter on *Ṭalāq* via *Mughnī al-Muḥtāj* by him.
- Moulana Shāmil Ras – studied sections of the *Iḥyā ʿUlūm al-Dīn* of Imam al-Ghazālī by him.
- Moulana Muʿādh ʿAli – studied *ʿAqīdah* via *Kubrā al-Yaqīniyyāt*, *Inheritance* and *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* via *al-Wajīz* by him.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Saloojee – studied *Fiqh al-Sīrah* by him.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gafoor – studied sections of the *Tafsīr* of Ibn Kathīr and *Tafsīr Āyāt al-Aḥkām* of Sheikh Ṣābūnī by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied various texts and books by him, including the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *uṣūl* of the *Durrah*. He read a collective *khatm* to him combining the Three *Qirāʾāt* via the *Durrah* as well as select *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* for Yaʿqūb.
- Moulana Azhar Pathan – studied the *Jāmiʿ al-Tirmidhī* and *Athar al-Ikhtilāf* of Sheikh Muṣṭafā al-Khinn by him.
- Moulana Mustaqīm Paulse - read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Miṣbāḥ*, the *Rouḍah* of Muʿaddil, the *Kāmil*, the *Tajrīd*, the *Tidhkār* and the *Rouḍah* of al-Mālikī to him. He also completed the narration of Shuʿbah, the *Qirāʾah* of Kisāʾī as well as a few texts by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied the *Jazariyyah* by him.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

- Moulana Sulaymān Ables – studied *Tafsīr Āyāt al-Aḥkām* of Sheikh Ṣābūnī by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the aforementioned texts.
- Sheikh Yaḥyā al-Ghouthānī – attended a gathering in which *Al-Arba‘ūn al-Ghouthāniyyah* was read to the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* for it.

Past and Current Activities:

- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* at Masjid al-Ṣabūr, Lentegeur, for a few years.
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* at Waterloo Masjid in 2016.
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* at Stegmann Road Masjid, Claremont, in 2017.
- Currently in his final year at Dār al-‘Ulūm al-‘Arabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUAI), Strand. Also studying *Qirā’āt* at the Faculty of Qirā’āt at DUAU.
- Teaches at al-Tanzīl Institute of Qur’ānic Sciences.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 083 461 0629

Phone (c): 073 390 1870

Email: rylandsmasrur@gmail.com

Muḥammad Abbās Moerat

Mother's name: ʿĀʾishah

Father's name: ʿAbd al-Hādī

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qurʾān by his father, ʿAbd al-Hādī Moerat.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Ḥāfiṭh Yūsuf Muḥammad.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẖ* by Ḥāfiṭh Yūsuf Muḥammad.
- Completed *ḥifẖ* by Ḥāfiṭh Yūsuf Muḥammad.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẖ* in 2002 by Ḥāfiṭh Yūsuf Muḥammad.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh ʿAli Davids in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḍḥ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Imtiyāz Isaacs in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Karīm Davids in:
 - 1) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh ʿAbd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-ʿUbayd (Saudi Arabia) in:

- 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and the *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 2) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
- 3) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
- 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
- 5) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- 6) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
- 7) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 8) *Al-La'ālī* of al-Bayān of al-Samannūdī.
- 9) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 10) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 11) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.

Teachers:

- 'Abd al-Hādī Moerat – learnt to recite the Qur'ān, as well as the essentials of *dīn* by him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Yūsuf Muḥammad – completed his memorisation of the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh 'Ali Davids – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. He also received *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Shu'bah.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by him.
- Sheikh Imtiyāz Isaacs – read the *Tuḥfah* to him for *ijāzah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Karīm Davids – studied the *Jazariyyah* by him and read it to him from memory for *sanad* and *ijāzah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ. Also attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the above-mentioned texts.

Past and Current Activities:

- 2005 – completed Matric 2005
- Studied two years B.sc at UWC (incomplete).
- 2006 – started teaching *ḥifẓ* in Paarl.
- 2009 – moved to Cape Town to teach *ḥifẓ* at Al-Ameen Ḥāfiẓ Institute for three years.
- Currently teaching *ḥifẓ* at Jam'iyyat al-Qurrā' (JEQ).
- 2013 – 2014 – led the *Tarāwīḥ* at Masjid al-Salām, St Athans Road, Crawford.
- 2015 – led the *Tarāwīḥ* at Zinat al-Islām Masjid, Muir Street.
- 2017 – led the *Tarāwīḥ* at Masjid al-Jumu'ah, Phoenix, Milnerton.
- 2017 – formed part of the group of *ḥuffāẓ* who lead the Shabeena at Dār al-Islām Masjid, Surrey Estate.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 706 0970

Phone (c): 078 381 1312

Email: abbas.moerat@gmail.com

He currently resides in Belgravia.

Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Karīm Davids

Mother's name: Firdous

Father's name: Shafīr al-Dīn

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur’ān by Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥīm Sālie. He also finished his first *khatm* by Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥīm.

Later studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Ḥāfiẓ Ibrāhīm Bhamjee at Dār al-‘Ulūm Zakariyyā in Gauteng.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh ‘Irfān Abrahams (in Surrey Estate).
- Did a Diploma in Arabic studies at Islamic College of Southern Africa (ICOSA) and four years Islamic studies at the same institute.
- Spent a year in Egypt where he did Qur’ānic studies and received *sanad* and *ijāzah*.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh ‘Irfān Abrahams.

Sheikh ‘Abd al-Karīm received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Majdī Bāshā (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Roudah* of Mu‘addil.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Qallīnī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl* of Sulaymān Jamzūrī.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḥṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 2) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 3) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 6) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāth* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 7) *Umnīyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 8) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 9) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 10) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 11) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.

Teachers:

- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥīm Sālie – learnt how to recite Qur’ān by him.
- Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt – studied the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī by him as well as *Tajwīd*.
- Sheikh Fu’ād Gabier – revised the Qur’ān with him for a few months.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – recited 15 *juz* of the Qur’ān according to the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Ḥāfiṭh Ibrāhīm Bhamjee – memorised most of the Qur’ān under his tutelage.
- Sheikh ‘Irfān Abrahams – completed memorisation of the Qur’ān by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Zarībī al-Tūnusī – studied most of the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him.
- Sheikh Majdī Bāshā – read the narration of Ḥaḥṣ to him. Also studied the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah* and memorised the poem of Sheikh ‘Āmir al-Sayyid ‘Uthmān in *qasr* of *munfaṣil* via the *ṭarīq* of the *Rouḍah*.
- Sheikh Aḥmad al-Qallīnī – recited the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī and the *Jazariyyah* to him.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

- Sheikh Salīm Gaibie – Studied *Tajwīd* and memorised the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī under his tutelage.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ. Also attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the above-mentioned texts.

Students:

- ‘Abd al-Malik De Vries – read a *khatm* to the Sheikh in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.

Past and current activities:

- Current principal of J.E.Q. Boys Hāfith School.
- Was the principal of J.E.Q. Girls Hāfith School during 2007.
- Was previously a teacher at J.E.Q. Boys, from 2003-2006.
- Was also teacher at Dār al-Islām Hāfith School in Surrey Estate from 1994-2000.
- Was a lecturer on *Tajwīd* at the Qurṛā’ Development Program.

Contact details:

Phone (c): 071 891 5961

Email: makdmakd@yahoo.com

Muḥammad 'Alawī Alexander

Mother's name: Ḥabībah

Father's name: Muḥammad Zayn

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qur'ān by his father, Sheikh Muḥammad Zayn, who was the first imam at the mosque in Strandfontein, as well as the *madrasah* teacher there.
- Finished his first *khatm* by his father, Muḥammad Zayn.

Later Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Sa'd Allah Khan, by whom he completed the memorisation of three *juz*. Thereafter he also memorised portions of the Qur'ān by Sheikh Fu'ād Isaacs, and Moulana Ismā'īl Jango. He eventually completed his *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Iḥsān Davids.
- Read the Qur'ān to many *shuyūkh*, including Sheikh Abū Bakr 'Abd al-Ra'ūf, Sheikh Abū Bakr Ismā'īl, Sheikh Ibrāhīm Moos and Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt.
- Studied Arabic by Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt in the narrations of Ḥafṣ and Sūsī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Completed eight modules of the Qurrā' Development Programme (QDP), studying *Tajwīd*, *maqāmāt*, Arabic, the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī, the *Jazariyyah*, *La'ālī' al-Bayān* of Samannūdī, *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfī* of 'Uthmān Murād, 'Ulūm al-Qur'ān, the *Shāṭibiyyah*, *Fiqh*, Qur'ān translation, the *Tibyān* of Imam Nawawī and the Seven *Qirā'āt*.

Qualifications:

- Completed matric at Strandfontein High School.
- Completed his *ḥifẖ* by Moulana Iḥsān Davids.
- Completed the study of the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* at al-Tanzīl Institute of Qur'ānic Sciences.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Sūsī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) *Faṭḥ al-Karīm al-Mannān* of ‘Ali al-Ḍabbā’.
 - 4) The books of Sheikh Toufiq Ḍamrah in *Qirā'āt*.
 - 5) *Al-Salsabil al-Shāfi*.
- Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq in:
 - 1) The *Jazariyyah*.

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Petersen in:
 - 1) The *Qirā’ah* of Kisā’i via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The Seven *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The Three *Qirā’āt* via the *Durrah*.
 - 4) The *Qirā’ah* of Ya‘qūb via select *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Šāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 2) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 3) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 6) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 7) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 8) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 9) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Šāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 10) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Šāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 11) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Šāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.

- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 3) The text of Sheikh Sa‘īd ‘Abd Allah for the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 4) The text of Sheikh Zāyid Shanqītī for the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 5) The text of Sheikh ‘Āmir ‘Uthmān for the *ṭarīq* of the *Rouḍah*.
 - 6) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ* of Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - 7) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of Sheikh Samannūdī.
 - 8) *Riyāḍat al-Lisān* of Sheikh Samannūdī.

Teachers:

- Father, Muḥammad Zayn – learned to recite the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Sa'd Allah Khan – started memorisation of the Qur'ān by him, completing 3 *juz*.
- Sheikh Fu'ād Isaacs – memorised sections of the Qur'ān by him.
- Moulana Ismā'īl Jango – memorised sections of the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – Studied *Tajwīd* by him, receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī and the *Jazariyyah*. Learned how to combine the various *qirā'at* by him. Also read the differences of the *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-ʿĀshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Moulana Iḥsān Davids – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Abū Bakr ʿAbd al-Raʿūf – read a *khatm* to him.
- Sheikh Fu'ād Isaacs – memorised sections of the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Abū Bakr Ismā'īl – revised the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Ibrāhīm Moos – revised the Qur'ān by him.
- Moulana Fārūq Rylands – studied Arabic by him.
- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narrations of Ḥafṣ and Sūsī, as well as the *Jazariyyah*. Also studied the *Shāṭibiyyah* and ʿUlūm al-Qur'ān by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied the *Jazariyyah*, *La'ālī' al-Bayān* of Samannūdī, *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfī* of ʿUthmān Murād and the *uṣūl* of the Seven *Qirā'at* by him. Received *ijāzah* from him for the *Jazariyyah* and *al-Salsabīl al-Shāfī*. Also read the differences of the *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-ʿĀshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him for the *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz Brown – studied *maqāmāt* by him.

- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – studied *maqāmāt* by him.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied Arabic and *Fiqh* by him. Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him for the 40 *ḥadīth* on the virtues of Qur’ān by Mullā ‘Ali al-Qārī and the *Tibyān* of Imam Nawawī.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray – read *Riyāḍat al-Lisān* of Sheikh Samannūdī and many other texts to him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Petersen – read the *Qirā’ah* of Kisā’ī, and subsequently combined the Seven *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ. Also attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the above-mentioned texts.

Students:

- Anīsah Jabaar – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Muḥammad Rāfiq Salie – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* after reading a *khatm* to him.
- Muḥammad Zayn Alexander – read the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Nadhīr Majiet – studied the *Salsabīl al-Shāfi* by him.
- Munawwar Harneker – studied the *Salsabīl al-Shāfi* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught for approximately 11 years at Madrasah Sirāj al-Islām, in Rocklands, Mitchells Plain.
- Presently a teacher of Qur’ān at Dār Ubaiyy which runs under the auspices of Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

- Completed the recitation of the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* at al-Tanzīl Institute of Qur'ānic Sciences.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 393 1183

Phone (c): 076 520 7252

Email: alexander72@gmail.com

Muḥammad Amīn Floris

Mother's name: Soraya

Father's name: Ibrāhīm

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur'ān by his father, Sheikh Ibrāhīm Floris.
- Completed his first *khatm* of the Qur'ān by his father, Sheikh Ibrāhīm Floris.
- Attended Dār Ubaiy and Uthmāniyyah Academy.

Later studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt and read four *ajzā'* by him.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by his father, Sheikh Ibrāhīm Floris.

Qualifications:

- Matriculated from Bridgetown High (night school).
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ibrāhīm Floris.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Petersen in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) *Murshid al-Qārī* of Salīm Gaibie.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 4) *Aysar al-Aqwāl sharḥ Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*.
 - 5) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 6) *Al-La'ālī' al-Naqiyyah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 7) *Fayḍ al-Mu'īn* of Mullā 'Alī al-Qārī on virtues of the Qur'ān.

8) Virtues of the Qur'ān by of Moulana Zakariyyā al-Kandehlawī.

- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray in:

1) *Faṭḥ al-Karīm* of al-Ḍabbāʿ.

- Sheikh ʿAbd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-ʿUbayd (Saudi Arabia) in:

1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.

2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.

3) The *Jazariyyah*.

4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.

5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ* of al-Samannūdī.

6) *Umniyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.

7) *Al-Laʿālīʾ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.

8) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ʿAbd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-ʿUbayd.

9) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ʿAbd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-ʿUbayd.

10) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh ʿAbd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-ʿUbayd.

11) *Ijāzah ʿĀmmah* for all his transmissions.

- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Davids in:

1) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

2) The *Qirāʾah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

3) The *Qirāʾah* of Abū Jaʿfar via the *Durrah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Ismāʿīl Londt – started *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Ibrāhīm Floris – learned how to recite by him, completed his first *khatm* by him, as well as his *ḥifẓ*.
- Sheikh ʿAbd Allah Petersen – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him. Also studied *Murshid al-Qārī*, *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl* and the *Jazariyyah* by him. He also read the

40 Ḥadīth of Mullā ‘Ali al-Qārī and Moulana Zakariyyā al-Kandehlawī to the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* for it.

- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray – read *Fatḥ al-Karīm* of Sheikh ‘Ali al-Ḍabbā‘ to him and received *ijāzah* for it. Also studying Arabic by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the previously-mentioned texts.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Davids – he read a collective *khatm* to him combining the narration of Qālūn, the *Qirā’āt* of Ibn Kathīr and Abū Ja‘far.

Past and current activities:

- Led *Tarāwīḥ* at Masjid al-Taqwā in Newfields.
- Currently a student at al-Tanzil Institute of Qur’ānic Sciences.

Contact details:

Phone (h): 021 692 1469

Phone (c): 072 499 2401

Email: mogamadameenfloris@gmail.com

Muḥammad ‘Arīb Isaacs

Mother's name: Kulthūm

Father's name: Faldienula

Studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur’ān by Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams
- Completed his *ḥifṭḥ* by Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams.
- Studied *Tajwīd* by Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams.

Later Studies:

- Matriculated from al-Azhar High School in 2015.
- Attended Dār al-Na‘īm.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifṭḥ* by Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Roudah* of Mu‘addil.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams – completed his *ḥifṭḥ*, as well as received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ.
- Ḥāfiṭh Yāsīn Taliep – recited and memorised sections of the Qur’ān by him.
- Ḥāfiṭh ‘Abd Allah Taliep – recited and memorised sections of the Qur’ān by him.

Current activities:

- Currently a second year Bcom Accounting student at the University of Western Cape.

Contact details:

Phone (c): 076 934 7889

Email: areeb9isaacs96@gmail.com

Muḥammad Craig

Mother's name: Surayyah Noordien Craig

Father's name: Rashād

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qur'ān by Sheikh Majdī 'Īsā.
- Completed first khatm by Sheikh Majdī 'Īsā.
- Started *ḥifẓ* at JEQ under Sheikh Majdī 'Īsā.
- Attended JEQ: 2000 – 2003.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* at JEQ.
- Attended Markaz Nīl for two weeks during a visit to Egypt in 2004.

Higher Education:

- Completed the two year Arabic and Islamic studies course at Dār al-Na'īm: 2010-2011.
- Completed BBA (Bachelors in Business Administration) at TSIBA: 2012-2014.
- Completed module one of the Qur'rā' Development Programme (QDP).
- Attended a workshop and studied the *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah* by Sheikh Ayman Maḥmūd Ṣafwat Sālim (2016).
- Attended a workshop on *waqf* and *ibtidā'* conducted by Sheikh Aḥmad 'Īsā al-Ma'ṣarāwī.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān at JEQ.
- BBA (Bachelors in Business Administration).

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Mustaqīm Paulse in:
 - 6) The Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 7) The narration of Shu'bah via the *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 8) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shātibīyyah* and via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 9) *Riyāḍat al-Lisān* of Sheikh al-Samannūdī.
 - 10) *Aḥkām Qirā'at al-Qur'ān* by Sheikh Khalīl al-Ḥuṣārī.
- Sheikh Yaḥyā Ghouthānī (Syria) in:
 - 1) The 40 Ḥadīth on virtues of the Qur'ān (*'Arba'ūn al-Ghouthāniyyah*).
- Sheikh Ayman Maḥmūd Ṣafwat Sālīm in:
 - 1) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Ḥafīṭh Nadhīr Majiet in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb via select *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 4) *Aysar al-Aqwāl sharḥ Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*.
 - 5) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 6) *Al-La'ālī' al-Naqīyyah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 7) *Al-Fawā'id al-Makkiyyah* of Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Makkī.
 - 8) The 40 Ḥadīth of Mullā 'Alī al-Qārī.
 - 9) *Faṭḥ al-Karīm* of Sheikh 'Alī al-Ḍabbā'.
 - 10) *Aḥkām Qirā'at al-Qur'ān* of Sheikh Khalīl al-Ḥuṣārī.

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 6) *Umniyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 7) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 8) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 9) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 10) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 11) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Moulana Mustaqīm Paulse – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Miṣbāḥ*. Also read a collective *khatm* to him combining the Seven *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. He furthermore studied select portions of *Aḥkām Qirā’at al-Qur’ān* of Khalīl al-Ḥuṣārī, *Riyāḍat al-Lisān* and *Ghunyat al-Ṭalabah* of Moulana Salīm Gaibie by him (2015 – 2016).
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah*, *Aysar al-Aqwāl sharḥ Tuḥfat al-Atfāl*, *Al-La’ālī’ al-Naqiyyah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*, *al-Fawā’id al-Makkiyyah* of Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥmān al-Makkī, most of *Aḥkām Qirā’at al-Qur’ān*, the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *uṣūl* of the *Durrah* by him. Also read the 40 Ḥadīth of Mullā ‘Alī al-Qārī and *Fatḥ al-Karīm* to him. Furthermore read a collective *khatm* combining the Three *Qirā’āt* via the *Durrah* to him, including select ṭuruq via the *Ṭayyibah* for the *Qirā’ah* of Ya’qūb.
- Sheikh Yaḥyā al-Ghouthānī – read/heard the *‘Arba’ūn al-Ghouthāniyyah* and received *ijāzah* for it (2016).

- Ḥāfiṭh Nadhīr Majiet – read the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* to him (2015).
- Sheikh Ayman Maḥmūd Ṣafwat Sālim – studied and read the *Jazariyyah* to him (2016).
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the previously-mentioned texts.
- Sheikh Majdī ‘Īsā – learnt how to recite by him. Also started and completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamin – read a few sections of the Qur’ān to him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Salie – read a few sections of the Qur’ān to him.
- Sheikh Abū Bakr Ismail – read a few sections of the Qur’ān to him.
- Moulana ‘Ali Goder – studied Arabic, Qur’ān translation and inheritance by him.
- Moulana Yūnus Keraan – studied the chapters of Ṣalāh and *Nikāḥ* from *‘Umdat al-Sālik* by him.
- Moulana Zahīr Parker – studied *Ṣarf* and Qur’ān translation by him.
- Moulana Muḥammad Carr – studied the chapter of *Buyū‘* from *‘Umdat al-Sālik* by him.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – studied selected chapters of *Fiqh al-Manhajī*, *al-Mawārith* of Sheikh al-Ṣābūnī and *al-Tibyān fī Ādāb Ḥamalāt al-Qur’ān* by him.
- Moulana Ya‘qūb – studied chapters of *al-Mughnī* of al-Sharbīnī in *Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Shāmil Rass – studied selected chapters of *Minḥāj al-‘Ābidīn* of Imam al-Ghazālī and *Iḥyā’ ‘Ulūm al-Dīn* by him.
- Moulana Ikrām Baksh – studied selected sections of *Miftāḥ al-Uṣūl* on *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* by him.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

- Moulana Azhar Pathan – studied Qur'ān translation, *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn*, *Manhaj al-Naqd* and chapters of *Jāmi' al-Tirmidhī* by him.
- Moulana Sulaymān Ables – studied *al-Tibyān fī 'Ulūm al-Qur'ān* of al-Ṣābūnī and *Tafsīr al-Jalālayn* by him.
- Moulana Sālim Peck – studied sections of *Manāhil al-'Irfān fī 'Ulūm al-Qur'ān* by him.
- Moulana Ṭḥāfir Lee – studied *al-Wajīz fī Uṣūl al-Fiqh* by him.
- Dr. Aḥmad 'Īsā al-Ma'ṣarāwī – attended a workshop on *waqf* and *ibdtidā'* presented by him.
- Moulana Mu'ādh 'Alī – studied sections of *Jawāhir al-Kalāmiyyah* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught maktab on Saturdays at Madrasat al-Ṭalabat al-Hudā in Maitland masjid (early months of 2016).
- Currently enrolled at DUAİ in Strand.
- Instructor at Al-Tanzil Institute of Qur'ānic Sciences.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 824 2040

Phone (cell): 079 323 1259

Email: muhammedcraig@gmail.com

Muḥammad (ibn Fu'ād) Davids

Mother's name: 'Ā'ishah

Father's name: Fu'ād

Early studies:

- Learnt how to recite Qur'ān by Mu'allimah Naḥīmah Jansen and completed his first *khatm* of the Qur'ān at her hands.
- Attended Madrasah al-Shāfi'iyyah in Salt River (Colleridge Road).

Higher Education:

- Started and completed his *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān by Sheikh Iḥsān Davids.
- Completed the six year 'Alim *Fāḍil* course at Dār al-'Ulūm al-'Arabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUI), in Strand.
- Spent much time in Syria studying under the expertise of various scholars.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān by Sheikh Iḥsān Davids.
- Completed a Diploma in Arabic in Syria.
- MA (Arabic) University of Western Cape.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie (South Africa) in:
 - 11) The narration of Ḥaḍīṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Sheikh Jalāl Maḥmūd al-Qadrū (Syria) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḍīṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- Sheikh Jamāl al-Dīn ‘Abd al-Jalīl al-Ṭarābulusī (Syria) in:

1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Mu‘allimah Naḥīmah Jansen – completed his first *khatm* by her.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – completed his *ḥifṭh* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *‘Ulum al-Qur’ān* by him. Also read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – studied *Tafsīr* by him.
- Moulana Yāsīn ‘Abbās – studied *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* and *‘Aqīdah* by him.
- Moulana Shāmīl Ras – read sections of Imam Ghazālī’s *Iḥyā’* with him.
- Moulana Ṭāhā Karaan – studied *Uṣūl al-Fiqh*, *Fiqh* and Ḥadīth by him.
- Moulana Sulaymān Ables – studied *‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān* and *Tafsīr* by him.
- Moulana Mu‘ādh ‘Alī – studied *Muṣṭalah* and Ḥadīth by him.
- Sheikh Jalāl Maḥmūd al-Qadrū – read the narration of Ḥafṣ and the *Qirā’ah* of Kisā’ī to him.
- Sheikh Jamāl al-Dīn ‘Abd al-Jalīl al-Ṭarābulusī – read the narration of Ḥafṣ to him.
- Dr Sa‘īd Ramaḍān al-Būṭī - studied *Ḍawābiṭ al-Maṣlaḥah*, *al-Ashbāh wa al-Naḥā’ir*, *al-Risālah al-Qushayriyyah* and *Mabāḥith Qur’āniyyah* by him.
- Shaykh Usāmah al-Rifā‘ī – studied *al-Majmū‘ Sharḥ al-Muhadh-dhab*, *al-Kash-shāf* of Zamakhsharī, *Mughnī al-Labīb* and *Manāhil al-‘Irfān* by him.
- Dr Nūr al-Dīn ‘Iṭr – studied the *Muwaṭṭa’* by him.
- Dr Badī‘ al-Sayyid al-Laḥḥām – studied *Tadrīb al-Rāwī* by him.
- Dr Wahbah al-Zuḥaylī – studied *Fiqh* by him.
- Dr Muṣṭafā al-Bughā – studied *Fiqh* and the *Sunan* of Dārimi by him.

- Shaykh Abū al-Hudā al-Ya‘qūbī – studied *Shamā’il al-Tirmidhī*, *al-Jāmi‘ al-Tirmidhī*, *al-Risālat al-Qushayriyyah*, *Durūs fī al-Tasawwuf* by him.
- Shaykh Na‘īm al-‘Araqsūsī – studied the *Saḥīḥ* of Imam Bukhārī by him.
- Shaykh Rushdī Qalam – studied *Fiqh*, *Naḥw*, *Balāghah* and *‘Aqīdah* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught *‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān* at the Qurra’ Development Program for a year.
- One of four interim Imams at Tennyson Road Masjid in Salt River.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 4488 421

Phone (cell): 078 029 8996

Email: mdvd2012@gmail.com

Muḥammad (ibn Iḥsān) Davids⁴⁵

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Muḥammad al-Zanātī (Egypt).
- Sheikh ‘Ali al-Zanātī (Egypt).

⁴⁵ I recall Sheikh Iḥsān Davids showing me his *ijāzah* from Sheikh Muḥammad al-Zanātī and Sheikh ‘Ali al-Zanātī. He was contacted to provide the necessary information to complete his profile. The nonobservance to respond to these requests has resulted in the absence of his profile.

Muḥammad Dīn Cupido

Mother's name: Ruwaydah Cupido

Father's name: Riḍwān Cupido

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by Sheikh Muḥammad Samuels.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Muḥammad Samuels.
- Attended Nūr al-Qur'ān Ḥāfiṭh Institute.
- Also attended Al-Shāṭibiyyah Ḥāfiṭh Institute.
- Also attended 'Uthmāniyyah Academy.

Later studies:

- Started *ḥifṭh* by Sheikh Muḥammad Samuels.
- Also memorised by Sheikh Nabīl Majiet, Sheikh Zayd Dante and Sheikh Ibrāhīm Floris.
- Completed *ḥifṭh* by Sheikh Muḥammad Samuels.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifṭh* by Sheikh Muḥammad Samuels.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Ibrāhīm Floris in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Tayyibah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Muḥammad Samuels – started and completed *ḥifṭh* by him.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

- Sheikh Nabīl Majiet – memorised portions of the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Zayd Dante – memorised portions of the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Ibrāhīm Floris – memorised portions of the Qur'ān by him. He also read a *khatm* to the Sheikh incorporating the various *ṭuruq* of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah* and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Leads the *Tarāwīḥ* Prayers.
- Recites at various occasions.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 062 100 9184

Email: mdiensam@outlook.com

Muḥammad Faqīr Khan

Mother's name: Farīdah

Father's name: Ibrāhīm

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by Mu'allimah Khadījah Ceres and his uncle Boeta 'Umar Khan.
- Finished his first *khatm* by Ḥāfiṭh Yūsuf Muḥammad (from Paarl).
- Attended Madrasah al-Nāṣirīn (Beacon Valley, Mitchells Plain) and Sheikh Ismā'īl Ḥasan (Beacon Valley).

Later Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ismā'īl Ḥasan.
- Also memorised the Qur'ān by Ḥāfiṭh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Mia (Lenasia, Johannesburg).
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Ḥāfiṭh Yūsuf Muḥammad.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Ḥāfiṭh Yūsuf Muḥammad at Dār al-'Ulūm in Strand.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Tayyibah*.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:

- 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and the *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 2) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
- 3) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
- 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
- 5) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- 6) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
- 7) *Umniyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 8) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 9) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 10) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 11) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.

Teachers:

- Mu'allimah Khadijah Ceres – learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by her.
- Mu'allim Ismā'īl Brown – basic Islamic studies.
- Mu'allimah Shihām Frances – basic Islamic studies.
- Mu'allimah Raḥmah Leek – basic Islamic studies.
- Mu'allimah Shirīn Ceres – basic Islamic studies.
- Mu'allim Muḥammad Arendse – basic Islamic studies.
- Ḥāfiṭh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Mia – memorised sections of the Qur'ān by him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Yūsuf Muḥammad – completed the memorisation of the Qur'ān by him.
- Moulana Sulaymān Ables – studied *Ṣarf* and *Ulūm al-Qur'ān* by him.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – studied Arabic grammar and *Tafsīr* by him.
- Moulana Mu'adh 'Alī – studied Ḥadīth methodology and classification (*muṣṭalaḥ*), Islamic legal theory (*Uṣūl*), and *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn* by him.
- Moulana Yāsīn 'Abbās – studied *Aqīdah* by him.

- Moulana Yā'qūb 'Abd Allah (Malawi) – studied *Uṣūl*, *Jāmi' al-Tirmidhī* and *Manāhil al-'Irfān fī 'Ulūm al-Qur'ān* by him.
- Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied *Uṣūl* and *Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Ṭaha Karaan – studied *Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī, portion of the *Jazariyyah*, *Hidāyat al-Qārī* of Marṣafī by him. Also read the entire Qur'ān in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah* and the narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him, receiving *ijāzah* in Qur'ān and in the *Tuḥfah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ. Also attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the above-mentioned texts.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 073 174 4921

Email: sfakies@gmail.com

Muḥammad Mayet

Mother's name: Umm Muḥammad, Aatika Akoojee

Father's name: Idrīs Mayet

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by his mother, Aatikah Akoojee.
- Completed his first *khatm* by his mother.
- Started *ḥifẓ* by his mother in 2011.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Muḥammad Munīb Johaadien at Dār al-Salām Ḥifẓ School.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Muḥammad Munīb Johaadien.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) *Murshid al-Qārī* of Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah* of al-Jamzūrī.
 - 4) *Aysar al-Aqwāl sharḥ Tuḥfat al-Atfāl* of Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
 - 5) *Sharḥ Ṣaghīr* of Sheikh 'Ali al-Ḍabbā' on the *Tuḥfah*.
 - 6) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 7) *Al-La'ālī' al-Naqiyyah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah* by Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
 - 8) The *Tajwīd* books of Sheikha Karīmah Czerepinski.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Petersen in:
 - 1) The 40 ḥadīth of Moulana Zakariyyā al-Kandehlawī.

- 2) The 40 ḥadīth of Mullā ‘Ali al-Qārī.
- 3) *Faṭḥ al-Karīm* of Sheikh ‘Ali al-Ḍabbā‘.

Teachers:

- His mother, Aatika Akoojee – learnt how to recite the Qur’ān by her, started his *ḥifẓ* by her, as well as grasped the essentials of *dīn*.
- Sheikh Munīb Johaadien – did *ḥifẓ* by him from 2014 to 2016 at Dār al-Salām Ḥifẓ School. Completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Petersen – did part-time *ḥifẓ* by him for one year at Dār Ubaiyy. Also read and received *ijāzah* from him in the 40 ḥadīth of Moulana Zakariyyā al-Kandehlawī, the 40 ḥadīth of Mullā ‘Ali al-Qārī and *Faṭḥ al-Karīm* of Sheikh ‘Ali al-Ḍabbā‘.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray – recited a *khatm* to him in the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim and received *ijāzah* for it. He also studied various texts on *Tajwīd* by him and received *ijāzah* for it from him.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Darries – studying Arabic and doing Qur’ān translation by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- 29th March 2016 – completed *ḥifẓ*.
- 4th December 2016 – read the entire Qur’ān in one sitting to his teacher, Sheikh Munīb Johaadien.
- 6th December 2016 – graduated from Dār al-Salām Ḥifẓ School.
- 2016 – led *Tarāwīḥ* at PMCT (Parrow Muslim Community Trust) Masjid, Panorama.
- 2017 – led *Tarāwīḥ* at Masjid al-Raḥmah, Garlendale.
- Currently in his first year at al-Tanzil Institute for Qur’ānic Sciences.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 697 0684

Phone (c): 073 503 4251

Email: muhammad.03.29.2016@gmail.com

Muḥammad Munīb Johaadien

Mother's name: Munawwarah 'Abd al-Ra'ūf

Fathers name: Ḥasan Johaadien

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by his mother.
- Subsequently read and benefitted from Sheikh Fu'ād Gabier.
- Completed first *khatm* by Imam 'Abd al-Raḥmān Salie.
- Learned *Tajwīd* from Moulana Salīm Gaibie.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Imam 'Abd al-Raḥmān Salie.
- Continued *ḥifẓ* by Qāri Topia at Dār al-'Ulūm Zakariyyā, Gauteng.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Yūsuf Dāwūdī in the Haram of Medina.
- Completed first year at Dār al-'Ulūm al-'Arabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUI), Strand.
- Completed a two-year Diploma in Arabic at the University of Medina.
- Graduated from the Faculty of Ḥadīth at the University of Medina.
- Studied *Fiqh* by Sheikh 'Abd Allah Zāḥim.
- Studied *Tadrīb al-Rāwī* by Mufti 'Umar 'Ābidīn ibn Sayf Allah Raḥmānī.
- Studied the *Tuḥfah al-Saniyyah* by Sheikh 'Umar Jamal al-Layl.
- Studied *Jarḥ wa ta'dīl* by Sheikh Anīs Ṭāhir.
- Studied *Muḥarrar fī al-Ḥadīth* by Sheikh Khālīd Marghūb, Sulaymān al-Dhunayān and Aḥmad Hujaylī.

- Studied *Touḥīd* by Sheikh Ṣāliḥ Sindī, Sheikh Ibrāhīm al-Ruḥaylī, Sheikh ‘Abd al-Hādī al-Madkhalī.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifṭh* by Sheikh Yūsuf Dāwūdī in the Haram of Medina.
- Arabic Diploma from University of Medina.
- Bachelors in Ḥadīth.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Abū ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Yūsuf ibn Jūdah Dāwūdī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm (Pakistan) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- His mother, Munawwarah ‘Abd al-Ra’ūf Johaadien – learned to recite the Qur’ān by her, as well as the essentials of *dīn*.
- Imam ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Sālie – started *ḥifṭh* by him.
- Sheikh Fu’ād Gabier – read and memorised sections of the Qur’ān by him.
- Sheikh Yūsuf Dāwūdī – completed *ḥifṭh* by him, and received *ijāzah* in Ḥafṣ from him.
- Sheikh Ibrāhīm Pākistānī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *Tajwīd* by him.

- Moulana Sulaymān Ables – studied *Ṣarf* by him.
- Moulana Mu‘ādh ‘Alī – did Islamic studies by him.
- Moulana Shāmīl Ras – did Islamic studies by him.
- Sheikh Ṣāliḥ Sindī – studied *Touḥīd* by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Ayyūb Arkānī – read sections of the Qur’ān to him.
- Sheikh Anīs Ṭāhir – studied *Jarḥ wa ta’dīl* by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Hādā al-Madkhalī – did the *Sunan* of Abū Dāwūd by him.
- Sheikh Khālīd Marghūb – studied Ḥadīth by him.
- Sheikh Sulaymān al-Dhunayān – studied Ḥadīth by him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Hujaylī – studied Ḥadīth by him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Juhanī – studied inheritance by him.
- Sheikh Ibrāhīm Ruḥaylī – studied *Touḥīd* by him.
- Sheikh ‘Umar Jamāl al-Layl – studied Arabic grammar by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allāh al-Ḥalabī – studied Arabic grammar by him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Subayḥī – studied Arabic grammar by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allāh al-Bukhārī – studied Ḥadīth by him.
- Sheikh ‘Umar ‘Ābidīn ibn Sayf Allāh Raḥmānī – studied *Tadrīb al-Rāwī* of Imam Suyuṭī by him.

Students:

- Rashād Karstens – completed his *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Muḥammad Mayet – completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Munīb in 2016.
- Yusrī Masoet – completed his *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.

Past and Current Activities:

- Completed primary education at Habibia Primary School.

- Attended Islamia High for Grade 8 and 9.
- Attended Rondebosch Boys High from grade 10-12.
- Completed the first year at DUAJ in Strand.
- Studied for a year at Dār al-'Ulūm Zakariyyā in Gauteng.
- Studied for 6 years at the University of Medina.
- Currently assists as an Imam at Masjid al-Salām, St Athens Road, Athlone.
- He is the principal of Dār al-Salām Hifẓ School, at Masjid al-Salām. He also teaches at the School.
- He conducts evening classes in which he teaches the correct recitation of the Qur'ān, *Tajwīd* as well as Ḥadīth.
- The Sheikh also teaches Qur'ān at the Leadership College.
- He is currently studying towards his LLB via UNISA.
- Has been teaching the *Shamā'il al-Tirmidhī* for the past year with commentary of Sheikh al-Bājūrī.

The Sheikh currently stays in Crawford, Athlone.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 072 317 0304

Email: neebio.j@gmail.com

Muḥammad Nūr Adams

Mother's name: Ashura Adams

Father's name: Junayn Adams

Early studies:

- Started reading from the “surat” and did Qur’ānic literacy by Mu‘allimah Kulthūm at Square Hill Masjid at the age of eight.
- Subsequently went to learn full-time at JEQ under Sheikh ‘Ali Davids.
- Spent one year by Moulana Rāshid Khakie.
- Did revision by Sheikh ‘Ali Davids and graduated from Al-Amīn Ḥāfiṭh Institute.

Later Studies:

- Completed *ḥifṭh* by Sheikh ‘Ali Davids.
- Studied the *Murshid al-Qārī* by Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifṭh* by Sheikh Sheikh ‘Ali Davids.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Ḥāfiṭh Nadhīr Majiet in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Mu‘allimah Kulthūm – learnt how to recite the Qur’ān by her.

- Sheikh 'Ali Davids – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him. He regards Sheikh 'Ali as his mentor and source of inspiration due to his love and passion for the Qur'ān.
- Sheikh Yasser Fredericks – memorised a few *juz* by him.
- Moulana Rāshid Khakie – memorised a few *juz* by him and did revision by him.
- Sheikh 'Adnān Khatib – memorised a few *juz* by him.
- Moulana Riyād Obaray – studied *Tajwīd* by him using *Murshid al-Qārī* as a textbook.
- Sheikh Nadhīr Majiet – read a *khatm* to him in various *ṭuruq* of the *Tayyibah* as well as a *khatm* in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. He also studied the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Participated in local *ḥifẓ* competitions which ran under the MJC, SANQU and at Town Centre Masjid, Mitchells Plain, receiving top positions in all the competitions.
- Participated in *ḥifẓ* competitions and represented South Africa internationally in Dubai, Iran, Algeria and Saudi Arabia.
- Teaching Qur'ān literacy and *ḥifẓ* for the past five years at Al-Amīn Ḥāfiẓ Institute.
- Read *Tarāwīḥ* in Chile and Namibia.
- Currently studying the Ten *Qirā'āt*.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 060 529 7901

Muḥammad Philander

Mother's name: Shirīn

Father's name: Shahīd

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qur'ān at al-Azhar Primary School (Egypt).
- Finished his first *khatm* by his father, Ḥāfiṭh Shahīd.
- Learnt the basics and essentials of *dīn* at the Azhar Primary (Egypt).

Later Education:

- Started *hifṭh* by his father, Ḥāfiṭh Shahīd.
- Completed *hifṭh* by his father.
- Did revision of the Qur'ān by Sheikh 'Abd Allah Bayyūmī (Egypt).
- Recited to Sheikh Islām Musharraf (incomplete).
- Recited to Sheikh Riḍā (incomplete).
- Completed High School as well as degree in Islamic Law at the Azhar University in Egypt.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifṭh* at the hands of his father, Ḥāfiṭh Shahīd.
- Degree in Islamic Law from al-Azhar University, Egypt.

Sheikh Muḥammad received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Hārūn Moos (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far via the *Durrah*.

Teachers:

- Ḥāfiṭh Shāhīd (father) – learnt to recite Qur'ān at the hands of his father. Also completed the memorisation of the Qur'ān by him, as well as the essentials of *dīn*.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Bayyūmī – did revision of the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Muṣṭafā Lāhūnī – did voice training by him.
- Sheikh Islām Musharraf – recited the Qur'ān to him.
- Sheikh Riḍā – recited the Qur'ān to him.
- Dr Ṣalāḥ Zidān – studied *Uṣūl* by him at the Azhar University.
- Mufti 'Ali Jum'ah – current Mufti of Egypt – al-Azhar Madyafah.
- Sheikh Aḥmed Ṭāhā Rayyān – al-Azhar Madyafah.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – completed a *khatm* by him in the *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – recited 8 *ajzā'* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ.
- Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – read 8 *ajzā'* to him in the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī.
- Imam Sirāj Willenberg – did revision of the Qur'ān by him.

Students:

- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfi'ī (Malawi) – completed the *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far by him.
- Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – reciting the *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far to him.
- Sheikh Yusuf Philander – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far.
- Sheikh Abū Bakr West – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far.

Past and Current Activities:

- Assists at Nūr al-Laṭīf Masjid (Kramat, Macassar) by giving occasional *khutbahs* on Fridays.
- Has weekly Qur'ān classes at Nūr al-Laṭīf Masjid.
- Currently reciting the narration of Warsh to Sheikh Hārūn Moos.
- Also reciting the narration of Ḥafṣ to Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
- Also reciting the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'i to Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khan.
- Principal of Sheikh Yusuf Centre (SYC) Kramat, Macassar.
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* Prayer at Shukr al-Mubīn Masjid, York Road, Lansdowne.
- Founder of Sheikh Yusuf Centre, Lansdowne, York Road.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): (021) 857 4248

Phone (c): 076 190 6621

Email: moegamad@yahoo.com / sheikhyusufcentre@gmail.com

The Sheikh currently resides in Lansdowne.

Muḥammad Qāsim Dramat

Mother's name: Touḥīdah

Father's name: Sirāj

He always had the fervor to memorise the Qur'ān. His mother attributes this to the fact that he was born in Mecca. At the age of nine he voiced his desire to memorise the Qur'ān. At the age of 11 his parents conceded to him memorising the Qur'ān, which he accomplished in less than three years.

Studies:

- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams.
- Completed his *ḥifṭh* by Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifṭh* by Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḍṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḍṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) *Murshid al-Qārī* of Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 4) *Aysar al-Aqwāl sharḥ Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*.
 - 5) The text of Sheikh Sa'īd 'Abd Allah for the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 6) The text of Sheikh Zāyid Shanqītī for the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 7) The text of Sheikh 'Āmir 'Uthmān for the *ṭarīq* of the *Rouḍah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams – completed his *ḥifẓ*, as well as received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*, as well as Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. He also studied many texts by him, receiving *ijāzah* in all that he completed.

Past and Current Activities:

- 2013 – 2016 – Performed the *Tarāwīḥ* Prayers at Castletown Masjid, Wynberg.
- 2017 – Performed the *Tarāwīḥ* Prayers at Yūsufiyyah Masjid, Wynberg.
- Currently studying Medical Bioscience at UWC.

Contact details:

Phone (c): 072 593 9128

Email: 3691402@myuwc.ac.za

He currently stays in Wynberg.

Muḥammad Rāfiq Salie

Mother's name: Najwah Salie

Father's name: Riḍwān Salie

Early Studies:

- Learned to recite the Qur'ān by Moulana Riḍwān Berry.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Riḍwān Saiet.
- Started *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Riḍwān Berry.
- Attended Moulana Rāja's madrasah.

Later Studies:

- Matriculated from Windsor High in 2005.
- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt at Dār Ubaiyy.
- Completed two years Arabic and Islamic studies at Dār al-Na'im, Wynberg.
- Completed four modules of the Qurra' Development Program.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Muḥammad 'Alawī Alexander in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shātibīyyah*.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.

- Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khan in:
 - 1) The 40 *ḥadīth* of Mulla ‘Ali al-Qārī.

Teachers:

- Boeta Karim – learned how to recite the Qur’ān by him.
- Sheikh ‘Adnān Khatieb – learned how to recite the Qur’ān by him.
- Moulana Riḍwān Berry – memorised 3 *juz* by him.
- Moulana Faḍl al-Dīn Anthony – memorised 5 *juz* by him.
- Sheikh Riḍwān Saiet – memorised some *juz* by him.
- Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt – memorised some *juz* by him.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Sulaymān – revised the Qur’ān by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Bayyūmī – revised the Qur’ān by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ‘Alawī Alexander – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied *Tajwīd* by him, receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Moulana Iḥsān Davids – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *Tajwīd* by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-‘Azīz Brown – studied *maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – studied *maqāmāt* by him.
- Moulana ‘Ali Goder – studied Arabic by him.

Students:

- Dhākir Jogee – completed *ḥifẓ* by him in September of 2014.
- Yāsīn Daniels – completed *ḥifẓ* in 2015.
- Amīr Ebrahim – completed *ḥifẓ* in 2016.

Past and Current Activities:

- 2006, 2007, 2008 – was a student at Dār Ubaiy.
- 2009 – 2010 – was a student at Dār al-Na‘im, Wynberg.
- 2010 – 2011 – was a student at the Qurra’ Development Program.
- 2012 – was a student at Markaz al-Nīl, Egypt.
- Previously did revision of the Qur’ān with Sheikh ‘Alawī Alexander.
- Lead the *Tarāwīḥ* at Kromboom Masjid for the past four years.
- Currently he is the principal of Dār al-Shifā Hāfith School. The school operates from Shukr al-Mubīn Masjid in York Road, Lansdowne, and offers *ḥifẓ* classes on a full-time, and part-time bases for males.
- Currently a part-time student at IPSA doing BA degree in Arabic and Islamic Studies.

Contact details:

Phone (h): 021 762 9273

(c) 084 2993 127

Email: saliemog@gmail.com

He currently stays in Ottery.

Muḥammad Riyāḍ Devan

Mother's name: Zayboonisa

Father's name: Muḥammad Shamīm

Early Studies:

- Learned to recite the Qur'ān by Mu'allimah Fāṭimah.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Moulana Shu'ayb Adam.
- Attended Madrasah Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm.

Later Studies:

- Started and completed *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Shu'ayb Adam.
- Full-time student at al-Tanzīl Institute of Qur'ānic Sciences.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Shu'ayb Adam.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḍṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 3) *Aysar al-Aqwāl sharḥ Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*.
 - 4) *Sharḥ al-Ṣaghīr* of al-Ḍabbā'.
 - 5) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 6) *Al-La'ālī' al-Naqiyyah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 7) *Al-Fawā'id al-Makkiyyah* of Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Makkī.
 - 8) *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi*.
 - 9) Virtues of the Qur'ān of Moulana Zakariyyā al-Kandehlawī.
 - 10) The text of Sheikh Sa'īd 'Abd Allah for the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbāḥ*.

- 11) The text of Sheikh Zāyid Shanqīṭī for the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 12) The text of Sheikh ‘Āmir ‘Uthmān for the *ṭarīq* of the *Rouḍah*.
 - 13) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ* of Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - 14) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - 15) *Al-Tibyān* of Imam al-Nawawī.
 - 16) *Akhlāq Ḥamalat al-Qur’ān* of al-Ājurri.
 - 17) *Al-Madkhal ilā ‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān* by Dr Ismā‘īl al-Maymanī.
 - 18) *Matn* of Abū Shujā’.
- Moulana Sālim Peck in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 2) *Aysar al-Aqwāl sharḥ Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Naqiyyah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) *Fath al-Karīm* of al-Ḍabbā’.
 - 6) *Fayḍ al-Mu’in* of Mullā ‘Alī al-Qārī.
 - 7) *Riyāḍat al-Lisān* of Ibrāhīm al-Samannūdī.
 - Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Petersen in:
 - 1) The narration of Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā’ah* of Kisā’ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) *Ghunyat al-Ṭalabah fī Taysīr al-Sab’ah*.
 - Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 6) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 7) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.

- 8) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
- 9) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
- 10) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
- 11) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

- Moulana Ibrāhīm Darries in:

- 1) The *Qirā’ah* of Ibn ‘Āmir al-Shāmī.

Teachers:

- Mu‘allimah Fāṭimah – learned how to recite the Qur’ān by her.
- Moulana Shu‘ayb Adam – Started and completed *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Shu‘ayb Adam.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray – studied many texts and books by him while studying at al-Tanzīl.
- Moulana Sālim Peck – studied many texts and books by him while studying at al-Tanzīl.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Petersen – studied many texts and books by him while studying at al-Tanzīl. Also studied the uṣūl of the Seven *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the previously-mentioned texts.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Darries – studied *Bulūgh al-Marām* and *Riyāḍ al-Ṣālihīn* by him. Also read a khatm to him in the *Qirā’ah* of Ibn ‘Āmir al-Shāmī.

Past and Current Activities:

- 2013 – 2014 – performed *Tarāwīḥ* at Pelican Heights Masjid.
- 2015 – 2017 – performed *Tarāwīḥ* at York Road Masjid, Lansdowne.

Contact details:

Phone (h): 021 762 2679

Phone (c): 082 492 3808

Email: riyaad147852@gmail.com

Muḥammad Riyāḍ Jardine

Mother's name: Faridah

Father's name: Aḥmad

Early Studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by his father.
- Completed his first *khatm* at Dār al-Islām Maktab, Surrey Estate.

Later Studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Moulana 'Ādil Williams.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray.
- Completed 'Ālim Fāḍil Course at Qāsim al-'Ulūm.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray.
- Completed the 'Ālim Fāḍil course at Qāsim al-'Ulūm.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Muḥammad Riyāḍ Obaray in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Moulana Anwar Peters
- Moulana Shahid Shamsodien
- Moulana Ismā'īl Allie

- Moulana Ashraf Lamara
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Qādir Murray
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah (Somalia)
- Sheikh ‘Umar (Malawi)
- Moulana Qāsim Allie
- Moulana Sulaymān Abrahams
- Moulana Faḍl al-Raḥmān al-A‘ṭhamī – attended a gathering and heard the *Awā’il al-Sunbuliyyah* being read to him, receiving *ijāzah* specifically for the *Awā’il al-Sunbuliyyah* and *ijāzah ‘āmmah* from him.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray – completed *ḥifṭḥ* by him. Also read a *khatm* in the narration of Ḥafṣ to him incorporating various *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* and the narration of Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Past and Current Activities:

- Did specialised ḥadīth studies with Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray.
- Currently an imam at Nūr al-Hudā Masjid, Belhar.
- Supervisor of various *makātib*.

Contact details:

Phone (c): 074 970 2156

Email: riyaadjardine@gmail.com

Muḥammad Riyāḍ Obaray

Mother's name: Sakīnah

Father's name: Arshād ibn Ibrāhīm ibn Ismā'īl ibn Yūsuf

Early Studies:

- Learnt to recite Qur'ān at the hands of Imam Sirāj Willenberg in 1992 at the age of 11.
- Memorised 2 and three-quarter *juz* on a partime basis by Imam Sirāj before attending *ḥifẓ* on a fulltime basis.

Higher Education:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* at the hands Ḥāfiẓ 'Adnān Khatib under the tutelage of Moulana 'Ādil Johaar.
- Graduated from Dār al-'Ulūm Newcastle in 2004.
- Subsequently did post graduate studies at Dār al-'Ulum al-'Arabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUAI), Strand, from 2005 to the end of 2006.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Ḥāfiẓ 'Adnān Khatib.
- Completed the 'Ālim course at Darul Ulum Newcastle.
- Did post graduate studies at DUAU, Strand.

Moulana Riyāḍ received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḍḥ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) *Murshid al-Qārī*.

- 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 5) The *Sharḥ Ṣaghīr* of ‘Ali al-Ḍabbā’ on the *Tuḥfah*.
 - 6) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 7) The text of Sheikh Sa‘īd ‘Abd Allah for the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 8) The text of Sheikh Zāyid Shanqīṭī for the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 9) The text of Sheikh ‘Āmir ‘Uthmān for the *ṭarīq* of the *Rouḍah*.
 - 10) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ* of Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - 11) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - 12) *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi*.
 - 13) *Riyāḍat al-Lisān*.
 - 14) *Al-Tibyān* of Imam Nawawī.
 - 15) *Fath al-Karīm* of ‘Ali al-Ḍabbā’.
 - 16) *Al-Fawā'id al-Makkiyyah* of Qāri ‘Abd al-Raḥmān al-Makki.
 - 17) Received *ijāzah ‘āmmah* from him.
- Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq in:
 - 1) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 6) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 7) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 8) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 9) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 10) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 11) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

- Sheikh Yaḥyā Gouthānī (Medina) in:
 - 1) Heard (*samāʿ*) *Al-Arbaʿūn al-Ghouthāniyyah* being read to the Sheikh.

- Sheikh Muḥammad Yūnus Ghalbān (Desouk, Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirāʾah* of ʿĀṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- Sheikh ʿAli al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirāʾah* of ʿĀṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) The *Durrah*.

Moulana Riyāḍ has received *ijazah* from various scholars of Ḥadīth such as Moulana Sema for the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhari, Moulana Yāsīn Abbas, Mufti Fayyāḍ al-Raḥīm, Moulana ʿAbd al-Ḥafīṭh Makki, Moulana Faḍl al-Raḥmān al-Aṭṭamī, Dr Jonathan AC Brown and Dr Akram al-Nadwī.

Teachers:

- Imam Sirāj Willenberg – learnt how to recite the Qurʾān by him. Also started his memorisation of the Qurʾān by him.
- Ḥafīṭh ʿAdnān Khatib – completed his memorisation of the Qurʾān by him.
- Moulana Sulaymān Basha – studied Arabic grammar and *Anwār al-Masālik* in Shāfiʿī *Fiqh* by him. Also read *Balāghat al-Wāḍiḥah* to him.
- Moulana Niʿmat Allah ʿAli – studied Arabic grammar and *Mughnī al-Muḥtāj* (from *Kitāb al-Ṭahārah* to *Kitāb al-Nikāḥ*) by him. Also studied *Uṣūl al-Fiqh*

al-Islāmī of Sheikh Wahbah Zuḥaylī by him. Read *Mishkāṭ al-Maṣābīḥ* to him.

- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – studied *al-Wajīz* of Dr Hitu in *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Mu‘ādh ‘Ali – studied *al-Wajīz* of Dr Hitu in *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* and *Manhaj al-Naqd* of Nūr al-Dīn ‘Iṭr by him. Also studied *‘Ilm al-Rijāl* by him. Read sections of *al-Tirmidhī* to him.
- Moulana Maḥmūd Akram – studied Morphology with him. Also read *Mishkāṭ al-Maṣābīḥ* and the *Sunan* of al-Tirmidhī to him.
- Muftī Fayyāḍ al-Raḥīm – studied *Taysīr Muṣṭalaḥ al-Ḥadīth* by him. Read the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhārī and the *Sunan* of al-Tirmidhī to him.
- Moulana Yāsīn Abbas – studied *Manhaj al-Naqd* of M. Muṣṭafā al-Aṭḥamī and *Kubrā al-Yaqīniyyāt* by him. Also studied *‘Ilm al-Rijāl*, *Takhrij al-Ḥadīth* and *Muṣṭalaḥ al-Ḥadīth* by him. Read the *Musnad* of Imam al-Shāfi‘ī to him. Moulana Riyāḍ read numerous books on Ḥadīth and related subjects while under the tutelage of Moulana Yāsīn.
- Moulana Ismā‘īl Akoo – read *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥin* to him.
- Moulana Qāsim Sema – read the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhārī to him.
- Mufti Shahid Ḥasan – read the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of Muslim, *al-Tibyān fī ‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān* and *Tafsīr al-Jalālayn* to him.
- Moulana Ṭāhā Karaan – read sections of *al-Tirmidhī* to him.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Rashīd Goga – read the *Sunan* of Abū Dāwūd to him.
- Moulana Firouz Adam – studied *‘Ilm al-Mīrāth* by him.
- Moulana Nazīr Parak – studied the basics of *Tajwīd* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *Tajwīd* by him. Read *Murshid al-Qārī*, the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah*, the poems of *qaṣr* for Ḥafṣ via *Miṣbāḥ* and the *Rouḍah*, *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of Samannūdī and various other texts to him.

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah al-Jār Allah – heard (*Samā’*) *La’ālī’ al-Bayān* being read to him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the previously-mentioned texts.

Students:

- Nadhīr Majiet – he studied the *Bahjah* of Samannūdī, the text of Sheikh ‘Āmir Sayyid ‘Uthmān, the poems of Sheikh Sa’īd ‘Abd Allah and Sheikh Zāyid Shanqītī for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ* by him.
- Sulaymān Mohamed – completed the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah* to him. Studied various texts by him
- Amīr Brinkhuis – completed the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* and the narration of Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him. Also studied Qur’ān translation, *Murshid al-Qārī*, the *Tuḥfah*, *Sharḥ al-Ṣaghīr* of al-Ḍabbā’, the *Jazariyyah*, the *Bahjah* of Samannūdī, the text of Sheikh ‘Āmir Sayyid ‘Uthmān, the poems of Sheikh Sa’īd ‘Abd Allah and Sheikh Zāyid Shanqītī for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*, *al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi’*, *al-Itqān* of Sheikh al-‘Ubayd, *Riyāḍat al-Lisān* and *al-Tibyān* of Imam al-Nawawī by him. Furthermore, he received *ijāzah* to transmit the *Qirā’ah* of Kisā’ī from him.
- Muḥammad Qāsim Dramat – completed the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*, as well as the narration of Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him. Also studied *Murshid al-Qārī*, the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah*, the *Bahjah* of Samannūdī, the text of Sheikh ‘Āmir Sayyid ‘Uthmān, the poems of Sheikh Sa’īd ‘Abd Allah and Sheikh Zāyid Shanqītī for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ* by him.
- Muḥammad Riyāḍ Devan – completed the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah* by him. Studied many books and texts by him.
- Ḥāfiṭh ‘Alawī Alexander – read a *khatm* to him incorporating all the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to him, as well as studying various texts on these *ṭuruq*.

- Ḥāfiṭh ‘Abd Allah Petersen – read a *khatm* to him incorporating all the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to him, as well as studying various texts on these *ṭuruq*.
- Ḥāfiṭh Muḥammad Mayet – read a *khatm* to him in the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Also studied *Murshid al-Qārī* of Moulana Salīm Gaibie, the *Tuḥfah* of al-Jamzūrī, *Aysar al-Aqwāl sharḥ Tuḥfāt al-Aṭfāl*, *Sharḥ Ṣaghīr* of Sheikh ‘Ali al-Ḍabbā‘ on the *Tuḥfah*, the *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*, *Al-La’ālī al-Naqiyyah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah* and the *Tajwīd* books of Sheikhah Karīmah Czerepinski by him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Zuhayr Pather – read a *khatm* to him in the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Also studied *Murshid al-Qārī* of Moulana Salīm Gaibie, the *Tuḥfah* of al-Jamzūrī, *Aysar al-Aqwāl sharḥ Tuḥfāt al-Aṭfāl*, *Sharḥ Ṣaghīr* of Sheikh ‘Ali al-Ḍabbā‘ on the *Tuḥfah*, the *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*, *Al-La’ālī al-Naqiyyah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah* and the *Tajwīd* books of Sheikhah Karīmah Czerepinski by him.
- Muḥammad Amīn Floris – studied Qur’ān translation *al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi‘ī*, *al-Itqān* of Sheikh al-‘Ubayd, *Riyāḍat al-Lisān* and *al-Tibyān* of Imam al-Nawawī by him.

Written Works:

- Translated of *Fath al-Karīm al-Mannān fī Ādāb Ḥamalat al-Qur’ān* by ‘Ali al-Ḍabbā‘.
- Translated *Fayḍ al-Mu‘īn* of Mullā ‘Ali al-Qārī.
- Translated *Akhlāq Ḥamalat al-Qur’ān* of Ājurri.
- Translated the *Khāqāniyyah*.

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught Ḥadīth at Dār al-Maḥāmid.
- Ran *Tajwīd* workshops in Pinelands using the *Murshid al-Qārī* primer.

- Held an *ijāzah* sitting in which the 40 ḥadīth of Mullā ‘Ali al-Qārī on the virtues of the Qur’ān was read.
- Currently he is a teacher at al-Tanzīl Institute of Quranic Sciences.
- Currently studying and reading various *Qirā’āt* to Moulana Salīm Gaibie.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 078 562 7939

Email: riyaadh@al-tanzil.co.za

Muḥammad Ṣabīḥ Philander

Mother's name: Rushān

Father's name: Zakariyyā

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by his father, Moulana Zakariyyā.
- Completed first *khatm* by Sheikh Fahmī Parker.
- Studied at Dār al-'Ulūm Newcastle.
- Also did initial Islamic studies at Masjid al-Munawwar (Retreat, Cape Town).

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by his father, Moulana Zakariyyā.
- Memorised some portions of the Qur'ān by Sheikh Aḥmad.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Fahmī Parker.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* at Jam'iyat al-Qurrā' (JEQ) under the tutelage of Sheikh Fahmī Parker.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh 'Alī al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Rajā' Barghash (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- His father, Moulana Zakariyyā – learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by him. Also started his *ḥifẓh* under his father's guidance, as well as studying the essentials of *dīn* by him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad – did his initial recitation and memorisation of the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Nadīm Amos – did some initial memorisation by him.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – memorised seven *ajzā'* by him.
- Sheikh Abdullah Achmat – assisted at Sheikh Hārūn's *madrasah* with the memorisation.
- Sheikh Fahmī Parker – completed *ḥifẓh* by him.
- Sheikh Rāshid Kakie – completed the memorisation of ten *ajzā'* by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Karīm Davids – consolidated the memorisation of the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh 'Adnān Khatieb – assisted in the consolidation of his *ḥifẓh*.
- Sheikh Zahīr Kamaldien – currently reciting the *Qirā'ah* of Ḥamzah to him.
- Sheikh 'Ali al-Zanātī – read the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim by him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Rajā'ī Barghash – read the narrations of Qālūn and Warsh to him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Nabī – read 18 *ajzā'* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ with *qaṣr al-munfaṣil*. He did not manage to complete the *khatm*, nor received *ijāzah* from the Sheikh.

Past and Current Activities:

- Attained 1st place in the 2005 Rabita competition; in the 5 *juz* category.
- Attained 3rd place in the 2010 South African National Ḥifẓh Competition, organised by the Department of Qur'ānic Affairs (DQA) and Rabita.

- Represented South Africa in the International Qur'ān Awards in Dubai in 2011.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* at JEQ in 2009.
- Completed matric in 2012 at The Oracle Academy.
- Furthered his Qur'ānic and Arabic studies in Egypt.
- Currently reciting the *Qirā'ah* of Ḥamzah to Sheikh Zahīr Kamaldien, as well as studying certain texts in *Tajwīd* by him.
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Hartebeespoort, Gauteng.
- Studying agriculture at Stellenbosch University – currently in his fourth year.
- Teaches Qur'ān literacy to adults on a part-time basis on Saturdays at “The Saturday Madrasah”, Wynberg.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 0797887149

Email: philandersabeeh@gmail.com

Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie

Mother's name: Rashīdah

Father's name: Ismā'īl

Early studies:

- Learnt recitation of the Qur'ān under the auspices of Imam Na'īm Moerat at Walmer Road Madrasah. Under Imam Na'īm's tutelage he completed his first rendition of the entire Qur'ān (*tamat*).
- Did basic *Tajwīd* and *Fiqh* by Imam Na'īm's son, Sheikh Muḥammad Moerat.
- Attended Crawford Madrasah and learnt under Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥman Hendricks, the present Imam of Masjid al-Salām, Crawford.

Higher education:

- Memorised the Qur'ān at the expert hands of Moulana Fārūq Patel, a student of the recognised master, Sheikh Ṣāliḥ 'Abādī.
- While doing *ḥifẓ*, he also completed matric via Damelin Correspondence College.
- Completed the *Ālim* course at Dār al-'Ulūm Zakariyyā in Gauteng.
- Spent a year in Medina and completed a Diploma in Arabic.
- Specialised in the field of *Qirā'āt* at the hands of the authority, Qāri Ayyūb ibn Ibrāhīm Ishāq.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Fārūq Patel.
- Completed the *Ālim* course at Dār al-'Ulūm Zakariyyā in Gauteng.

- Completed the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Durrah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Studied and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the Four *Shādhdh Qirā'āt*.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Qāri Ayyūb ibn Ibrāhīm Ishāq (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The Seven and the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Durrah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) The *Shāṭibiyyah* and his *'Aqilah*.
- Qāri Ismā'īl Ishāq (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The Seven and the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Durrah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Sheikh Ḥasan Muṣṭafā al-Warrāqī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Roudah* of Mu'addil and *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 3) The 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 4) The Four *Shādhdh Qirā'āt* of Ibn Muḥaysin, Ḥasan al-Basrī, Yahyā al-Yazīdī and al-A'mash.
 - 5) *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*.
 - 6) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 7) *Al-Salsabil al-Shāfī* by 'Uthmān Murād.
 - 8) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* by Samannūdī.
 - 9) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ* by Samannūdī.
 - 10) The *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Durrah*, and the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 11) All his written works and transmissions.

- Sheikh Aḥmad Mia al-Thānawī (Pakistan) in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- Sheikh Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ḥasanī al-Tijānī al-Miṣrī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Durrah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) All his *sanads* to various books of *Qirā'āt*, *Tajwīd* and other sciences.

- Sheikh Ibrāhīm ibn Ṣāliḥ al-Ḥusaynī (Nigeria) in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) All his *sanads* in various sciences.

- Sheikh Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad Sa'd al-Shāfi'ī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) The *Shāṭibiyyatayn*.
 - 4) *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi*.
 - 5) All his transmissions and books.

- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm Ya'qūbī (Syria) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- Sheikh Ayman Baqlah (Syria) in:
 - 1) The Seven and the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Durrah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Durrah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.

- Sheikh Aḥmad ibn Sa'd al-ʿAwwād (Riyadh) in:
 - 1) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 2) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- Sheikh Ilyās Barmāwī (Medina) in:
 - 1) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 2) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ* by Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - 3) *Matn* of Sheikh ʿĀmir ʿUthmān for *qaṣr* in Ḥafṣ.

- Sheikhah Kareema Carol Czerepinski in:
 - 1) Her books, *Tajwīd Rules of the Qurʾān*.

- Sheikh Toufiq Ḍamrah (Jordon) in:
 - 1) All his written works and transmissions.

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.

- Sheikh Ḥāmid Aḥmad Akram (Medina) in:
 - 1) The Seven and the 10 *Qirāʾāt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Durrah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The Four *Shādhdh Qirāʾāt*.
 - 3) All his transmissions to various books of *Qirāʾāt*, *Tajwīd*, Ḥadīth etc.

- Sheikh Yaḥyā Gouthānī (Medina) in:
 - 1) Heard (*samāʾ*) *Al-Arbaʿūn al-Ghouthāniyyah* being read to the Sheikh.
 - 2) Received *ijāzah ʿāmmah* for all his transmissions.

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The Ten *Qirā’āt* via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The Four *Shādhdh Qirā’āt* via *al-Fawā’id al-Mu’tabarah*.
 - 3) *Al-Fawā’id al-Mu’tabarah* of al-Mutawallī.
 - 4) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 5) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 6) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 7) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 8) *Tanqīḥ Faṭḥ al-Karīm* of al-Zayyāt.
 - 9) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 10) *Umniyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 11) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 12) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 13) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 14) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 15) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Imam Na‘īm Moerat – learnt how to read the Qur’ān by him. Completed his first *khatm* (entire rendition of the Qur’ān) at the hands of Sheikh Na‘īm.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Moerat – learnt basic *Fiqh* and *Tajwīd*.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Hendricks – learnt basic *Fiqh*, history and Islamic fundamentals.
- Moulana Fārūq Patel – memorised the Qur’ān under the auspices of this excellent and outstanding Hāfith, a student of the late Sheikh Ṣāliḥ ‘Abādī.
- Mufti Riḍā’ al-Ḥaqq – read *al-Bukhārī*, *Ibn Mājah*, *al-Hidāyah* and other books of Hadith and *Fiqh* to him.
- Mufti Muḥammad ‘Alī – read *al-Tirmidhī* and other books of Hadith and *Fiqh* to him. Received *ijāzah ‘āmmah* from him.

- Moulana ‘Alā’ al-Din – read various books of Hadith to him and received *ijāzah ‘āmmah* from him.
- Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq – read the Seven and 10 *Qirā’āt* to him. Also studied many books of *Qirā’āt* by him including *al-Kashf* of Makkī ibn Abī Ṭālib.
- Qāri Ismā‘il Ishāq – received *ijāzah* from him in the 10 *Qirā’āt*.
- Sheikh Ismā‘il Londt – learnt *maqāmāt* from him. Currently reciting the Qur’ān to him according to the narration of Ḥaḥṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – read until the end of *Sūrat al-Anfāl* to him according to Ḥaḥṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Rouḍah* and received *ijāzah* for it.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – read the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* to him. Also read all the places of *ikhtilāf* for Ḥaḥṣ to him and received *ijāzah* for it. Read Eight *juz* to him in the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim.
- Sheikh Ḥasan ibn Muṣṭafā al-Warrāqī – read *Sūrat al-Fātiḥah* and *al-Baqarah* incorporating all 10 *Qirā’āt* via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah* to him and received *ijāzah* for it and the entire Qur’ān. Also read many texts of *Tajwīd* and *Qirā’āt* to him. Received *ijāzah ‘āmmah* from him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad ibn Sa’d al-‘Awwād – read the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah* and the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him.
- Sheikh Ilyās ibn Aḥmad al-Barmāwī – read the *Jazariyyah* and other texts to him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Ya‘qūbī – read a portion of the Qur’ān, as well as sections of the *Jazariyyah* and the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him.
- Sheikh Ayman Baqlah – read *Sūrat al-Fātiḥah* and a portion of *Sūrat al-Baqarah* to him in the 10 *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Durrah* and the *Ṭayyibah* to him. Also read sections of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah* to him.
- Sheikhah Kareema Carol Czerepinski – read her books to her and received *ijāzah* for it.

- Sheikh Aḥmad Muḥammad Sa'd al-Azharī al-Shāfi'ī – heard various books and Hadith being read to the Sheikh. Received *ijāzah 'āmmah* from him.
- Sheikh Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ḥasanī al-Tijānī al-Miṣrī – received *ijāzah* from him in *Qirā'āt* as well as all Islamic sciences.
- Sheikh Ibrāhīm ibn Ṣāliḥ al-Ḥusaynī – read a portion of the Qur'ān to him in all 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shātibīyyah* and the *Durrah*. The Sheikh read *Hadith al-Musalsal bi al-Awwaliyyah* to Moulana Salīm and then gave him *ijāzah 'āmmah*.
- Sheikh Toufiq Ḍamrah (Jordon) – received *ijāzah* from him for all his written works and transmissions.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – read the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* to him and received *ijāzah* for them.
- Sheikh Ḥāmid Aḥmad Akram – read a section of the Qur'ān combining all 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Ṭayyibah* to him. Also read a portion of his *thabat* to him. Moulana Salīm received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in *Qirā'āt* and all his transmissions.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – completed the Ten *Qirā'āt* via the *Ṭayyibah* and the Four *Shādhdh Qirā'āt* by him. Besides the above-mentioned books, Moulana Salīm also read from the *Shātibīyyatayn*, *Naḥīmat al-Zuhr*, *al-Durrah*, *al-Ṭayyibah*, *al-Nashr*, *al-Iṭḥāf*, *al-Muqni'*, *al-Bayān fi 'Add Āy al-Qur'ān* of al-Dānī, *al-Muḥkam*, *al-Muktafā fi al-Waqf wa al-Ibtidā*, *al-Taḥdīd*, *al-Urjūzat al-Munabbihah* of al-Dānī, *'Azw al-Ṭuruq* of al-Mutawallī, *Faṭḥ al-Karīm*, *al-Rouḍ al-Naḍīr* of al-Mutawallī, *al-Ri'āyah*, *al-Minhāj* of al-Nawawī, *Iṭḥāf al-Bararah* of al-Azmīrī, *Manṭḥūmat al-Ṭībī*, *Sharḥ Muqarrib al-Taḥrīr* of al-Khalījī, *al-La'ā'i' al-Saniyyah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*, *Sharḥ* of al-Suyūṭī on the *Shātibīyyah*, *Sharḥ* of al-Samannūdī on the *Durrah*, *Minaḥ al-Fikriyyah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*, *al-Murshid al-Wajīz* of Abū Shāmmah, *Kalimāt al-Qur'ān* of Ḥasanayn Makhlūf, *al-Daqā'iḳ al-Muḥkamah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*, *Irshād al-Ṭalabah ilā Shawāhid al-Ṭayyibah* of 'Alī al-Manṣūrī,

Sharḥ al-Shāṭibiyyah of Ibn al-Qāṣiḥ, *Sharḥ al-Ṭayyibah* of al-Nuwayrī, *al-Tibyān fī Ādāb Ḥamalāt al-Qurʾān* and *Manāhil Silsilah* of al-Lucknawī to the Sheikh.

Moulana Salīm also received *ijāzah ʿāmmah* from Sheikh Muḥammad Akram al-Nadwī, Sheikh Muḥammad ʿAwwāmah, Moulana Faḍl al-Raḥmān al-Aṭṭamī, Moulana Yūsuf Karaan, Sheikh Āmin Fakier and Sheikh Raḥmat Allah ibn ʿAbd al-Ghanī al-Arkānī, Sheikh Yaḥyā al-Ghouthānī and Moulana Ṭahā Karaan.

Students:

- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfiʿī (Malāwī) – completed the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*. Has studied the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah* and the *Shāṭibiyyah*, as well as other texts of *Tajwīd* and *Qirāʾāt* by Moulana Salīm. He also completed the Seven and 10 *Qirāʾāt* by him via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*, as well as the Four *Shādh Qirāʾāt*. He received *ijāzah ʿāmmah* from him.
- Sheikh Sayyid Naqīb (Malaysia) – completed the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*. Has studied the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah* and the *Shāṭibiyyah*, as well as other texts of *Tajwīd* and *Qirāʾāt* by him. He also completed the Seven *Qirāʾāt*.
- Moulana Yaʿqūb ibn Yūsuf ibn ʿAbd Allah (Malawi) – completed Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah* and Shuʿbah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. He read the *Jazariyyah* to him from memory and received *ijāzah* for it. Also studied the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him.
- Muḥammad (ibn Fuʿād) Davids (Salt River) – read the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – completed the *Qirāʾah* of Abū Jaʿfar, Abū ʿAmr, Ḥamzah, Kisāʾī, and the narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him. Also read the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him from memory.

- Sheikh Ismā'il Londt – completed the narration of Warsh by Moulana Salīm and read the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* from memory to him. He received *ijāzah* for all that he read to him.
- Sheikh Riḍwān Saiet – completed the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī and the *Jazariyyah*, the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* in the narration of Ḥafṣ, as well as other texts in *Tajwīd* by him. Received *ijāzah* for whatever he completed by him. He furthermore read the differences in the *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to Moulana and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Ibrāhīm Floris – completed the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī and the *Jazariyyah*, the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* in the narration of Ḥafṣ, as well as other texts in *Tajwīd* by him. Received *ijāzah* for whatever he completed by him. He furthermore read the differences in the *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to Moulana and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥman Davids – completed the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī and the *Jazariyyah*, as well as the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* in the narration of Ḥafṣ. He has also completed the narration of Qālūn, the *Qirā'āt* of Ibn Kathīr, 'Āṣim, Ibn 'Āmir al-Shāmī and Abū Ja'far by him. He subsequently read a *khatm* – collectively with others – incorporating the Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah*, including additional *ṭuruq* via the *Ṭayyibah* in the *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb; he received *ijāzah* for these Three *Qirā'āt*.
- Sheikh Ḥusayn Dalvie – completed the *Qirā'ah* of Ḥamzah and 20 *ajzā'* in the *Qirā'ah* of Ibn Kathīr by him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Dr I'jāz Mukaddam – completed the narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and via the *ṭarīq* of Aṣbahānī, the *Qirā'āt* of Ibn Kathīr, Kisā'i, Khalaf al-Āshir and Ḥamzah by him. Ḥāfiṭh I'jāz received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Moulana Salīm in all 10 *Qirā'āt* after rendering them individually, reading some to him and the others to Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids.
- Sheikh Sālim Peck – completed the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him.

- Moulana Mustaqīm Paulse – completed the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, various *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*, as well as the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him. Also completed many books of *Tajwīd* by him. He furthermore read the differences in the *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-ʿĀshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to Moulana and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Darries – completed the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, various *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*, as well as the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him. Also completed many books of *Tajwīd* by him. He furthermore read the differences in the *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-ʿĀshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to Moulana and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Moulana Luqmān Ben – completed the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, various *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*, as well as the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him. Also completed many books of *Tajwīd* by him. He furthermore read the differences in the *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-ʿĀshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to Moulana and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Moulana Afḍal Hatia – completed the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, various *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*, as well as the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him. Also completed many books of *Tajwīd* by him. He furthermore read the differences in the *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-ʿĀshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to Moulana and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Mu'allimah ʿĀ'ishah Abrahams – studied many texts of *Tajwīd* and *Qirā'āt* by Moulana Salīm, as well as recited the entire Qur'ān to him in all Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh ʿAbd Allah Petersen – completed the Seven *Qirā'āt* by Moulana Salīm, receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him. Also studied various texts and books of *Tajwīd* by him. He furthermore read the differences in the *Qirā'ah*

of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to Moulana and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him. He subsequently read a *khatm* – collectively with others – incorporating the Three *Qirā’āt* via the *Durrah*, including additional *ṭuruq* via the *Ṭayyibah* in the *Qirā’ah* of Ya‘qūb; he received *ijāzah* for these Three *Qirā’āt*.

- Sheikh Imtiyāz Isaacs – studied and read the Four *Shādhdh Qirā’āt* to him. Also read a portion of the Qur’ān to him combining the 10 *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah* to him. He received *ijāzah* for all that he did by Moulana Salīm, as well as *ijāzah ‘āmmah* from him.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray – read the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah* to him. Also studied many texts and books by him. Currently reading various *Qirā’āt* to Moulana Salīm.
- Moulana ‘Abd Allah Forbes – read the narration of Ḥafṣ to him via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and with *qaṣr* via the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil and the *Miṣbāḥ*.
- Moulana Ṭḥāfir Lee – read the narration of Ḥafṣ to him via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and with *qaṣr* via the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil and the *Miṣbāḥ*.
- Ḥāfiṭḥ Nadhīr Majiet – read the differences in the *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to Moulana and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Ḥāfiṭḥ Sulaymān Mohamed – read the differences in the *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to Moulana and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Zayn Alexander – read the differences in the *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to Moulana and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him. Also read *Umniyyat al-Walḥān* of Sheikh Samannūdi from memory to Moulana and received *ijāzah* for the text as well as the *ṭuruq* which make *sakt* in the narration of Ḥafṣ.
- Ḥāfiṭḥ Akhlāq Oldey – read the differences in the *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to Moulana and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.

- Ḥāfiṭh Muḥammad ‘Alawī Alexander – read the differences in the *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to Moulana and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him. He joined in a collective *khatm* of the Three *Qirā’āt* via the *Durrah*, but due to not attending all the sittings this *khatm* was incomplete and he did not receive *ijāzah* for it.
- Sheikh Munawwar Harneker – read the differences in the *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to Moulana and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him. He subsequently read a *khatm* – collectively with others – incorporating the Three *Qirā’āt* via the *Durrah*, including additional *ṭuruq* via the *Ṭayyibah* in the *Qirā’ah* of Ya‘qūb; he received *ijāzah* for these Three *Qirā’āt*.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-‘Azīz Brown – read a *khatm* to the him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shātibīyyah*, the *Miṣbāḥ*, the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil, the *Tajrīd*, the *Rouḍah* of al-Mālikī and the *Tidhkār* of Ibn Shīṭā. He also completed the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī, the poem of Sheikh ‘Āmir al-Sayyid ‘Uthmān for the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil, *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of Samannūdī, the poem of Sheikh Sa‘īd ‘Abd Allah for the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbāḥ*, the poem of Sheikh Zāyid Shanqītī for the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbāḥ* and *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of Samannūdī by him. He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for all that he completed by Moulana Salīm.
- Ḥāfiṭh Muḥammad Craig – he read a *khatm* – collectively with others – incorporating the Three *Qirā’āt* via the *Durrah*, including additional *ṭuruq* via the *Ṭayyibah* in the *Qirā’ah* of Ya‘qūb to Moulana Salīm; he received *ijāzah* for these Three *Qirā’āt*.
- Ḥāfiṭh Masrūr Rylands – he read a *khatm* – collectively with others – incorporating the Three *Qirā’āt* via the *Durrah*, including additional *ṭuruq* via the *Ṭayyibah* in the *Qirā’ah* of Ya‘qūb to Moulana Salīm; he received *ijāzah* for these Three *Qirā’āt*.
- Ḥāfiṭh Zubayr Mohamed – he read a *khatm* – collectively with others – incorporating the Three *Qirā’āt* via the *Durrah*, including additional *ṭuruq*

via the *Ṭayyibah* in the *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb to Moulana Salīm; he received *ijāzah* for these Three *Qirā'āt*.

- Ḥāfiṭh Kāshif Isaacs – he read a *khatm* – collectively with others – incorporating the Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah*, including additional *ṭuruq* via the *Ṭayyibah* in the *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb to Moulana Salīm. His *ijāzah* from Moulana Salīm is pending on certain supplementary studies and readings advised by Moulana Salīm.
- Ḥāfiṭh Dr Razīn Gopal – he read a *khatm* to him combining the narration of Qālūn and the *Qirā'ah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, receiving *ijāzah* for it.

Written works:

- *Murshid al-Qāri*, book one; a basic primer on *Tajwīd*.
- *Murshid al-Qāri*, book two; a commentary on the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- *Murshid al-Qāri*, book three; a commentary on the *Jazariyyah*.
- *Isnād al-Jazarī al-Imām bi riwāyah Ḥafṣ ibn Sulaymān* – a study on the *sanads* of Ibn al-Jazarī via the *ṭuruq* in the *Ṭayyibah*.
- *Al-Wajāzah liman Yaṭlubu al-Ijāzah bi al-Tuḥfah wa al-Jazariyyah* – the texts of the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* according to what the author read to his teachers.
- *Al-Majmū'at al-Dhahabiyyah fī ta'limi Ṭarīqay al-Rouḍah wa al- Shāṭibiyyah* – a commentary on the *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of Samannūdī and the text of Sheikh 'Āmir 'Uthmān on *qaṣr* of *munfaṣil* for Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Rouḍah*.
- *Ghunyat al-Ṭalabah fī Taysīr al-Sab'ah* – a primer on the rules for the Seven *Qirā'āt* and a brief commentary on the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- *Ṣafaḥāt fī Isnād Rijāl al-Qirā'āt* – biographies of contemporary *qurrā'* around the globe and their *sanads*.

- *Ujālat al-Nāfi‘ah fī al-Qirā’āt al-‘Arba‘ al-Zā’idah ‘alā al-‘Ashr al-Mutawātirah* – introduction to the Four *Shādhah* (anomalous) *Qirā’āt*, as well as a commentary on the *Fawā'id al-Mu‘tabarah* of Sheikh Mutawallī, which discusses the theory for these Four *Qirā’āt*.
- A commentary on *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm al-Samannūdī.
- *Shajarat al-Ḥabl al-Matīn bi Dhikr Asānīdī ilā Kalām Rabb al-‘Ālamīn* – a diagrammatic book which details the *sanads* of Moulana Salīm from his teachers to the Prophet ﷺ in the field of *Qirā’āt*.
- *Ajmal al-Akhhbār ‘ala al-Qurrā’ al-Sab‘at al-Kibār* – a biographical outline on the lives of the Seven *Qurrā’* and their 14 transmitters.
- *Fawā'id Ayyūbiyyah* – a commentary on the *uṣūl* of the *Durrah*.

Past and Current Activities:

- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* at Masjid al-Quds in Gatesville, Masjid Khidmat al-Islām in Crawford.
- Lecturer in *Tajwīd*, *Qirā’āt* and *‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān* at Dār al-‘Ulūm al-‘Arabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUA), Strand.
- Member of Department of Qur’ānic Affairs (D.Q.A.), under the auspices of the Muslim Judicial Council (M.J.C.).
- Previously the co-ordinator of the QDP (Qurrā’ Development Program) which aimed at teaching *huffāth* the finer intricacies of *Tajwīd* as well as the Seven *Qirā’āt*, amongst other sciences of the Qur’ān.
- Previously a regional co-ordinator of SANQC (South African National Quran Competition Committee).
- Co-director of the Ibn al-Jazarī Institute.
- Currently has his own *madrasah*: al-Tanzīl Institute of Qur’ānic Sciences.

Contact details:

Phone (c): 072 141 7977

Email: mgaibie2008@gmail.com

Muḥammad Samuels

Mother's name: Zaynab

Father's name: Muḥammad

Early studies:

- Attended Madrasah al-Nāṣirīn.
- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by Khalifah Miraaḥ Jacobs.
- Completed first *khatm* by Khalifah Miraaḥ Jacobs.

Higher Education:

- Completed grade 10 at Beacon Hill High School.
- Started *ḥifẓ* by Miraaḥ Jacobs.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Yūnus Rodha at Dār al-'Ulūm Newcastle.
- Studied Arabic.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Yūnus Rodha.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim and Ibn Kathīr.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Riḍā Sālim (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu'bah via the .
- Sheikh Ḥasan Rajab (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-ʿĀshir.

Teachers:

- Khalifah Miraaḡ Jacobs – learnt to recite the Qur'ān by him. Also started *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Moulana Yūnus Rodha – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Riḍā Sālim – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ and Shu'bah.
- Sheikh Ḥasan Rajab – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā'ah* of Ibn Kathīr.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī and Khalaf al-ʿĀshir. He is also studying the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah* and the *Shātibīyyah* by him.
- Ḥāfiẓ Yūsuf Valli Kala.

Students:

- Hāshim Gamielien – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shātibīyyah* and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Muḥammad ʿAlī Viljoen – completed his *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Sāliem Yates – completed his *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Šābirah Jappie – completed her *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Muḥammad Sīn Samuels – completed his *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.

Past and Current Activities:

- Performs “*imāmat*”.
- Teaches *ḥifẓ*.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

- Offers adult Quranic literacy classes.
- Currently teaching at Al-Shāṭibīyyah Hafith Institute – the institute caters for boys and girls and is situated at Westgate Mall Ṣalāh Khānah, corner of Morgenster and Vanguard Drive.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 072 916 1155

Email: alshaatibiyah@yahoo.co.za

Muḥammad Shafīq Ebrahim

Mother's name: Waasika Ebrahim

Father's name: Amīr al-Dīn Ebrahim

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur'ān by Sheikh 'Abd al-Karīm Davids.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Fahmi Parker.

Higher Education:

- Memorised the Qur'ān by Sheikh Abū Bakr Taliep and Sheikh Fahmi Parker.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓh*.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Imtiyāz Isaacs in:
 - 1) The narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 3) The *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 5) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Ḥamzah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh 'Ali al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- 3) The *Qirā'ah* of Abū 'Amr al-Basrī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The *Qirā'ah* of Ibn 'Āmir via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) The *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far via the *Durrah*.
 - 6) The *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb via the *Durrah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Karīm Davids in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - Sheikh 'Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ.
 - 2) The narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 4) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) The *Salsabīl al-Shāfi*.
 - 6) Text on *qaṣr al-munfaṣil* by Sheikh 'Uthmān Murād.
 - Sheikh 'Amr Muḥammad (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Warsh via Aṣbahānī.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of al-Kisā'ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-'Āshir via the *Durrah*.
 - Sheikh Yūnus Ghalbān (Desouk, Egypt) in:
 - 1) The Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - Sheikh 'Abd al-Bāsiṭ Hāshim (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The Ten *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.

- 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) The *Durrah*.
- Sheikh Rifʿat al-Bastuwaysī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The Ten *Qirāʾāt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) The *Durrah*.
 - Sheikhah Tanādhur (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The Ten *Qirāʾāt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) The *Durrah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Karīm Davids – learnt to recite the Qurʾān by him. Also received *ijāzah* from him for the *Tuḥfah*.
- Sheikh Abū Bakr Taliep – memorised 15 *juz* by him.
- Sheikh Fahmi Parker – memorised 15 *juz* by him.
- Sheikh Ismāʿīl Berdien – revised the Qurʾān with him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied the *Jazariyyah* by him.
- Sheikh Imtiyāz Isaacs – studied *Touḍīḥ al-Maʿālim* by him. Also received *ijāzah* from him for the narration of Ḥaḍḥ via certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*, the *Qirāʾah* of Kisāʾī, as well as receiving *ijāzah* from him for the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*.

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – received *ijāzah* from him for the *Tuḥfah*.
- Sheikh Zahīr Kamaldien – read the *Qirā'ah* of ‘Āṣim to him. Also studied the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad al-Zanātī – completed the *Qirā'ah* of Ḥamzah via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him.
- Sheikh ‘Ali al-Zanātī – completed the narration of Qālūn via all four allowances found in the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Qirā'āt* of Ibn Kathīr, Abū ‘Amr, Ibn ‘Āmir, Abū Ja‘far and Ya‘qūb.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī – received *ijāzah* from him in the narrations of Ḥafṣ and Warsh. Also received *ijāzah* from him for the texts of the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah*, the *Salsabīl al-Shāfi* and *qaṣr al-munfaṣīl*.
- Sheikh ‘Amr Muḥammad – received *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Warsh via Aṣbahānī, the *Qirā'āt* of al-Kisā’ī and Khalaf al-‘Āshir.
- Sheikh Yūnus Ghalbān – received *ijāzah* from him in the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Bāsiṭ Hāshim – received *ijāzah* from him in the Ten *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*, the texts of the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah*, the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
- Sheikh Rif‘at al-Bastuwaysī – received *ijāzah* from him in the Ten *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*, the texts of the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah*, the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
- Sheikhah Tanādhur – received *ijāzah* from him in the Ten *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*, the texts of the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah*, the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.

Past and Current Activities:

- Attended JEQ for four years.
- Represented JEQ in three competitions.

- Studied at Dār al-Naʿīm Institute for Higher Islamic Studies.
- Studied Qurʾānic sciences at the Qurraʾ Development Program.
- Currently in Egypt furthering his Islamic and Qurʾānic studies.
- Studied Arabic at Markaz Kalimah in Egypt.
- Currently studying at The Azhar University.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): +20115 567 0367 (Egypt)

(Whatsapp): +20112 430 0994

Email: shafiekebrahim@gmail.com

Muḥammad Shahīd August

Mother's name: Naseba

Father's name: Muḥammad Sedick

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur'ān by Khalifah Hājirah Damon.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Moulana Farīd Isaacs and Sheikh Hārūn Moos.
- Attended madrasah at Masjid al-Ikhlāṣ, Hanover Park.

Higher Education:

- Started his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Mubārik Taliep.
- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Farīd Isaacs and Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor.
- Did Arabic studies at Dār al-'Ulūm Newcastle.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ*.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Hārūn Moos in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Rouḍah*.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.

Teachers:

- Khalifah Hājirah Damon – learned how to recite the Qur'ān by her.
- Moulana Farīd Isaacs – completed his first *khatm* as well as his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – read two *khatms* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ: first via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* then via the *ṭarīq* of the *Rouḍah*. Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in what he read.
- Sheikh Mubārīk Taliep – started his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Iḥsān Davids – received *ijāzah* from him in the *Tuḥfah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied the *Tuḥfah*, sections of the *Jazariyyah*, and various other texts on *Tajwīd* and the *ṭuruq* of Ḥafṣ by him. Received *ijāzah* from him for the *Tuḥfah*.

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught at Sheikh Yūsuf Booley's *ḥifẓ* school at Sheikh Yūsuf's house.
- Taught *ḥifẓ* at Jam'iyat al-Qurrā' (JEQ).
- Taught *ḥifẓ* with Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids.
- Currently teaches *ḥifẓ* with Sheikh Hārūn Moos at Imam Nawawi Institute for Quranic studies, Grassy Park.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 691 7036

Phone (c): 083 743 7799

Email: shaheedaugust71@gmail.com

Muḥammad Shu'ayb Stemmet

Mother's name: Nadīmah

Father's name: Sulaymān

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by Sheikh Iḥsān Taliep.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh 'Adnān Khatieb.
- Attended Raḥmān Ḥāfiṭh Institute, Yusufia Madrasah and Jam'iyyat al-Qurrā' (JEQ).

Later Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Iḥsān Taliep.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh 'Adnān Khatieb.
- Did an "Ihya Teaching Course".

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh 'Adnān Khatieb.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ with *qaṣr* in *madd munfaṣil*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Taliep
- Sheikh Yūsuf Booley
- Sheikh 'Adnān Khatieb

- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Karīm Davids
- Sheikh Farīd Isaacs
- Sheikh Ismā‘īl Berdien
- Sheikh Anwar Adamson
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids

Past and Current Activities:

- Teaching Sunday Madrasah
- Private Qur’ān Tution
- Sirāj al-Islam Madrasah
- Jam‘iyyat al-Qurrā’
- Driving for J.E.Q
- Currently doing matric
- Reciting for *ijāzah*

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 072 318 2944

Email: msstemmet@hotmail.com

Muḥammad Yūsuf Davids

Mother's name: 'Imrān Davids

Father's name: Samīḥah Davids

Early studies:

- Initially learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by his father and subsequently by Sheikh 'Ali Davids.
- Completed his first *khatm* of the Qur'ān by Sheikh 'Ali Davids.
- Attended JEQ and al-Amīn Ḥāfiṭh Institute.

Later studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥman Davids – memorised *juz* 30 and *juz* one.
- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh 'Ali Davids.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Riḍwān Saiet in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Yūnus Ghalbān (Desouk, Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- Sheikh 'Abd al-Khāliq Marzūq (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- His father, 'Imrān – learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh 'Ali Davids – learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by him and completed his memorisation of the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids – started his *ḥifẓ* by him and memorised two *juz* by him.
- Sheikh Riḍwān Saiet – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī – received *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Yūnus Ghalbān – received *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Khāliq Marzūq – read a *khatm* to him in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Past and Current activities:

- Previously led *Tarāwīḥ* in Fairways.
- 2017 – performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Laudium.

Contact details:

Phone (c): 071 674 5697

Email: yusufdavids97@gmail.com

He currently stays in Zeekoevlei.

Muḥammad Yūsuf Hendricks

Mother's name: Firdous

Father's name: Iḥsān

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by his mother, Firdous.
- Completed first *khatm* by Ustādh 'Adnān Khatieb.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẖ* by Ustādh Mukhtār Jamie.
- Completed *ḥifẖ* by Moulana 'Abd al-'Azīz Vallie.
- Studied at Markaz Fajr, Egypt.
- Completed at Markaz Iqra', Egypt.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẖ* by Moulana 'Abd al-'Azīz Vallie.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh 'Amr 'Aṭiyyah (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Muṣṭafā Abū Bakr al-Dāwūdī al-Zaghlūl (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- Sheikh Muḥammad al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.

Teachers:

- Mother, Firdous – learnt to recite the Qur'ān by her.
- Ustādh Mukhtār Jamī – started memorising the Qur'ān by him.
- Ustādh 'Adnān Khatieb – completed his first *khatm* of the Qur'ān by him.
- Moulana 'Abd al-'Azīz Valley – completed his *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Muṣṭafā Abū Bakr al-Dāwūdī al-Zaghlūl – completed the *Qirā'āt* of 'Āṣim, Ibn Kathīr and Kisā'ī by him.
- Sheikh 'Amr 'Aṭīyyah – completed the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, as well as the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad al-Zanātī – read the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī to him. Currently reading various *Qirā'āt* to the Sheikh.

Past and current activities:

- Currently studying at the Azhar College, Egypt.
- Furthering his studies in the field of *Qirā'āt* under various experts in Egypt.
- Reading various *Qirā'āt* to Sheikh Muḥammad al-Zanātī in Egypt.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 0216971006

Email: m.ysuf.h@gmail.com

Muḥammad Zayn Alexander

Mother's name: Wasīmah

Father's name: Sulayman

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān at the hands of Mu'allimah Shahidah Jabaar at the age of four.
- Subsequently went to Al-Azhar Primary School under the tutorship of Sheikh Muḥammad Mamdouh (Egypt).
- Completed his first *khatm* by Imam 'Abd al-Raḥmān Salie.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Imam 'Abd al-Raḥmān Salie in 2005 at the age of 15.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Imam 'Abd al-Raḥmān Salie in July 2007.
- Completed the 1st year at Dār al-Na'īm, studying Arabic Grammar, Morphology and *Tarjamah* (translation) of Qur'ān in 2008.
- Travelled to Cairo, Egypt, in February 2009 where he did revision of the Qur'an by Sheikh 'Abd Allah Bayyūmī.
- In Egypt he also studied Arabic at Markaz Fajr, along with studying the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah*, the *Shāṭibiyyah*, as well as the study into "the Art of Recitation and the Science of Melody" at the hands of the master, Sheikh Muḥammad al-Hilbāwī.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Imam 'Abd al-Raḥmān Salie.

He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Muḥammad al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ‘Alawī Alexander in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Sālim Peck in:
 - 1) The *Qirā’ah* of Kisā’ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and some *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and some *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Tajrīd*, the *Rouḍah* of al-Mālikī, and the *Tidhkār*.
 - 3) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm al-Samannūdī.
 - 4) The books of Sheikh Toufīq Ḍamrah in *Qirā’āt*.

Teachers:

- Mu‘allimah Shahidah Jabaar – learnt how to read the Qur’ān by her.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Mamdouh (Egypt) – also learnt to read the Qur’ān by him.
- Imam ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Salie – did his *ḥifẓ* by him.

- Sheikh ‘Abd al-‘Azīz Brown – studied three *Maqamāt* by him; *Ṣaba*, *Ḥijāz* and *Nahāwand*.
- Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt – did revision of the Qur’ān by him. Also studied *Tajwīd*, Arabic and *Maqamāt* by him.
- Moulana ‘Ali Goder – studied *Naḥw* and Qur’ān translation by him.
- Moulana Zakariyyā Philander – studied *Ṣarf* and Qur’ān translation by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Bayyūmī (Egypt) – did revision of the Qur’ān by him, as well as read 16 *ajzā’* in the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim to him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Al-Zanātī (Egypt) – studied the *Tuḥfah*, *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*, as well as completed 10 chapters of the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Al-Hilbāwī (Egypt) – studied the Art of recitation and Science of melody by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ‘Alawī Alexander – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him after reading a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Sālīm Peck – read a *khatm* to him in the *Qirā’ah* of Kisā’ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Iḥṣān Davids – read the differences in the *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir to him via the *Durrah* and the *Ṭayyibah* and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – read the differences in the *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir to him via the *Durrah* and the *Ṭayyibah* and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him. Also read *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of Sheikh Samannūdī to him from memory, as well as a portion of the Qur’ān to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ applying *sakt* before the *hamzah* for the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*. He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for all that he completed by Moulana.

Past and Current Activities:

- Recited internationally in Egypt, Palestine, Libya, Malaysia and Mauritius.

- On numerous occasions he recited on Egyptian television.
- Currently he is a teacher of the Qur'ān at Dār Ubaiy which runs under the auspices of Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt. Here, he also teaches *Maqāmāt* and the Science of Melody.
- Currently he is reading the *Qirā'ah* of Abū 'Amr al-Basrī to Sheikh Sālim Peck.
- Currently conducts classes on *Maqāmāt* at Jam'īyyat al-Qurrā' (JEQ); the boys and the girls campus.
- He is a teacher of the Qur'ān at Dā'rat al-'Ilm Ḥāfiṭḥ Institute for boys and girls.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 393 6305

Phone (c): 071 489 8423

Email: mogammadzain.alexander@yahoo.com

Muḥammad Zubayr Karaan

Mother's name: Ibtisām

Father's name: Muḥsin

Early studies:

- Learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by Moulana Muḥammad Chotia.
- Started *ḥifẖ* by Ḥafīṭh Yūsuf Muḥammad.
- Completed *ḥifẖ* by Ḥafīṭh Shafiq Wentzel.

Higher Studies:

- Completed the 'Ālim course at Dār al-'Ulūm Newcastle.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẖ*.
- Completed the 'Ālim course at Dār al-'Ulūm Newcastle.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Abū Bakr West in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far via the *Durrah*.

Teachers:

- Mufti Bilāl Caasim – studied *Tajwīd* by him, doing *Murshid al-Qāri* of Moulana Salīm Gaibie, the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*. Also studied sections of the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of Muslim by him.
- Mufti Muḥammad Akoo – studied Islamic history by him, doing *al-Raḥīq al-Makhtūm*, *Mu'assasat al-Muyassar fī Tārīkh al-Islām*, *Ṣuwar min Ḥayāt al-*

Ṣaḥābah. Also did *Balāghat al-Wāḍiḥah* by him. Furthermore read *Ibn Mājah* and *Tafsīr al-Jalālayn* by him.

- Moulana Sulaymān Basha – studied Shāfiʿī *Fiqh* by him, doing *Fath al-Qarīb*.
- Qāri Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfiʿī – studied Shāfiʿī *Fiqh* by him, doing *Fiqh al-Manhajī*.
- Moulana Niʿmat Allah ʿAli – studied Shāfiʿī *Fiqh* by him, doing *Mughnī al-Muḥtāj*. Also studied sections of *al-Tirmidhī* by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Misri – studie *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Nadhīr Dabooda – studied *Mīrāth* by him. Also read sections of *Mishkāt al-Maṣābīḥ* to him.
- Mufti ʿAbd al-Matīn – studied *Naḥw* by him. Also studied the sections of the *Sunan* of Abū Dāwūd by him.
- Mufti ʿImrān Haatia – studied *Ṣarf* and *Uṣūl al-Ḥadīth* by him. Also studied the sections of the *Sunan* of Abū Dāwūd by him.
- Moulana Maḥmūd Akram – studied sections of the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhārī by him. Also studied sections of *al-Tirmidhī* by him.
- Mufti ʿAqīl al-Raḥmān – studied sections of the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhārī and *al-Nasāʾī* by him. Also read the *Muwaṭṭaʾ* of Imam Mālik by him.
- Mufti Shāhid – studied sections of the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhārī by him. Also studied *Tafsīr al-Jalālayn* by him.
- Moulana Ismāʿīl Akoo – studied sections of the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhārī by him. Also studied sections of the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of Muslim by him.
- Moulana Nadhīr Parak – read sections of *Mishkāt al-Maṣābīḥ* to him.
- Moulana Salīm Desai – studied *ʿAqīdah* by him, doing *Badʿ al-Amālī* and *ʿAqīdat al-Ṭahāwī* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Dabooda – studied *Asbāb al-Nuzūl* by him.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 071 159 6100

Mujāhid Toefy

Mother's name: Naʿimah Manie

Father's name: Salīm Toefy

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qurʾān by Sheikh Fuʾād Gabier.
- Completed first *khatm* by Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Salie.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Salie.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Salie.
- Matriculated from Dār al-Islam Islamic High School (2004).
- Completed Arabic course at the International Peace University of South Africa (2007).

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* in 2000.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Muḥammad Ibn ʿĀshūr (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirāʾat* of Nāfiʿ, Ibn Kathīr, Abū ʿAmr, Ibn ʿĀmir, ʿĀṣim, Kisāʾī and the narration of Khalaf.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- Sheikh Muḥammad al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Jazariyyah*.

- Sheikh Muḥammad ʿUmar ʿAṭiyyah (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- Sheikh ʿAli al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirāʾah* of ʿĀṣim via the *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Rouḍah* of Muʿaddil and the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 3) The *Qirāʾah* of Abū ʿAmr Basri via the *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 4) The *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 5) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 6) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Fuʿād Gabier – learnt to recite the Qurʾān by him.
- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Salie – completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qurʾān by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ʿĀshūr – completed the Seven *Qirāʾāt* by him, excluding the narration of Khallād.
- Abū Muḥammad ʿUmar ʿAṭiyyah – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him for the *Tuḥfah*.
- Sh Muḥammad al-Zanātī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him for the *Jazariyyah*.
- Sh ʿAbd Allah Bayyūmī – recited 15 *juz* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ.

Students:

- ʿAli Khalfe – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Warsh via the *Shātibīyyah*.⁴⁶

⁴⁶ ʿAli Khalfe is not a ḥafīth and therefore his profile does not appear in this database.

Past and Current Activities:

- Currently has his own school named Dā'irat al-'Ilm Hafith Institute which caters for boys and girls. Sheikh Mujāhid is the principal and teaches at the school as well, which is situated at 48 Hood Road, Sunnyside, Rylands Estate.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): Cpt 021 6381798 / Cairo 02224728187

Phone (c): 0733354431 /Cairo 0201126326933

Email: mujahid_toefy@yahoo.com

Mukhtār Aḥmad Thebus

Mother's name: Āminah Thebus

Father's name: Goolam Farouk Thebus

Early Studies:

- Both his parents taught him how to recite the Qur'ān.
- He completed his first *khatm* by his mother.
- He started his *ḥifẓ* by Qāri Ashraf Parker.
- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ḥusayn Dalvi.
- He attended Nūr al-Hudā Madrassah in Belhar.
- Also attended Husami Madrassah in Cravenby Estate.
- Also attended Ghousiyah Madrassah in Parow Valley.

Later studies:

- He completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ḥusayn Dalvi.
- Studied *Tajwīd* via the *Tuḥfah* by Sheikh Iḥsān Davids.
- Read the narration of Ḥafṣ and Shu'bah to Sheikh Iḥsān for *sanad* and *ijāzah*.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ḥusayn Dalvi.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfat al-Atfāl*.

Teachers:

- His parents – learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by them.
- Qāri Ashraf Parker – improved recitation and started *ḥifẓh*, completing five *ajzā'*.
- Sheikh Ḥusayn Dalvi – completed *ḥifẓh* by him and studied basic *Tajwīd* by him as well.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied the *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl* and recited a *khatm* to the Sheikh in the narration of Ḥafṣ and Shu'bah.

Past and Current Activities:

- Tutors *ḥifẓh* privately.
- Doing matric via night-school.

Contact details:

Phone (h): 021 933 7174

Phone (c) 079 242 6632

Email: mathebus@gmail.com

Munawwar Harneker

Mother's name: Roshanjahan

Father's name: Adam

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur'ān by various teachers at the Heathfield Madrasah.
- Madrasahs attended:
 - Heathfield Madrasah.
 - Islamia College (afternoon *ḥifẓ* classes).
 - Hafiz Academy & Quran Literacy Trust (Gatesville Mosque).

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Ḥafīẓ Abū Bakr Majiet.
- Continued *ḥifẓ* by Ḥafīẓ Ḥabīb Kagee.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Isma'īl Berdien.
- B.A. Islamic Studies at IPSA (International Peace College South Africa).
- B.Ed. at CPUT (Cape Peninsula University of Technology).

Qualifications:

- B.A. Islamic Studies at IPSA (International Peace College South Africa).
- B.Ed. at CPUT (Cape Peninsula University of Technology).
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Isma'īl Berdien.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Isma'īl Berdien in:

- 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Aṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 2) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) The *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-Āshir via the *Durrah* and some *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb via selected *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 3) The *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-Āshir via the *Durrah* and selected *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 5) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 6) The books of Sheikh Toufiq Ḍamrah on *Qirā'āt*.
 - Sheikh Riḍwān Sāiet in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via some *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - Moulana Iḥsān Smith in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - Ḥāfiṭh Muḥammad 'Alawi Alexander in:
 - 1) *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi*.
 - Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 2) The *Khāqāniyyah*.

- 3) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
- 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
- 5) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- 6) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
- 7) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 8) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 9) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 10) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 11) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 12) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Petersen in:
 - 1) The Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Ayman Ṣafwat Maḥmūd Sālīm (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 2) *Al-Salsabil al-Shāfi*.
- Sheikh Yaḥyā Gouthānī (Medina) in:
 - 1) Heard (*samā'*) *Al-Arba'ūn al-Ghouthāniyyah* being read to the Sheikh.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray in:
 - 1) The 40 ḥadīth on virtues of the Qur'ān by Mullā 'Alī al-Qārī.

Teachers:

- Ḥafiṭh Abū Bakr Majiet – started *ḥifṭh* by him.
- Ḥafiṭh Ḥabīb Kagee – continued *ḥifṭh* by him.
- Sheikh Isma'īl Berdien – completed *ḥifṭh* by him.
- Sheikh Muntahā Kenny – revised the Qur'an by him.

- Sheikh Riḍwān Ismail – recited a *khatm* to him.
- Ḥafiṭh Dr. Adam Harneker (father) – recited a *khatm* to him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Abū al-Futūḥ Muḥammad Arab – recited a *khatm* to him and received *ijāzah* from him (without *sanad*).
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Karīm Davids – studied the *Tuḥfah* by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied the *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *Tajwīd* by him. Also read a *khatm* – collectively with others – according to the Three *Qirā’āt* via the *Durrah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Philander – studied *‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān* by him.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied part of Imam al-Nawawī’s *Tibyān* by him.
- Sheikh Ḥanīf Kamaar – studied Arabic by him.
- Sheikh Dāwūd Terreblanche – studied basic *Fiqh* by him.
- Sheikh Ibrāhīm Moos – studied *Muṣṭalah al-Ḥadīth* by him.
- Sheikh Fakhr al-Dīn Uwaisi – studied the history of Islam in Africa by him.
- Sheikh Naṭhīm Taliep – studied Arabic by him.
- Sheikh Mahdi Hendricks – studied *Tafsīr* by him.
- Sheikh Dr. Auwais Rafudeen – studied *‘Aqīdah* by him.
- Sheikh Dr. Ḥusayn Ebrahim – studied Religious Studies by him.
- Sheikh Dr. ‘Abd al-Karīm Toffar – studied *Fiqh* and *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Petersen – studied the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him and subsequently read a *khatm* combining the Seven *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣālīḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the above-mentioned texts.

Students:

- Nūr al-Dīn Dāwūd – received *sanad* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via some *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* after rendering a *khatm* to him.

Written Works (available on-line in electronic format):

- *Kitāb al-Tilāwat al-Qurʾān* – The Book of the Recitation of the Qurʾan. A translation of a chapter of Imam an-Nawawī's *al-Adhkār*.
- *Al-Āyāt fī al-Kitāb wa al-Āfāq allatī tadullu ʿalā Waḥdāniyyat al-Wāḥid al-Qaḥḥār* - The Signs in the Book and the Horizons which indicate towards the Oneness of the Overwhelming One. A compilation of all the verses in the Qurʾān which deal with nature and Allah signs in the creation.
- *Al-Miṣbāḥ al-Munīr alā Mutashābihāt al-Qurʾān al-Majīd* – The Illuminating Lamp concerning the Resembling Verses of the Magnificent Qurʾān. A compilation of the *Mutashābihāt* verses of the Qurʾān.
- *Ṣifāt al-Muʾmin allatī tashmilu Ḥusn al-Khulq* – The Qualities of the Believer which constitute Beautiful Character. A compilation of forty *aḥādīth* regarding some of the praiseworthy qualities which lead to good character.
- *Faḍāʾil al-Qurʾān wa Ḥamalatihi wa al-Ḥath-th ʿalā Taḥfīṭhihi wa at-Taḥdhīr min Nisyānihi* – The Virtues of the Qurʾān and of its Bearers and an Encouragement for Memorising it and a Warning against Forgetting it. A compilation of forty *aḥādīth* regarding the virtues of the Qurʾān and its people and the reward one receives for memorising the Noble Qurʾān.
- *Tazyīn al-Tuḥfah wa al-Jazariyyah li Taysīr al-Tafhīm wa al-Taḥfīṭh (The Adornment of the Tuḥfah and Jazariyyah for the Facilitation of Comprehension and Memorisation)* – a colour-coded translation of the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*.
- *Al-Khulāṣah fī al-Tajwīd* (The Synopsis of the Science of Tajwīd) – A translation of the *Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ʿAbd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-ʿUbayd.

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught Saturday *madrasah* classes at the Heathfield Madrasah.
- Taught an online Arabic course.
- Taught an online *Tajwīd* course.
- Taught a *Tajwīd* course at Masjid al-Husnayn, Diep River, and at Masjid al-Manşūr, Mountview.
- Led the *Tarāwīḥ* for many years at Masjid al-Husnayn, Diep River.
- Created and managed a number of blogs / websites for various organisations and institutions.
- Previously a member of MSA CPUT and MSA of the Cape.
- Currently a student at al-Tanzil Institute of Quranic Sciences.
- Currently teaches Physics, Mathematics and Qur'an literacy at al-Azhar High School, Cape Town.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 060 786 8978

Email: mharneker@gmail.com

Munīr Satardien

Mother's name: Fouzia Satardien

Father's name: Shahid Satardien

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur'ān at the hands of his father, Sheikh Shahid Satardien.
- Did his initial Islamic studies under the auspices of his father.
- He finished his first *khatm* of the Qur'ān by Sheikh Ḥasanayn Jibrīl 'Afīfī (Egypt).

Later studies:

- Started his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Yūsuf Booley.
- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ḥasanayn Jibrīl.
- Studied *Fiqh* and other Islamic studies, as well as *maqāmāt* in Egypt.

Qualifications:

- Did his memorisation of the Qur'ān by Sheikh Yūsuf Booley and Sheikh Ḥasanayn Jibrīl.

Received *sanad* from:

- Sheikh Ḥasanayn Jibrīl (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*, as well with *qaṣr* in *munfaṣil* from the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Sheikh Ḥasan Rajab (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Warsh.

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 6) *Umniyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 7) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 8) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 9) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 10) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Shahid Satardien – learnt initial Islamic studies with him.
- Sheikh Yūsuf Booley – started his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Ḥasanayn Jibrīl – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Maḥmūd Amīn Ṭanṭāwī – read 15 juz in the *Qirā’ah* of Ḥamzah to him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Bayyūmī – recited most of the Qur’ān to him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad – recited the narration of Shu‘bah to him.
- Sheikh Ḥasan Rajab – read the narration of Warsh to him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Na‘īnā‘ – tutored him in *maqāmāt*.
- Sheikh Yāsīn Sha‘rāwī – studied *Tajwīd* with him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Waḥḥāb – studied *Tajwīd* by him and recited to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Riḍā – recited to him in the narration of Shu‘bah.
- Sheikh ‘Umar Quṭb – studied *maqāmāt* by him.

- Sheikh Raslān al-Badawī – studied *Tajwīd* by him and recited a few *juz* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the above-mentioned texts.

Students:

- ‘Abd al-Bārī ‘Abd al-Salām (Nigeria) – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh in Ireland.
- Dāwūd Samuels – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Niyāz Hanslo – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Mujāhid Jacobs – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Aḥmad Brenner – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Ismā‘īl Davids – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from the Sheikh in the narrations of Ḥafṣ and Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Also studied the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by the Sheikh.

Past and current activities:

- Was a teacher at the J.E.Q. Boys Ḥāfiṭh Institute in Schaapkraal.
- Was a teacher at Al-Amīn Ḥāfiṭh Institute founded by himself and Sheikh ‘Ali Davids.
- Established the Irish Institute for Qur’ānic Education and served as president from 2010 - 2013.
- Principal of Navan Qur’ānic Institute.
- Imam of Navan Mosque in Navan, County Meath, Ireland.
- Currently the director of the Imam Shāṭibī Institute for Qur’ānic Education, 11 Sandy Road, Ottery, Schaapkraal.

- Currently reading the *‘Asharah Qirā’āt* to Sheikh Hishām ‘Abd al-Bārī Rājih from Egypt.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 076 588 9478

Email: muneer83@gmail.com

Muṣ'ab Mohamed

Mother's name: Nadhīrah Edries

Father's name: 'Abd al-Raḥmān Mohamed

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by Sheikh Muḥammad (Kenya).
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Muḥammad (Kenya).
- Attended Madrasat al-Shafee in Kenya.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by his father, 'Abd al-Raḥmān,
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ibrāhīm Azzobaagy and Sheikh Khālīd Ibrāhīm al-Khaḍamī (Yemen).
- Completed a Diploma in Islamic studies at the University of Al-Imān in Ṣan'ā, Yemen.
- Completed a Diploma in Arabic Language at the University of Al-Imān in Ṣan'ā, Yemen.
- Attended Al-Quds Program in Yemen.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ* in Yemen.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Khālīd Ibrāhīm al-Khaḍamī (Yemen) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḍḥ via the Shāṭibiyyah.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Muḥammad (Kenya) – learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by him.
- His father, 'Abd al-Raḥmān – started his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Ibrāhīm Azzobaagy – memorised the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Khālīd Ibrāhīm al-Khaḍamī (Yemen) – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥaḍḥ via the *Shātibīyyah*. Also studied and memorised the *Jazariyyah* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Studied in Yemen.
- Taught the Qur'ān in Yemen.
- Taught the Qur'ān in Masjid al-Sunnah in Bellville.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 637 9210

Phone (c): 071 618 0746

Email: young_musy@hotmail.com

Mustaqīm Paulse

Mother's name: Māshiyah

Father's name: Khayr Allah

Early studies:

- Learned to recite the Qur'ān by his mother.

Higher Studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Moulana 'Ādil Williams.
- Memorised 12 *juz* by Ḥāfiẓ Aḥmad Wādī.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Qāri Qāsim Dāwūd Shehri.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Qāri Qāsim Dāwūd Shehri.
- Matriculated via CPUT (Cape Town University of Technology).

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Qāri Qāsim Dāwūd Shehri.
- Completed the 'Ālim course at DUAİ, Strand.

He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The narration Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-'Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 5) *Murshid al-Qārī*.
 - 6) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.

- 7) *Aysar al-Aqwāl Sharḥ Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*.
- 8) Commentary of 'Ali Ḍabbā' on the *Tuḥfah*.
- 9) The *Jazariyyah*.
- 10) The text of Sheikh Sa'īd for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 11) The text of Sheikh Zāyid for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 12) The text of Sheikh 'Āmir for the *ṭarīq* of the *Roudah*.
- 13) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥātḥ* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
- 14) Commentary of Khālid Azharī on the *Jazariyyah*.
- 15) Commentary of Zakariyyāh Anṣārī on the *Jazariyyah*.
- 16) *Al-La'ālī' al-Naqiyyah* by Moulana Saleem Gaibie.
- 17) *Ghunyat al-Ṭalabah fī Taysīr al-Sab'ah*.
- 18) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- 19) The *Durrah*.
- 20) The books of Sheikh Toufiq Ḍamrah on *Qirā'āt*.

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:

- 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-'Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.

Teachers:

- His mother, Māshiyah – learned how to recite the Qur'ān by her, as well as the essentials of *dīn*.
- Moulana Sharīf Adams – started *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Moulana 'Ādil Williams – continued *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Ḥāfiẓ Aḥmad Wādī – memorised 12 *juz* by him.
- Qāri Qāsim Dāwūd Shehri – completed the memorisation of the Qur'ān by him.
- Moulana Ṭāhā Karaan – studied *Fiqh* and the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhārī by him.
- Moulana Yā'qūb ibn Yūsuf ibn 'Abd Allah – studied *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* and *Ḍawābiṭ al-Maṣlaḥah* by him.

- Moulana Riyāḍ Saloojee – studied *Muṣṭalaḥ al-Ḥadīth* and *ʿAqīdah* by him.
- Moulana Shāmil Ras – studied sections of Imam Ghazālī's *al-Iḥyāʾ*, as well as various other texts.
- Moulana Muʿādh ʿAlī – studied comparative religion and *ʿAqīdah* by him.
- Moulana ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied *Fiqh* by him, including *al-Ashbāḥ wa al-Naṭḥāʾir* and *Īdāḥ al-Qawāʾid* of Sheikh ʿAbd Allah al-Laḥjī by him.
- Moulana Anwar Humbles – studied *Tafsīr* by him using *Tafsīr al-Jalālayn*.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – studied Arabic, *ʿAqīdah* and *Tafsīr* by him using the *Tafsīr* of Ibn Kathīr. Also did imamat by him.
- Moulana Shabīr Galant – studied Ḥadīth and *Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*, as well as the narration of Shuʿbah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Also studied various texts in *Tajwīd* and *Qirāʾāt* by him, as well as *ʿUlūm al-Qurʾān* via *Manāhil al-Irfān* and *Tārīkh al-Qurʾān* of ʿAbd al-Ṣabūr Shāhīn.
- Moulana Azhar Pathan – studied *Muṣṭalaḥ al-Ḥadīth* and *Sīrah* by him.
- Moulana Sulaymān Ables – did Qurʾān translation by him. Also studied *Tafsīr Āyāt al-Aḥkām* and the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhārī by him.
- Sheikh Ismāʿīl Malazi – studied *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* by him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Dr Iʿjāz Muqaddam – read 10 *juz* to him in the *Qirāʾah* of Abū Jaʿfar and Yaʿqūb via the *Durrah*.

Students:

- Masrūr Rylands – completed a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the selected *ṭuruq* from the *Ṭayyibah*.

Written Works:

- *The Legacy of Qāri Ayyūb: a Discourse on the Principles of the Shāṭibiyyah* – a commentary on the famous *Shāṭibiyyah* written collectively with Afḍal Hatia, Ibrāhīm Darries and Luqmān Ben.

Past and Current Activities:

- Studied three years at Dār al-‘Ulūm Zakariyyā in Gauteng.
- Graduated from Dār al-‘Ulūm al-‘Arabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUAI), Strand.
- Completed the Seven *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Lead the *Tarāwīḥ* in the *Qirā’ah* of Kisā’ī at the Masjid in West Bank, Delft.
- He is the imam at the West Bank Masjid in Delft.
- Taught *Tajwīd* and *Qirā’āt* at al-Tanzīl Institute of Qur’ānic Sciences.
- Currently reading the Three *Qirā’āt* via the *Durrah* to Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
- Currently editing his commentary on the *Durrah*.
- Currently teaching at DUAU, Strand.

Contact Details:

Phone: (h): 021 955 5470

Phone (c): 074 818 0620 / 083 398 0994 / 082 468 5516

Email: mustaqeempaulse@gmail.com

Nadhīr Majiet

Mother's name: Fāṭimah Majiet

Father's name: Muḥammad Ṭayyib Majiet

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān at al-Noor "afternoon madrasah".
- Completed his first *khatm* by Boeta Ibrāhīm.
- Besides al-Noor Madrasah, he also attended Dār al-'Ilm.

Higher Education:

- Completed Matric at Queenspark High in 2010.
- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Yūsuf Agherdien.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Yūsuf Agherdien.
- Completed a workshop on the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*, which ran under the auspices of the DQA, J.E.Q, Dār Ubaiy and the Tayyibah al-Nashr Institute for Qur'ānic Sciences.
- Previously studied at Dār al-Na'im, Institute of Higher Islamic Studies, Wynberg.
- Completed Four Modules of the Qurrā' Development Program.
- Completed 10 levels of Arabic studies at Markaz Fajr, Egypt.

Qualifications:

- Matriculated in 2010.
- Completed his *ḥifẓ* in 2012.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil.

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) The *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and selected *ṭuruq* of the *Tayyibah*.

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of Samannūdī.
 - 4) The *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and selected *ṭuruq* of the *Tayyibah*.
 - 5) The books of Sheikh Toufiq Ḍamrah on *Qirā’āt*.

- Sheikh Riḍwān Saiet in:
 - 1) The *ṭuruq* of Ḥafṣ via the *Tayyibah*.

- Sheikh Sālīm Peck in:
 - 1) The *Qirā’ah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā’ah* of Abū ‘Amr Basrī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Qirā’ah* of Kisā’ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) *Aḥkām Qirā’at al-Qur’ān* of Khālil Ḥuṣarī.

- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray in:
 - 1) The *Bahjah* of Samannūdī.
 - 2) The text of Sheikh ‘Āmir Sayyid ‘Uthmān.

- 3) The poem of Sheikh Saʿīd ʿAbd Allah for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 4) The poem of Sheikh Zāyid Shanqīṭī for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 5) *Riyāḍat al-Lisān* of Samannūdī.
- Ḥāfiṭh ʿAlawī Alexander in:
 - 1) The *Salsabīl al-Shāfi*.
 - Moulana Luqmān Ben in:
 - 1) The *Qirāʾah* of Ibn ʿĀmir via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Qirāʾah* of Abū Jaʿfar via the *Durrah*.
 - 2) The *Qirāʾah* of Yaʿqūb via the *Durrah*.
 - Sheikh ʿAli al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Durrah*.
 - 3) The *Qirāʾah* of ʿĀṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The Ten *Qirāʾāt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - Sheikh ʿAlā Maḥmūd (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - Sheikh ʿAbd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi*.
 - 6) The text on *qaṣr al-munfaṣīl* by ʿUthmān Murād.

- Sheikh Yūnus Ghalbān (Desouk, Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) The *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 4) The Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shātibīyyah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Bāsiṭ Hāshim (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The Ten *Qirā'āt* via the *Shātibīyyah* and the *Durrah*.
- Sheikha Umm Tanādhur (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The Ten *Qirā'āt* via the *Shātibīyyah* and the *Durrah*.
- Sheikh Rif'at Bastuwaysī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The Ten *Qirā'āt* via the *Shātibīyyah* and the *Durrah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Yūsuf Agherdien – studied *ṣalāh*, the essentials of *dīn* and the *Murshid al-Qārī* by him. He also completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Yūsuf.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Karīm Davids – studied the *Murshid al-Qārī* and the *Tuḥfah* by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied the *Jazariyyah* by him. Also received *ijāzah* from him for the *Tuḥfah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – received *ijāzah* from him for the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Moulana 'Ali Goder – studied Qur'ān translation by him.
- Moulana Zahīr Parker – studied *Naḥw* and *Ṣarf* by him.
- Moulana Muḥammad Carr – studied Arabic by him.
- Moulana Yūnus Keraan – studied Qur'ān translation by him.

- Sheikh Sālim Peck – recited various *Qirā'āt* to him, as well as studied *Aḥkām Qirā'at al-Qur'ān* of Khālil Huṣārī by him.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray – studied various texts by him, receiving *ijāzah* in them from him.
- Sheikh Riḍwān Saiet – recited the narration of Ḥafṣ to him via the *ṭuruq* of the *Tayyibah*.
- Moulana Sulaymān Ables – read *al-Tibyān* of Sheikh 'Ali al-Ṣabūnī by him.
- Moulana Azhar Pathan – did Qur'ān translation by him.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – Studied *Fiqh* and *Sīrah* by him.
- Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied *Mughnī al-Muḥtāj* by him.
- Moulana Shāmil Ras – studied sections of *Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn* of Imam Ghazālī by him.
- Moulana Irshād Sedick – studied sections of *Jāmi' al-Tirmidhī* by him.
- Moulana Ṭāriq 'Abd Allah – studied *Fiqh al-Sīrah* by him.
- Sheikh 'Ali al-Zanātī – studied the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah* by him. Read portions of the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him. Read a *khatm* to him combining all Ten *Qirā'āt* to him via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
- Sheikh 'Alā Maḥmūd – read a *khatm* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī – read a portion to him in the narrations of Ḥafṣ and Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah*, *al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi* and the text of *qaṣr al-munfaṣil* by 'Uthmān Murād. He received *ijāzah* from the Sheikh for all that he read. Also received *ijāzah 'ammah* from the Sheikh for the works of Sheikh al-Ḍabbā'.
- Sheikh Yūnus Ghalbān – read a portion to him combining the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah* and the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him. He received *ijāzah* from the Sheikh in all that he read.

- Sheikha Umm Tanādhur – read a portion to her incorporating the Ten *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah* and received *ijāzah* from her.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Bāsiṭ Hāshim – read a portion to him incorporating the Ten *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah* and received *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Rif‘at Bastuwaysī – read a portion to him incorporating the Ten *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah* and received *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Yaḥyā al-Kittānī – studied *al-Raḥ wa al-Takmil* of Sheikh ‘Abd al-Ḥayy al-Lucknawī with him. Received *ijāzah* from him in the *thulāthiyyāt* of Imam al-Bukhārī.
- Sheikh ‘Āṣim Shouqī – read the entire *Qaṭr al-Nadā* of Ibn Hishām to him. Also studied portions of the *Ajrūmiyyah* and its *mutammimah* by him.
- Sheikh Sayyid Shaltūt – frequented his classes and read *Ghayat al-Ma’mūl Sharḥ Waraqāt al-Uṣūl* as well as *Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn wa ‘Umdat al-Muftīn*.

Students:

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Petersen – recited a *khatm* to him in the *Qirā’ah* of Kisā’ī and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Akhlāq Oldey – read a *khatm* to him combining the narrations of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* and Sūsī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. He also received *ijāzah* from him for the *Tuḥfah*.
- Ḥāfiṭh Sulaymān Mohamed – read a *khatm* to him in the *Qirā’ah* of Kisā’ī.
- Ḥāfiṭh Ḥamzah Forbes – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*, completed the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Nūr Adams – read a *khatm* to him in the *ṭuruq* of Ḥafṣ and the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Past and Current Activities:

- Previously studied at Ma‘had al-Lughah al-‘Arabiyyah studying Arabic and *Fiqh*. Here he studied *Kāfi al-Mubtadi* by Sheikh Anwar Adamson.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

- Led the *Tarāwīḥ* Prayers at the Jumu'ah Masjid in Milnerton in 2014.
- He attained the first position in the Town Centre Ḥifṭḥ al-Qur'ān competition held in 2014.
- Was previously a student at al-Tanzīl Institute of Quranic Sciences where he studied various books on *Tajwīd* as well as recited various *Qirā'āt*.
- Had an “afternoon madrasah” that he held at his house.
- Currently in the fourth year at DUAI, Strand.
- Led the *Tarāwīḥ* Prayers at the Tableview Islamic Centre in 2015.
- Studied Arabic and Islamic studies in Egypt.
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* at the muṣallā in Canal Walk.
- Currently a “tamat-teacher” and oversees the Islamic studies programme at al-Amīn Ḥāfiṭḥ Institute.

Contact Details:

Phone: (h) 021 447 0197

Phone (c): 063 067 9383

Email: nazeermajiet1992@gmail.com

Nūr al-Dīn Dawood

Mother's name: Shams al-Nisā' Dawood

Father's name: Ishāq Dawood

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by various teachers.
- Attended Madrasat al-Quds.
- Completed his first *khatm* by his wife.

Later Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Fu'ād Isaacs and Mu'allim Dāwūd Booley.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* at Dar Ubaiy (2002 – 2004).
- Did a three-year part-time Islamic studies and Arabic course at Dār al-Na'īm under the auspices of Moulana 'Ali Goder.
- Completed BTech degree in Cartography, Geographic Information Science (GISc)

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ* at Dār Ubaiy.
- BTech degree in Cartography (GISc)

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Ḥafīẓ Munawwar Harneker in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.

- 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
- 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
- 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- 5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
- 6) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 7) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 8) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 9) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 10) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 11) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

- Ḥāfiṭh Shahīd August in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray in:
 - 1) The 40 Ḥadīth of Mullā 'Alī al-Qārī on the virtues of the Qur'ān.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Fu'ād Isaacs – started *ḥifṭh* by him.
- Mu'allim Dāwūd Booley – started *ḥifṭh* by him.
- Ḥāfiṭh 'Alawī Alexander – memorised 12 *ajzā'* by him.
- Moulana Fārūq Girie – memorised *ajzā'* by him.
- Moulana Abū Bakr Taliep – memorised *ajzā'* by him.
- Sheikh Abū Bakr Ismail – memorised 8 *ajzā'* by him.
- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt – revised *ajzā'* by him, as well as studied *Tajwīd* and *Maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh Ḥusayn Dalvie – revised *ajzā'* by him.
- Sheikh Riḍwān Saiset – assisted him in his *ḥifṭh* and read 5 *ajzā'* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbāḥ* to him.

- Moulana ‘Ali Goder – studied Naḥw, Ṣarf and Qur’ān translation by him.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied *Shamā’il al-Tirmidhī* by him, receiving *ijāzah* in it from him.
- Moulana Yūnus Keraan – studied Qur’ān translation by him.
- Moulana Zahīr Parker – studied Qur’ān translation by him.
- Ḥafīṭh Munawwar Harneker – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*. Also studied various poems in the *ṭuruq* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *Tajwīd* by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Azīz Brown – studied *Maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh Ḥārith Williams – studied *Maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the previously-mentioned texts.
- Ḥafīṭh Zubayr Mohamed – studied the *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Currently a student at al-Tanzīl Institute of Qur’ānic Sciences.
- Teaches part-time madrasah from his home in Rylands.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 072 123 8079

Email: dawoodn08@gmail.com

Nurānah Mohamed Truter

Mother's name: Maryam Mohamed

Father's name: Nazīm Mohamed

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by her father, Nazīm.
- Completed her first *khatm* by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington).

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington).
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (2000-2005).
- Studied at Kitābī Academy (*ḥifẓ* revision class).
- Studied at IT Business Campus: the Office Admin Microsoft for Beginners course.
- Completed 11 levels at Markaz Fajr, Cairo.

Qualifications:

- Completed her *ḥifẓ* in 2005.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikha Dr Amānī bint Ḥasan Mar'ī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikha Rābi'ah – intensive *Tajwīd* training, studying the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by her.

- Sheikha Umm ‘Abd al-Raḥmān – *Tajwīd* training and Qur’ān revision by her.
- Sheikha Amānī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from her in the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim.

Past and Current Activities:

- Qur’ān and *ḥifẓ* tuition to private students.
- Taught at Habibia Madrassah for the duration of two months.
- Was previously a teacher at Jam‘iyyah al-Qurrā’ Girls Hāfith Institute (2011).
- Was also a teacher at Dār Ahl al-Qur’ān (DARAQ) in 2012.
- Currently in Cairo to further her studies.

Contact Details:

Phone: 0216371797 / +201140963732

Phone (c): +27765968814 (Father)

Email: nuraanah_mohamed@hotmail.com

Rāḍiyah Bawa

Mother's name: Hājar

Father's name: ʿUthmān

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qurʾān by her mother and father.
- Completed her first *khatm* by Sheikh Yūsuf Booley.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Yūsuf Booley.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Yūsuf Booley.
- Completed three year course at Dār-un-Naʿīm, Wynberg.
- Matriculated from Islamia College.
- Completed BA degree in media and communication science (Unisa).

Traveled to:

- Mecca and Medina (1997, 2000, 2006, 2008, 2009, 2012) – Hajj and Umrah.
- Palestine, Jordan, Cairo (2008, 2012) – tourism.
- USA, London, Canada – (tourism).
- Cairo (2009) for Qurʾānic studies.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Yūsuf Booley.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Aḥmad Zakī Ṭulbah (Egypt) in:

- 1) *Tuḥfāt al-Aṭfāl*.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The *Qirā'ah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Roudah* of Mu'addil.
 - Sheikha Ghādah (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - Moulana Salīm Gaibie (South Africa) in:
 - 1) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāth* by Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - 2) *Matn* of Sheikh 'Āmir 'Uthmān for *qasr* in Ḥafṣ.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) *Tuḥfāt al-Aṭfāl*.
 - Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Abrahams (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Abū 'Amr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Hājar Bawa – Qur'ānic recitation and essentials of *dīn*.
- 'Uthmān Bawa – Qur'ānic recitation and essentials of *dīn*.
- Moulana 'Alī Goder – Arabic and Islamic studies.
- Moulana Zakariyyā Philander – Arabic and Islamic studies.
- Moulana Yūnus Kiran – Arabic and Islamic studies.
- Moulana Irshād Sedick – ḥadīth development.

- Moulana Khalīl Hendricks – *‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān* and science of *Tafsīr*.
- Sheikh Isma‘īl Londt – completed her *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī, the *Jazariyyah*, the text of Sheikh ‘Āmir for making *qaṣr* via the *Rouḍah* and *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
- Ahmad Zaki Ṭulbah (Egypt) – completed her *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the *Qirā’āt* of ‘Āṣim and Ibn Kathīr, the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikha Ghādah (Egypt) – the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Mu‘allimah ‘Ā’ishah Abrahams – recited a *khatm* to her in the *Qirā’ah* of Abū ‘Amr al-Basrī and subsequently a *khatm* to her in the *Qirā’ah* of Kisā’ī.

Past and Current Activities:

- Perpetual student.
- Private teacher of the Qur’ān and other Islamic subjects.
- Previously the principal of Dārūn Na‘īm li-Zuhur (based at the Taronga Road Mosque).
- Currently reciting the *Qirā’ah* of al-Kisā’ī to Mu‘allimah ‘Ā’ishah Abrahams.
- Involved in the launch of the MSA schools initiative.
- Presented at the annual Muslimah today conference in Durban hosted by ILM-SA.
- Attended management training workshops as well as other personal development courses.
- Presented a workshop for teens and ladies in Durban hosted by ILM-SA.
- Presented at the annual “Unveiling” conference in 2013, 2014 and 2017.
- Persuing short courses in counseling and psychology.
- Director of the Zahraa Institute.

She launched an institution called "Zahraa Institute", formerly known as Dār al-Naʿīm li-Zuhur. The school's website is www.Zahraa.co.za. Email admin@zahraa.co.za for more information.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 079 816 2333

Email: dnzuhur@gmail.com

Ra'īs Nackerdien

Mother's name: Fouziya Nackerdien

Father's name: Luṭfī Nackerdien

Early studies:

- Completed Primary School.
- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by Moulana Aḥmad 'Ali.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Mahdi Nackerdien by Madrasah Ahl al-Qur'ān.

Later Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Aḥmad 'Ali.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Mahdi Nackerdien.
- Completed the first year at Dār al-Na'im, Wynberg.
- Matriculated (2016).

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Madrasah Ahl al-Qur'ān under the auspices of Sheikh Mahdi Nackerdien.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Mahdi Nackerdien in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.

- 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
- 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- 5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
- 6) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 7) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 8) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 9) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 10) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 11) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Moulana Aḥmad 'Ali – started *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Mahdi Nackerdien – completed *ḥifẓ* by him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim.
- Ḥāfiṭh Khālīd Samson – memorised portions of the Qur'ān by him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Ḥanīf Titus – memorised portions of the Qur'ān by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studying *Tajwīd* by him. Completed the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī by him.
- Moulana Sālīm Peck – studied *Fiqh* and *Sīrah* by him.
- Moulana 'Abd al-Rashīd – studied *Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Razīn – studied Islamic business law by him.
- Moulana Ṭḥāfir Lee – studied Islamic business law and *Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – studied Ḥadīth by him.
- Moulana Shāmil Ras – did *Tazkiyah* by him.
- Moulana Ismā'īl Malāzī – studied *Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Sulaymān Ables – studied *Ṣarf* and Qur'ānic studies by him.
- Moulana Ṭāriq 'Abd Allah – Arabic “*muḥādathah*”.
- Moulana Azhar Pathan – studied *Naḥw* and *Sīrah* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Currently studying the 'Ālim Fāḍil course at DUAİ, Strand.
- Partook in the IQRA Qur'ān competition and achieved second position.
- Led *Tarāwīh* in Paarl.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 071 076 6016

(c): 084 704 3433

Email: raeeznack@gmail.com

Razīn Gopal

Mother's name: Khadījah

Father's name: Muḥammad Amīn

Studies and Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Imam Shams al-Dīn and Ṣāliḥ 'Abādī.
- Started a new practice at Panorama Medi-Clinic. He received the MBChB and MMed (Int Med), with honours, through the University of Stellenbosch and subsequently the College of Medicine's Certification in Cardiology through Cardiac Clinic and Groote Schuur in 2004. After a highly successful stint in private practise as a general and interventional cardiologist he decided to follow his passion and superspecialise, for the past 3 years, as Electrophysiologist (EP) in leading centres in Europe and the UK. Initially embarking on his fellowship at the University of Gasthuisberg in Leuven, Belgium, he trained in classical EP under the directorship of Prof Hein Heidbuchel (a prodigy of the great Sunny Jackman). Following this he moved to St Bartholomews in London, where he was mentored by the world-rekknowned Prof Richard Schilling, one of the pioneers of electro-anatomical mapping. St Bartholomews runs one of the largest and busiest electrophysiology units in Western Europe, especially with regards to complex ablation, such as ablation for atrial fibrillation. Has written a number of articles for journals and has a special interest in under and postgraduate teaching and various aspects of cardiac research. Been invited to join the Panorama Heart Unit where he will offer a general cardiology and EP service.

Dr Razīn received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḍḥ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- 2) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil.
- 3) The *Jazariyyah*.

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:

- 1) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Āmin Faqīr – studied *Fiqh* and essentials of *dīn*.
- Imam Shams al-Dīn – memorised the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Abū Bakr 'Abd al-Ra'ūf – revised the Qur'ān by him.
- Imam Hāshim Julius – revised the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Ṣāliḥ 'Abādī – revised the entire Qur'ān by him, rendering a *khatm* to the Sheikh.
- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, as well as with *qaṣr* in *munfaṣil*. Studied the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by him. Also read 20 *ajzā'* in the narration of Sūsī to Sheikh Ismā'īl.
- Read the narration of Warsh to Sheikh Aḥmad Sa'd (Imam of North London central mosque).

Activities:

- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Mauritius with Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt (2002/3).
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Harrow, Central London (2005).
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Leuven, Belgium (2008).
- Currently reading the *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far via the *Durrah* to Moulana Salīm Gaibie.

Contact Details:

Phone (w): 021 911 0731/3

Email: rrgopal@telkomsa.net

The Sheikh currently resides in Cape Town.

Riḍwān Rhoda

Mother's name: Wasīlah

Father's name: Sirāj

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur'ān by his father as well as by Imam Na'im Moerat in Breda Street Masjid, Paarl.
- Learnt the essentials of *dīn* by Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥīm Salie.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥīm Salie.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥīm Salie, a student of the luminary Sheikh Ṣāliḥ 'Abādī.
- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥīm Salie in a period of one year and 10 months. This he accomplished at the tender age of 13.
- BA at University of Western Cape (Incomplete).
- Completed NTC 1, 2, 3 and 4 in fitting and machining.
- Completed modules one to five of the Qurra' Development Program.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥīm Salie.
- Qualified fitter and turner.
- Qualified canmaker – City and Guilds of London accreditation.

Ḥāfiẓ Riḍwān received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:

- 1) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The narration of Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) The *Qirā’ah* of Kisā’ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 6) The *Qirā’ah* of Abū Ja‘far via the *Durrah*.
 - 7) The *Qirā’ah* of Ya‘qūb via the *Durrah*.
 - 8) The Seven *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 4) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- His father, Sirāj Rhoda – learnt to recite the Qur’ān by him.
- Imam Na‘īm Moerat – learnt to recite the Qur’ān by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥīm Salie – he stayed with this Sheikh for a period of five years. During this period he studied the Qur’ān and many Islamic sciences, like History, *Touḥīd* and *Tajwīd*, under his expertise. He also read many of Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥīm’s books to him. They include *Legislative History*, volume one, two and three, as well as *Journey through Belief*.
- Ḥāfiṭh Nūr Hendricks – revised the Qur’ān with him.
- Sheikh Rafiq Nackerdien – studied Arabic with him.
- Sheikh ‘Ādil Davids – studied Arabic and Ḥadīth by him.

- Moulana Iḥsān Hendricks – studied Arabic and *Fiqh* by him.
- Sheikh Ṭḥāfir Najjār – studied Arabic and *Fiqh* by him.
- Sheikh ‘Ali Sha‘bān (Egypt) – revised the Qur’ān by him.
- ‘Abd al-Hādī Moerat – read a *khatm* to him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by him. Also read a *khatm* to him in the *Qirā’āt* of ‘Āṣim and Kisā’ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and Abū Ja‘far via the *Durrah*. He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for all that he completed by the Sheikh. He furthermore studied the *Shāṭibiyyah* by the Sheikh and read a *khatm* to him combining the Seven *Qirā’āt*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *Tajwīd* by him. Also read the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* to him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the aforementioned texts.
- Sheikh Sālīm Peck – studied the *Tuḥfah* and Arabic by him.
- Sheikh Riḍwān Saiet – studied *Tajwīd* using the *Murshid al-Qārī* by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-‘Azīz Brown – studied *Maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – studied *Maqāmāt* by him.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied Arabic by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Philander – studied *‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān* by him.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – studied Arabic and Qur’ān translation by him.
- Moulana Yusrī Jabodien – studied Arabic and Qur’ān translation by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣālīḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the previously-mentioned texts.

Students:

- Ṭāhir Abrahams – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Mu‘adh Abrahams – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.

- ‘Abd al-Mun‘im Rhoda – completed his *ḥifṭḥ* by him.
- Riyāḍ Aḥmad – completed his *ḥifṭḥ* by him.
- Muzzammil George – completed his *ḥifṭḥ* by him.
- Safdar Moerat – completed his *ḥifṭḥ* by him.
- Raṭṣah Cornelissen – completed her *ḥifṭḥ* by him.
- Ṣāliḥah Abrahams – completed her *ḥifṭḥ* by him.
- Fā’izah Appollis – completed her *ḥifṭḥ* by him.
- Suhayl Abrahams – completed the *Qirā’at* of ‘Āṣim and Abū Ja’far by him.
- ‘Ammār Nackerdien – completed the *Qirā’ah* of Kisā’ī and Ya’qūb by him.
- Aslam Cook – completed his *ḥifṭḥ* by him.
- Imtiyāz Sheikh – completed his *ḥifṭḥ* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Employed as an artisan.
- Led the *Tarāwīḥ* Prayers at:
 - Masjid al-Shāfi‘ī (Chiappini Street, Bo-kaap) with Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥīm Salie.
 - Masjid Burhān al-Islām (Longmarket Street) with Dr Ṣāliḥ Adams.
 - Muhammadiyyah Masjid (Tennyson Street, Salt River) with Mi’rāj al-Dīn Abrahams.
 - Breda Street Masjid (Paarl) with Moulana Qāsim Baderoen.
 - Wellington Masjid with Imam ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Salie, Sheikh Rafiq Nackerdien, Hāfith Muḥammad Nūr Allie and Hāfith Muḥammad Abrahams.
 - Masjid Ma’had al-Islām (Paarl) with Hāfith ‘Abbās Moerat, Moulana Muḥammad Allie and Hāfith ‘Abd Allah Rhoda.
- Currently teaches *ḥifṭḥ*.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

- Studied the *Shāṭibiyyah* by Sheikh Iḥsān Davids and combined the Seven *Qirā'āt* to him.
- Led *Tarāwīḥ* in Masjid al-Faṭḥ, Wellington.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 072 2567 111

Phone (h): 021 862 7525

Ḥāfiṭh Riḍwān currently resides in Paarl.

Riḍwān Saiet

Mother's name: Zaynab

Father's name: Muḥammad Ṭayyib

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by Mu'allim 'Abd Allah Patel.
- Finished first *khatm* by Imam Hāshim Lamara.
- Attended Habibia Masjid Madrasah.

Later Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Sulaymān Goga (Dār al-'Ulūm Newcastle).
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Mufti 'Abd al-Qādir Ḥusayn (Newcastle).
- Did revision by Sheikh Fu'ād Gabier.
- After completing *ḥifẓ*, he was examined by Sheikh Ṣalīḥ 'Abādī, Sheikh Yūsuf Booley, Imam Shams al-Dīn, Sheikh Qāsim 'Abd al-Ra'ūf, Sheikh Yūsuf Gabier, Ḥafīẓ Nawawī Van De Ross and Sheikh Abū Bakr Najjār.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Mufti 'Abd al-Qādir Ḥusayn.
- Obtained matric certificate in 2014.

Sheikh Riḍwān received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Abu Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāf'ī (Malawi) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* if 'Āsim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl* of Jamzūrī.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-ʿĀshir via the *Durrah* and selected *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl* of Jamzūrī.
 - 3) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) *Touḍīḥ al-Maʿālim* by ʿAli al-Naḥḥās.
 - 5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ* by Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - 6) *Matn* of Sheikh ʿĀmir ʿUthmān for *qaṣr* in Ḥafṣ.
 - 7) The *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-ʿĀshir via the *Durrah* and selected *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 8) The books of Sheikh Toufīq Ḍamrah on *Qirā'āt*.
- Sheikh Ismāʿīl Londt in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Muʿaddil.
- Sheikh ʿAbd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-ʿUbayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 6) *Ummiyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 7) *Al-Laʿālīʾ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 8) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ʿAbd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-ʿUbayd.
 - 9) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ʿAbd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-ʿUbayd.
 - 10) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh ʿAbd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-ʿUbayd.
 - 11) *Ijāzah ʿĀmmah* for all his transmissions.

- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Davids in:
 - 1) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā’ah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Qirā’ah* of Abū Ja’far via the *Durrah*.

Teachers:

- Moulana Quṭb al-Dīn – learnt the essentials of *dīn* by him.
- Imam ‘Abd al-Laṭīf Parker – learnt the essentials of *dīn* by him.
- Imam Abu Bakr Simon – studied Arabic with him.
- Sheikh Ismā’īl Londt – read a *khatm* to the Sheikh in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Roudah* of al-Mu’addil and received *ijāzah* from him. Also studied basic Arabic with him, including *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn* of Imam Nawawī by him.
- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfī (Malawi) – read the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim to him, firstly the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*, then the narration of Shu’bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for whatever he read.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – he recited the narration of Ḥafṣ to him via the *Ṭayyibah* until *Sūrah Yūnus*, as well the differences in the narration of Shu’bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. He also read the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī, the *Jazariyyah*, *Touḍīḥ al-Ma’ālim fī Ṭuruq Ḥafṣ ‘an ‘Āṣim* to him. Also completed the *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and selected *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*. He received *ijāzah* and *sanad* from Moulana Salīm for all that he studied by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – completed the *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and selected *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* by him, receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah* in it.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the previously-mentioned texts.

- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Davids – he read a collective *khatm* to him combining the narration of Qālūn, the *Qirā’āt* of Ibn Kathīr and Abū Ja‘far.

Students:

- Nadhīr Majiet – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Munawwar Harneker – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Yūsuf Davids – completed the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.

More than 20 students completed *ḥifẓ* by him, the most recent being:

- Ḥafīṭh ‘Umar Essack.
- Ḥafīṭh Muḥammad ‘Ubaydah Mohammad – 2016.
- Ḥafīṭh Luqmān Shabodien – completed his *ḥifẓ* on the 9th of February 2017. His last lesson that he recited was *Sūrah* Luqmān.
- Ḥafīṭh Usāmah Hamid – 2017.
- Ḥafīṭh Munīr ‘Ali Saiet – 2017.

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught at Heathfield Madrasah.
- Had a *madrasah* and various classes at his house.
- Taught the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī at Madrasah al-Nūr.
- Taught *ḥifẓ* at Dār al-Qur’ān, run under the guidance of Sheikh Sirāj Johaar for five years.
- Traveled to Mauritius to perform the *Tarāwīḥ Ṣalāh* there.
- Taught *Tajwīd* and the *Tuḥfah* at the Qurrah’ Development Program (QDP) which runs under the Department of Qur’ānic Affairs.
- Taught *ḥifẓ* at Dār Ubaiy which runs under the auspices of Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt.

- Was actively involved in the running of the Qurra' Development Program.
- Taught *ḥifẓ* at Islamia High School.
- Also conducts Qur'an literacy classes for the deaf.
- Completed the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'i to Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids.
- Also completed the *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-'Āshir via the *Durrah* and selected *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*
- Currently teacher and vice principal of al-Tanzīl Institute of Quranic Sciences.
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* for 15 years at Habibia Masjid – he is the last of his generation to perform alongside the legendary Ḥāfiṭh Yūsuf Gabier (father of Sheikh 'Abd al-Ḥamīd Gabier and Sheikh 'Umar Gabier) and Ḥāfiṭh Qāsim Solomon (cousin of Sheikh Ṣāliḥ 'Abādī Solomon).
- Performed the “*sabena*” (reciting one *juz* in two *rak'ahs*) in Jumma Masjid, Port Louise, Mauritius.
- Taught Qur'an literacy at Al-Waaghah Madrasah for the deaf.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): (021) 692 1675

Phone (c): 083 458 6580

Email: riedwaan.saiet@gmail.com

The Sheikh currently resides in Rylands.

Ruqayyah Samsodien

Mother's name: Zaynab

Father's name: Ḥusayn

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by her parents and Sheikh Yūsuf Booley.
- Received the basic essentials of *Dīn* from her parents.
- Attended Muhammadiyyah Primary School in Wynberg.
- Matriculated from Islamiyah College.

Higher Education:

- Completed her *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Yūsuf Booley in two years and remained an extra year for revision.
- Completed a two-year Arabic Diploma at Abū al-Nūr Institute, Syria.
- Studied for three years in the Faculty of Sharī'ah at al-Fatḥ University, Syria.

Qualifications:

- Completed her *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Yūsuf Booley.
- BA Honours from University of Western Cape (UWC).

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikhaĥ Ānisah Mayyās (Syria) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shātibīyyah*.
- Sheikh Abū al-Ḥasan Muḥy al-Dīn al-Kurdī (Syria) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shātibīyyah*.

Teachers:

- Her parents – learned to recite the Qur'ān by them, as well as the essentials of *dīn*.
- Sheikh Yūsuf Booley – completed her *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikhaĥ Ānisah Mayyās – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from her in the narration of Ḥafṣ.
- Sheikh Abū al-Ḥasan Muḥy al-Dīn al-Kurdī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ.
- Sheikh Ismā'īl Majdhūb – studied Ḥadīth by him.
- Ustādh Yahyā – studied Arabic by him.
- Sheikh Rāqib al-Nābulusī – studied *ʿUlūm al-Qur'ān* and the *Sunnah* by him.
- Sheikh Sāmīr Naṣṣ – studied Ḥanafī *Fiqh* by him.
- Sheikh Ḥusayn Darwesh – studied Shāfi'ī *Fiqh* by him, with reference to *Mughnī al-Muḥtāj* and the text of Abū Shujā' and *Anwār al-Masālik*.
- Ustādh Walīd – studied Shāfi'ī *Fiqh* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Was previously the Principal and Jam'īyyah al-Qurrā' Girls Hāfith School (JEQ Girls).
- Was also Deputy Principal at JEQ Girls.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 078 206 5299

Email: rukayya.samsodien@gmail.com

Sājidah Abrahams

Father's name: Ḥanīf Abrahams

Mother's name: Kāmilah Davis Abrahams

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qur'ān by her parents.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Ceres.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by her sister, 'Ā'ishah Abrahams in 2009.
- Islamic courses:

2009 – Completed *ḥifẓ*.

2009– Started studies at DQA's Qurrah' Development Program and completed Module 1.

2010– Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the *Tuhfah, Bahjat al-Luḥḥaṭh* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Samannūdī and the text of Sheikh 'Āmir Sayyid 'Uthmān for *qaṣr* of *madd munfaṣil* in the narration of Ḥafṣ.

2010 – Completed module 2 and 3 of DQA's Qurrah' Development Program.

2011 – Completed module 4 and 5 of DQA's Qurrah' Development Program.

2010 to 2011 –Completed two year Diploma of Higher Islamic learning at Dār al-Na'im.

2011 – Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the *Jazariyyah*.

2012 – Completed module 6 and 7 of DQA's Qurrah' Development Program.

2012 – Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Moulana Salīm Gaibie for the book, *Tajwīd Rules of the Qur'ān*, by Sheikhah Karīmah Carol Czerepinski.

2012 – Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khan for the 40 Ḥadīth of Mullā 'Alī al-Qārī' on the Qur'ān.

2013 – Completed module 8 of DQA's Qurrah' Development Program.

Mu'allimah Sājidah also studied the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the Seven *Qirā'āt* at the DQA's Qurra' Development Programme.

- Completed four years study of Higher Islamic and Arabic studies at Dār al-Na'im, Wynberg, which runs under the guidance of Moulana 'Ali Goder.

Qualifications:

- Completed the memorisation of the Qur'an by her sister, Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfat al-Atfāl*.
 - 4) The *Bahjat al-Luḥḥātḥ* of Samannūdī.
 - 5) Text of Sheikh 'Āmir in *qaṣr of munfaṣil* for Ḥafṣ.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) *Tajweed Rules of the Qur'an* by Sheikhah Kareema Czerepinski.
 - 2) *Fath al-Karīm al-Mannān* of 'Ali al-Ḍabbā'.
- Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq in:
 - 1) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Yaḥyā Gouthānī (Medina) in:
 - 1) Heard (*samā'*) *Al-Arba'ūn al-Ghouthāniyyah* being read to the Sheikh.
 - 2) Received *ijāzah 'āmmah* for all his transmissions.

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 6) *Umniyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 7) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 8) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 9) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 10) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 11) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Mu‘allimah ‘Ā’ishah Ceres – started *ḥifẓ* of the Qur’ān by her.
- ‘Ā’ishah Abrahams (sister) – completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur’ān by her.
- Mu‘allimah Zāhidah Majiet – memorised a portion of the Qur’ān by her.
- Mu‘allimah Sakīnah Jacobs - memorised a portion of the Qur’ān by her.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Aḥmad – memorised a portion of the Qur’ān by him.
- Moulana ‘Ali Goder – studied *Naḥw*, *Tarjamah*, *Mīrāth* and *‘Aqidah* by him.
- Moulana Zahr Parker – studied *Sharf*, *Tarjamah*, Ḥadīth, and *Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Yūnus Keraan – studied *Fiqh*, *Muṣṭalaḥ al-Ḥadīth*, *Sīrah* and *Tarbiyah* by him. Also read *Iḍāḥ al-Qawā’id al-Fiqhiyyah* of ‘Abd Allah ibn Sa‘īd al-Laḥjī and selected portions of *Jāmi‘ al-Tirmidhī* to him.
- Moulana Muḥammad Carr – studied *Miftāḥ al-Uṣūl fī ‘ilm Uṣūl al-Fiqh* of Safwān Dāwūdī, *al-Kāfi al-Wāfi fī Uṣūl al-Fiqh al-Islāmī* of Sheikh Muṣṭafa al-Khann, *al-Iqnā’* in *Fiqh* and *Fiqh al-Sīrah* of Sheikh Muḥammad Sa‘īd Ramaḍān al-Būṭī by him.

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *La'ali' al-Bayān*, *Uṣul al-Qirā'āt*, and the textbooks of Sheikhah Kareema Carol Czerepinski – *Tajwid rules of the Qur'ān* – by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids – recited the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shaṭibiyyah* to him. Also studied and read various texts on *Tajwīd* to him and received *ijāzah* for some of them. Currently she is reading the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbah* and the *Rouḍah* of Ibn Mu'addil to him.
- Sheikh Isma'īl Londt – studied *Ṣarf* and *'Ulūm al-Qur'ān* by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied *Murshid al-Qārī* (book 1), the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by him. Studied *Jam' al-Qirā'āt al-Sab'* (combining the various *Qirā'āt*) by him.
- Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied *Naḥw*, the *Tibyān* of Imam Nawawī, and *Fiqh* by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Philander – studied *Tarjamah* and *'Ulūm al-Qur'ān* by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Azīz Brown – studied *maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – studied *maqāmāt* by him.
- Moulana Yusrī Jabodien – studied *Tarjamah* by him.
- Mu'allimah Ruqayyah Samsodien – studied *al-Iqnā'* in *Fiqh* by her.
- Moulana Khalīl Hendricks – read *Shamā'il al-Tirmidhī*, selected portions of *Jāmi' al-Tirmidhī*, *al-Wāḍiḥ fī 'Ulūm al-Qur'ān* of Sheikh Muṣṭafā al-Bughā and Muḥy al-Dīn Dīb Mistu, *al-Manhaj al-Ḥadīth fī Tashīl 'Ulūm al-Ḥadīth* of 'Alī Nāyif Baqā'ī, as well as *Tafsīr* to him.
- Moulana Mu'ādh 'Alī – read selected portions of *Jāmi' al-Tirmidhī* to him.
- Sheikh Yahyā Ghouthānī – heard *Al-Arba'un al-Ghouthāniyyah* being read to him. Received *ijāzah* for it as well as *ijāzah 'āmmāh* from him.
- Moulana Ṭahā Karaan – received *ijāzah 'āmmāh* from him.

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the above-mentioned texts.

Past and Current Activities:

- Volunteer with Discover Islam's Dawah Caravan.
- Assistant tutor at Dār al-Na‘īm.
- Facilitate with the Discover Islam tarbiyyah girls camp 2012/2013.
- Currently she is reading the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbah* and the *Rouḍah* of Ibn Mu‘addil to Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Davids.
- Completed the fourth year at Dār al-Na‘īm (2015).
- Previously taught at the Wynberg Boys Junior School's Madrasah.
- Currently teaches at Dār al-Na‘īm Saturday Girls Madrassah.
- Offers *ḥifṭḥ* classes in the afternoons for part time students in the Wynberg area.
- Currently teaching *ḥifṭḥ* on a full-time basis in Wynberg.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): (021) 761 1871

Phone (c): 084 458 3330

Email: bintganief@gmail.com

Salīm Peck

Sheikh Salīm Peck is the first person to complete the study of the Seven *Qirā'āt* and the *Shāṭibiyyah* locally by reading the entire Qur'ān incorporating all these *Qirā'āt* to Moulana Salīm Gaibie.

Mother's name: Kulthūm

Father's name: Sulaymān

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur'ān by his father.
- Finished his first *khatm* of the Qur'ān by Sheikh Muḥammad Yūsuf Booley.
- Also attended Yūsufiyyah Madrasah for a year.

Higher Education:

- He started memorising the Qur'ān at the hands of his father and completed by Sheikh Yūsuf Booley.
- Matriculated from Islamia College in 2004.
- Attended Dār al-Na'im in Wynberg for a year before leaving to Egypt to further his studies in Qur'ān.
- Furthered his studies in Arabic and Qur'ān in Egypt for a year.
- Spent a year in Syria doing Islamic studies, concentrating on Arabic and the Qur'ān.
- Graduated from Dār al-'Ulūm al-'Arabiyyat al-Islāmiyyah (DUAI) in Strand.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Muḥammad Yūsuf Booley.

Sheikh Sālīm received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Majdī Bāshā (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil.
- Sheikh Ḥasan Rajab (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shātibīyyah*.
- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfi‘ī (Malawi) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā’ah* of Kisā’ī via the *Shātibīyyah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) *Tuḥfat al-Atfāl* of Jamzūrī.
 - 2) The Seven *Qirā’āt* via the *Shātibīyyah*.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The Ten *Qirā’āt* via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The Four *Shādhdh Qirā’āt* via *al-Fawā’id al-Mu‘tabarah*.
 - 3) *Al-Shātibīyyah*.
 - 4) *Al-Durrah*.
 - 5) *Al-Fawā’id al-Mu‘tabarah* of al-Mutawallī.
 - 6) *Al-‘Aqilah*.
 - 7) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 8) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 9) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 10) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 11) *Tanqīḥ Fatḥ al-Karīm* of al-Zayyāt.
 - 12) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 13) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 14) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 15) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.

- 16) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
- 17) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
- 18) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Sulaymān Peck – recitation of Qur’ān and started *ḥifẓ* under his tutelage.
- M. Rashād Abdul Latief – recitation and some memorisation of the Qur’ān.
- M. Amīn Amod – recitation and some memorisation of the Qur’ān.
- Sheikh ‘Imrān Taliep – recitation and some memorisation of the Qur’ān.
- Sheikh Mubārīk Taliep – recitation and some memorisation of the Qur’ān.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Yūsuf Booley – completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur’ān under his expert hands.
- Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt – did some memorisation of the Qur’ān and *Tajwīd*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington) – did some memorisation of the Qur’ān and *Tajwīd*.
- Sheikh Ḥasan Rajab (Egypt) – read the entire Qur’ān to him and received *ijāzah* and *sanad* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Ustādh Aḥmad (Egypt) – learnt *Tajwīd* from him.
- Sheikh Majdī Bāshā (Egypt) – read the entire Qur’ān to him and received *ijāzah* and *sanad* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Rouḍah*.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Yusuf Dubānah (Syria) – learnt *Tajwīd* from him.
- Sheikh Sāmīr Naṣṣ (Syria) – learnt *Tajwīd* from him.
- Sheikh ‘Ādil Abu Sha‘r (Syria) – learnt *Tajwīd* from him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – read the entire Qur’ān to him incorporating all Seven *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfi'ī (Malawi) – studied *Hidāyah al-Qārī* of 'Abd al-Fattāḥ al-Marṣāfi by him, as well as read the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī to him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – completed the Ten *Qirā'āt* via the *Ṭayyibah* and the Four *Shādhah Qirā'āt* by him. Moulana Sālim also read the entire *Shāṭibiyyah*, *al-'Aqilah* and *al-Durrah* to Sheikh al-'Ubayd. He also read sections from *Naḥimat al-Zuhr*, *al-Ṭayyibah*, *al-Nashr*, *al-Ithāf*, *al-Muqni'*, *al-Bayān fi 'Add Āy al-Qur'ān* of al-Dānī, *al-Muḥkam*, *al-Muktafā fi al-Waqf wa al-Ibtidā*, *al-Taḥdīd*, *al-Urjūzat al-Munabbihah* of al-Dānī, *'Azw al-Ṭuruq* of al-Mutawallī, *Fath al-Karīm*, *al-Rouḍ al-Naḍīr* of al-Mutawallī, *al-Ri'āyah*, *al-Minhāj* of al-Nawawī, *Ithāf al-Bararah* of al-Azmīrī, *Manṭḥūmat al-Ṭibī* and *Sharḥ Muqarrib al-Taḥrīr* of al-Khalījī.

Students:

- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfi'ī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Sheikh Sālim in the narration of Ḥaṣṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Rouḍah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Bayat – recited a *khatm* in the narration of Ḥaṣṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him. Currently reciting the narration of Ḥaṣṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil, as well as the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī to him.
- Ḥāfiṭḥ Nadhīr Majiet – completed the *Qirā'āt* of Ibn Kathīr, Abū 'Amr Basri and Kisā'ī by him, receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Zayn Alexander – completed the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him, receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Ḥāfiṭḥ Akhlāq Oldey – completed the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him, receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught recitation of the Qur'ān and Tajwīd at Dār al-Maḥāmid (2013-2017).

- A lecturer at DUAİ – on Arabic, Islamic legal theory and *‘Ulum al-Qur’ān*.
- Co-founder of Learn the Qur’ān Foundation, in association with CTME/the knowledge zone. It was founded in 2017 and the aim of this foundation is to take Qur’ānic reading to the masses.
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* at numerous venues:
 - Masjid al-Ṣabr, Parkwood.
 - Dār al-Na’īm, Wynberg.
 - Yūsufiyyah, Wynberg.
 - Victoria Road, Grassy Park.
 - Ṣiddīqī Masjid, Elsies River.
 - Qulūb al-Mu’minīn, Goodwood.
 - Islamic Society of Ferness (ISOOF), Ottery.
 - Gordons Bay *Muṣallāh*.

Contact details:

Phone (c): 072 9011 363

Email: tanzil2014.saalim@gmail.com / saalim@al-tanzil.co.za

Sakīnah Jacobs

Mother's name: Sumayyah Ma'rūf

Father's name: Isma'īl Jacobs

Early studies:

- Learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by her mother.
- Completed her first *khatm* by her mother.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẖ* by Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Ceres.
- Completed her *ḥifẖ* by Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams.
- Studied *Tajwīd* as well as the *Tuḥfah* with Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams in 2009.

Qualifications:

- Completed her *ḥifẖ* of the Qur'ān by Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams in 2006.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Roudah* of Mu'addil.

Student:

- Mas'ūdah Salie Abrahams – completed her *ḥifẖ* by Mu'allimah Sakīnah.

Past and current activities:

- Part time *ḥifẖ* teacher since 2006.
- Full time *ḥifẖ* teacher at Dār al-Na'im Hifh division since 2007.

Contact Details:

Phone: (c): 0736859514

Email: sakeenajacobs@gmail.com

Mu'allimah Sakīnah currently resides in Lotus River.

Shākir Davids⁴⁷

He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah (Pakistan) in:
 - 1) The Ten *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.

⁴⁷ He was contacted to provide the necessary information to complete his profile. The nonobservance to respond to these requests has resulted in the absence of his profile. His teacher, Qāri ‘Abd Allah, confirms that he had read the Ten *Qirā’āt* to him and that he had given him *ijāzah* verbally.

Shafiqah Abdulrazaak

Mother's name: Yasmīn

Father's name: ‘Abd al-Razzāq

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur’ān by her father, ‘Abd al-Razzāq.
- Completed her first *khatm* by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington).

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington).
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington) at ‘Abd Allah ibn Mas‘ūd Hāfith Institute.
- Revised the Qur’ān with Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Bayyūmī in Egypt.
- Trained for two months at Tahfith al-Qur’ān College in Azizia, Mecca.
- Did *Tajwīd* training and revision with Sheikhah Umm ‘Abd al-Raḥmān.
- Completed six levels at Markaz Fajr, Cairo.
- Completed three modules of Arabic studies at Markaz Haramayn, Egypt.
- Studied various Islamic sciences with private tutors in Egypt.

Qualifications:

- Completed her *ḥifẓ* in 2002.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikhah Dr Amānī bint Ḥasan Mar’ī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

3) The narration of Shu'bah via the *Ṭayyibah*.

Teachers:

- Her father, 'Abd al-Razzāq – learnt to recite the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Adams – memorised the Qur'ān by him.
- Dr Amānī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from her in the narrations of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Sheikhaḥ Rābi'ah – intensive *Tajwīd* training, studying the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by her.

Students:

- Muṣaddiqah Brown – completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān.
- 'Ā'ishah Brinkhuis – completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān.
- Maryam Sasman – completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān.

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught Qur'ān literacy to Egyptian learners in Cairo.
- Taught *ḥifẓ* at Jam'iyyah al-Qurrā' (JEQ).
- Taught *ḥifẓ* at Ibn al-Jazarī Institute.
- Completed TEFL (teaching English as a foreign language) course at the Cape Town School of English.
- Tutored foreign students at the Cape Town School of English in Claremont.
- Informally involved with introductory phase for the establishment of Dār Ahl al-Qur'ān (DARAQ) in 2009/2010.
- Officially appointed as an educator in Tahfith al-Qur'ān at DARAQ in 2011.
- Currently vice Principal and Teacher at DARAQ, Girls Ḥāfith School.
- Teacher at Madrassah al-Atfāl.

- Offers Qur'ān and *ḥifẓ* tuition to private students.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 7612578

Phone (c): 0722536083

Email: sarazbrown04@gmail.com

Shahīd Martin

Mother's name: Āminah

Father's name: Dāwūd

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur'ān by Boeta Salīm Davids (Imam).
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos at Madrasat al-Najāh.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos.
- Studied *Fiqh* by Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos.
- Completed 8 modules of the Qurra' Development Program where he studied *Tajwīd*, the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah*, Arabic, *ʿUlūm al-Qur'ān*, Qur'ān translation, *maqāmāt* and *Qirā'āt*.

Qualifications:

- A qualified tiler.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Hārūn Moos in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *ṭarīq* of the *Rouḍah*.

Teachers:

- Boeta Salīm Davids (Imam) – learned how to recite the Qur'ān by him.

- Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him. Also studied the essentials of *dīn*, as well as *Fiqh* by him.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – read two *khatms* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ: via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and via the *ṭarīq* of the *Rouḍah*. Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in what he read to the Sheikh. Also studied *maqāmāt* by him
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids –studied the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī and the *Jazariyyah* by him.
- Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt – studied the *Shāṭibiyyah* and *‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *Tajwīd* and *Qirā’āt* by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-‘Azīz Brown – studied *maqāmāt* by him.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied Arabic, *Fiqh* and the *Shamā‘il* of Tirmidhī by him.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 703 3764

Sirāj Cassim

Mother's name: Maryam

Father's name: Fu'ad

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by his mother, Maryam.
- Attended madrasah at Masjid al-Munawwarah, Retreat.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Jam'iyat al-Qurrā' (JEQ).
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Jam'iyat al-Qurrā' (JEQ).

Qualifications:

- Graduate of Jam'iyat al-Qurrā' (JEQ).

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Ḥāfiẓ Fahmie Parker
- Ḥāfiẓ 'Adnān Khatieb
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Karīm Davids
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids

Past and Current Activities:

- Completed matric at Muizenberg High School.

- Graduate of Jam'iyat al-Qurrā'.
- Currently a teacher at Jam'iyat al-Qurrā',
- Currently a student at the University of South Africa (BED).

Contact Details:

Phone (h): (021) 702 2412

Phone (c): 083 289 1456

Email: csiraaj@gmail.com

Suhayl Abrahams

Mother's name: ʿĀʾishah

Father's name: ʿAbd al-Ḥamīd

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qurʾān by his father, Muʿallimah Yasmīnah, Muʿallimah ʿAzīzah, and some *shuyūkh* from Egypt who were teachers at the al-Azhar School in Paarl.
- He also read to Ḥāfiṭh ʿAbbās Moerat and Sheikh Nabīl Moerat.
- Started *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Aḥmad Alie in Paarl.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Moulana Aḥmad Alie.

Later Studies:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Aḥmad Alie.
- Read “*manzil*” to Ḥāfiṭh Yūsuf Mohammed in Strand.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Aḥmad Alie.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Ḥāfiṭh Riḍwān Rhoda in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shuʿbah via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Qirāʾah* of Abū Jaʿfar via the Durrah.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.

Teachers:

- His father, ‘Abd al-Ḥamīd – he learned how to recite the Qur’ān by him.
- Mu‘allimah Yasmīnah – learned the basics of recitation by her.
- Mu‘allimah ‘Azīzah – learned the basics of recitation by her.
- Moulana Aḥmad Alie – started and completed *ḥifẓ* by him. Also studied basic *Tajwīd* and *Fiqh* by him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Yūsuf Mohammed – recited “*manzil*” to him.
- Sheikh Mahdī Nackerdien – started studying and reciting the narrations of Ḥafṣ and Shu‘bah by him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Riḍwān Rhoda – completed a *khatm* by him in the narrations of Ḥafṣ and Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him. He also received *ijāzah* for the *Tuḥfah* from him after studying it by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Was previously an assistant teacher at Madrasah Ahl al-Qur’ān.
- Currently teaching Qur’ān at a private school.
- He continues his studies in *Qirā’āt* by Ḥāfiṭh Riḍwān Rhoda.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 062 296 2284

Email: Suhailabrahams81@gmail.com.

Sulaymān Mohamed

Mother's name: Āmina Mohamed

Father's name: Muḥammad Amīn Mohamed

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur'ān by Sheikh 'Abd al-Karīm Davids.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Ismā'īl Berdien and Ḥafiṭh 'Uthmān Floris.
- Studied basic *Fiqh*, *Tajwīd* and Arabic at Jami'yyat al-Qurrā' (JEQ).

Later Studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Ḥafiṭh Abū Bakr Taliep, Sheikh Faqīr Parker and Moulana 'Abd al-Azīz Valley.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Ḥafiṭh 'Adnān Khatieb.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ*.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Ismā'īl Berdien in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Abd al-Karīm Davids in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
- Ḥafiṭh Nadhīr Majiet in:

- 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) *Murshid al-Qārī* of Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 4) *Aysar al-Aqwāl sharḥ Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*.
 - 5) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 6) *Al-La'ālī' al-Naqiyyah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 7) The text of Sheikh Sa'īd 'Abd Allah for the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 8) The text of Sheikh Zāyid Shanqītī for the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 9) The text of Sheikh 'Āmir 'Uthmān for the *ṭarīq* of the *Roudah*.
 - 10) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - 11) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - Sheikh Ihṣān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-'Āshir via the *Durrah* and selected *ṭuruq* via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-'Āshir via the *Durrah* and selected *ṭuruq* via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The books of Sheikh Toufiq Ḍamrah on *Qirā'āt*.
 - Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Abū 'Amr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Karīm Davids – learned how to recite the Qur’ān by him. He was also prepared for “tamat” by the Sheikh. Received *ijāzah* from the Sheikh for the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- Sheikh Ismā‘īl Berdien – studied *Tajwīd* by him, received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. He also completed his first *khatm* by the Sheikh.
- Ḥafīṭh ‘Uthmān Floris – completed his first *khatm* by him.
- Ḥafīṭh Abū Bakr Taliep – started his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Faqīr Parker – started his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-‘Azīz Valley – started his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Ḥafīṭh ‘Adnān Khatieb – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied the *Shamā’il* of al-Tirmidhī by him.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*, as well as Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. He also studied many texts by him, receiving *ijāzah* in all that he completed.

Students:

- ‘Abd Allah Dahir – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Mubashshir Kamaldien – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Mujāhid Adams – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Muḥammad Amīn Moyce – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Joined the Qurra’ Development Program for a short while.
- Currently he is a teacher at Ma‘had al-Qur’ān, based at Masjid al-Rābi, Portlands, which runs under the supervision of Sheikh Ismā‘īl Berdien.

- Currently he is a student at al-Tanzīl Institute of Quranic Sciences where he is studying various texts on *Tajwīd* as well as reading the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Completed the study of the *Shātibīyyah* by Sheikh Iḥsān Davids.
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Westridge Masjid.

He has part-time classes on Sunday mornings between 10 am – 12:45 pm. Private classes may be arranged by contacting him.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 393 8640

Phone (c): 079 839 3721 / 083 728 2707 / 062 569 8725

Ḥafiṭḥ Sulaymān stays in Bayview, Mitchells Plain.

Ṭāhā Ibrāhīm Truter

Mother's name: Ḥamīdah Truter

Father's name: Ibrāhīm Mūsā Truter

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by Jam'iyyat al-Qurrā' Hafith Institute (JEQ).
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Majdī 'Īsā.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Jam'iyyat al-Qurrā'.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Jam'iyyat al-Qurrā'.
- Completed nine levels of Arabic at Markaz Fajr, Cairo.
- Currently studying at al-Azhar Institute.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ* in 2003.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Muḥammad al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn Ḥusayn al-Nawāwī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- Sheikh ‘Amr ‘Aṭiyyah (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ.
- Sheikh ‘Abū ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Aḥmad ibn Yūnūs (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ.
- Sheikh ‘Ali ibn Muḥammad Toufīq al-Naḥḥās (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ.
 - 2) All his written works.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Sheikh Rajā’ī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Muḥammad al-Zanātī – *ijāzah* in the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim, the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn Ḥusayn Ibn Sa’d al-Nawāwī – completed the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim by him.
- Sheikh ‘Amr ibn ‘Abd al-Muḥsin ibn Muḥammad ibn ‘Aṭiyah – completed the narration of Ḥafṣ by him.
- Sheikh Abū ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Aḥmed ibn Yūnus ibn Aḥmed ibn ‘Abd al-Ghanī – completed the narration of Ḥafṣ by him.
- Sheikh ‘Ali ibn Muḥammad Toufīq al-Naḥḥās – received *ijāzah* in the narration of Ḥafṣ and all his books.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī – received *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.

- Sheikh Rajā'ī – completed the narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught at Jam'iyat al-Qurrā' for two months (2012).
- Busy studying and memorising the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Currently combining the narration of Qālūn and the *Qirā'ah* of Ibn Kathīr to a teacher.
- Also reading the narration of Warsh to a teacher.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 6371797

Phone (c):+201140963761

Email: ebrahimtruter@yahoo.com

Ṭāhirah Brown

Mother's name: Faridah

Father's name: ‘Abd al-Raḥīm

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur’ān by her father.
- Finished her first *khatm* by Sheikha Umm Sārī.
- Attended Primrose Park Madrasah as well as learning the essentials of *dīn* at the hands of her father.

Later studies:

- Matriculated from Islamic College, Cape Town.
- Started *ḥifẓ* by ‘Ā’ishah Ceres.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikha Umm Sārī.
- Did two-year Arabic Diploma at Dār al-Arqam.
- Matriculated from Islamiyyah High School, Surrey Estate.
- Did Arabic studies at Markaz al-‘Alīm and Markaz al-Fajr (Egypt).

Qualifications:

- Completed her *ḥifẓ* by Sheikha Umm Sārī (Egypt).

She received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikha Umm Sārī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḍḥ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The narration of Ḥaḍḥ via the *Ṭayyibah*.

- Sheikh Hārūn Moos (Cape Town) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb via the *Durrah*.
- Sheikh Yaḥyā Gouthānī (Medina) in:
 - 1) Heard (*samā'*) *Al-Arba'ūn al-Ghouthāniyyah* being read to the Sheikh.
 - 2) Received *ijāzah 'āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Father, 'Abd al-Raḥīm – learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by him as well as the essentials of *dīn*.
- Asmā' Ceres – studied Arabic with her.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Laṭīf (Strand) – studied Arabic with him.
- Sheikh Ibrāhīm Moos – studied Arabic grammar by him.
- Dr. Sheikhhah Umm Sārī – memorised the entire Qur'ān by her in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim, Ḥaḥṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, and Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Tayyibah*. She received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for all that she read to the Sheikhhah.
- Sheikhhah Ibtihāj (Egypt) – did her initial *ḥifẓ*, and studied *Qirā'āt* and *Tafsīr* by her.
- Sheikhhah Mūnā (Egypt) – studied *Tafsīr* by her.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied sections of the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Bayyūmī – recited sections of the Qur'ān to him.
- Sheikh Yāsīn Sha'rāwī – did initial *ḥifẓ* with him.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – completed the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī and Ya'qūb by him.

Students:

- Kulsum Harneker – completed her *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikha on 16 December 2014.

Past and Current Activities:

- Assistant Qur'ān teacher at Quds Madrasah, Gatesville.
- *Taḥfīẓ* teacher of the female section at Imam Hafs Hifh Academy.
- Taught Qur'ānic literacy at Hafith Academy (Gatesville).
- Assistant *ḥifẓ* teacher at J.E.Q. Girls.
- Currently has her own school, Taysīr al-Raḥmān Academy for the memorisation of the Qur'ān, where she teaches Qur'ānic reading and its related sciences.
- Currently reading the *Qirā'ah* of Abū 'Amr al-Basri to Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Abrahams.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): (021) 637 0488

Email: Tarah_Brown@hotmail.com

Ṭāriq Mohamed

Mother's name: Nādirah Mohamed

Father's name: ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Mohamed

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur’ān by Sheikh ‘Imrān Taliep.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Shiekh Rāshid Khaki.
- Attended Tullaburagman.

Later Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh ‘Imrān Taliep.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Rāshid Khaki.
- Did 1st Year at al-Aqsa Academy.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Rāshid Khaki.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Rāshid Khaki – completed *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 071 954 2388

Ṭhāfir Lee

Mother's name: Āminah

Father's name: Rashād Lee

Early Studies:

- Started *ḥifẖḥ* by Sheikh Ismā'īl Berdien, completing about five juz from the back.
- Completed *ḥifẖḥ* by Moulana Munīr Sampson.

Later Studies:

- Started the 'Ālim course in Azaadville and completed one and a half years.
- Did a course in Kuwait.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẖḥ* by Moulana Munīr Sampson.
- Graduated from DUAI, Strand.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Luqmān Ben in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Miṣbāḥ* and the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil.
 - 2) The *Bahjah* of Samannūdī.
 - 3) The text of Sheikh 'Āmir Sayyid 'Uthmān.
 - 4) The poem of Sheikh Sa'īd 'Abd Allah for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.

5) The poem of Sheikh Zāyid Shanqīṭī for the tariq of *Miṣbāḥ*.

● Sheikh Yaḥyā Gouthānī (Medina) in:

- 1) Heard (*samāʿ*) *Al-Arbaʿūn al-Ghouthāniyyah* being read to the Sheikh.
- 2) *Al-Sulālah min al-Ujālah*.⁴⁸
- 3) Received *ijāzah ʿammah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Ismāʿīl Berdien – started his *ḥifẓ* by him, memorising almost five *juz*.
- Moulana Munīr Sampson – continued and completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *Tajwīd* and *ʿUlūm al-Qurʾān* by him. Some of the books studied and read by him include *al-Tibyān fī Ādāb Hamalat al-Qurʾān* of Imam al-Nawawī, *Tārīkh al-Qurʾān* of ʿAbd al-Ṣabūr Shāhīn and *History of the Qurʾānic Text* of Muḥammad Muṣṭafā al-Aṭṭamī. Also read various texts on *Tajwīd* by him.
- Moulana Sulaymān Ables – studied *al-Tibyān fī ʿUlūm al-Qurʾān and Tafsīr Āyāt al-Aḥkam* of Ṣabūnī by him.
- Moulana Anwar Humbles – studied the first volume of *Manāhil al-Irfān fī ʿUlūm al-Qurʾān and Tafsīr al-Jalālayn* by him.
- Moulana Irshād Sedick – studied the second volume of *Manāhil al-Irfān fī ʿUlūm al-Qurʾān* by him. Also studied the *Sunan* of al-Nasāʾī and *Tafsīr Āyāt al-Aqīdah* of ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz Ḥājī by him.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – studied *Tafsīr* using the *Tafsīr* of Ibn Kathīr by him. Also studied the *Sunan* of Abū Dāwūd by him.

⁴⁸ A compilation of 19 *Musalsalāt* Ḥādīth by Moulana Ṭāhā Karaan, based on the original, *al-Ujālah fī al-Aḥādīth al-Musalsalah*, of Sheikh Muḥammad Yāsīn al-Fādānī.

- Moulana Ya'qūb 'Abd Allah – studied *Manhaj al-Naqd* of Sheikh Nūr al-Dīn 'Itr, *Madhāhib al-Touhīdiyyah* and *Ḍawābiṭ al-Maṣlahah* of Sheikh Muḥammad Sa'īd Ramaḍān al-Būṭī and sections of *Mughnī al-Muḥtāj* by him. Also studied the second half of *al-Wajīz* in *Uṣūl al-Fiqh*, as well as the chapter of *al-Nikāḥ* from *Fiqh al-Manhajī* by him. Furthermore studied Tanzīh al-Sharī'at al-Marfū'ah of Abū al-Ḥasan Ibn 'Arrāq al-Kanānī.
- Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied *Manhaj al-Naqd* of Sheikh Muḥammad Muṣṭafā al-Aṭṭamī, and the first half of *al-Wajīz* in *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* and sections of *Mughnī al-Muḥtāj* by him. Also studied the *Jām'* of al-Tirmidhī and the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of Muslim by him.
- Moulana Mu'ādh 'Ali – studied *al-Ra' wa al-Takmīl*, *Jawāhir al-Kalāmiyyah* and *Tah-dhīb sharḥ al-Sānūsī* by him.
- Moulana Ṭahā Karaan – studied the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhārī, *al-I'tiqād* of al-Bayhaqī and sections of *Mughnī al-Muḥtāj* by him. Also studied *al-Madkhal ilā Mu'āmalāt wa 'Amaliyyāt al-Maṣārif al-Islāmiyyah* by Dr Maḥmūd 'Abd al-Karīm Irshīd by him. Received *ijāzah 'āmmah* from him.
- Moulana Ṭariq 'Abd Allah – studied *Sīrat al-Nabawiyyah*, *Mousū'at al-Muyassarah fī Tārīkh al-Islāmī*, *Ḥuqbah min al-Tārīkh* and various chapters of *Fiqh al-Manhajī* by him.
- Moulana Shabīr Galant – studied the chapter of Hajj from *Fiqh al-Manhajī*, *Bulūgh al-Marām* and *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn* by him.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Saloojee – studied *Kubrā al-Yaqīniyyāt* by him.
- Sheikh Abū Mu'ādh – studied *Naḥw* by him.
- Moulana Azhar Pathan – studied *Fiqh al-Sīrah* by him.
- Moulana 'Abd al-Ḥafīṭh al-Makkī – received *ijāzah 'āmmah* from him.
- Moulana Sharaf Iqbāl – studied *al-Ashbāh wa al-Naḥā'ir* of al-Suyūṭī and *Maqāṣid al-Sharī'at al-Islāmiyyah* of Muḥammad ibn Sa'īd al-Būṭī by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Chile in an area called Vina Del Mar (2016).
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Chile in San Bernado, Nūr al-Islām Masjid (2017).
- Currently teaching at DUAJ, Strand.
- Currently reading the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* to Moulana Sālim Peck.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 079 3333 416

Email: thaafir123@gmail.com

Wardah bint Ismā'īl Mohamed

Mother's name: Rushqah

Father's name: Ismā'īl

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by Mu'allimah Nadīmah Mollagee.
- She learnt the essentials of *dīn*, learning basic *Fiqh*, *Aqīdah*, *Tajwīd*, *du'ās* and history by Mu'allimah Rāḍiyah Mollagee and Zerina Mollagee at Madrasat al-Amīn in Crawford.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Mu'allimah Rāḍiyah Mollagee at Madrasat al-Amīn. She completed five *ajzā'* with her.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* at 'Abd Allah ibn Mas'ūd Hāfith Institute by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington).
- Studied the first two volumes of Sheikhah Kareema Czerepinski, *Tajwīd Rules of the Qur'ān* (the 3rd volume was not published at that time) with Sheikh Muḥammad Adams. Also studied the *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah* by him.
- Studied the books of Sheikhah Kareemah and the *Jazariyyah* with Sheikhah Rabī'ah Shad – a student of Sheikhah Kareema – from Dār al-Hudā Institute, Saudi Arabia. This took place at the 'Abd Allah ibn Mas'ūd Institute, St Athans Road Masjid.
- Completed the course at Dār al-Na'īm Institute of Higher Islamic Learning:
 - 1st year - *Naḥw*, *Ṣarf*, Qur'ān translation.

- 2nd year - *‘Umdah al-Sālik, Al-Tibyān fī ‘Ulum al-Qur’ān, al-Kāfi al-Wāfi, Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn, Bulūḡ al-Marām, Ṣafwat al-Tafāsīr, ‘Aqīdah, Muṣṭalaḥ al-Ḥadīth*, Laws of inheritance (*Mīrāth*).
- 3rd year - *Jāmi‘ al-Tirmidhī* and *Fiqh al-Sīra* of Sheikh Ramaḍān Al-Būṭī.
- Later also studied *Al-Khulāṣah fī Uṣul al-Fiqh* by Muḥammad Ḥasan Hītu, *Kubrā al-Yaqīniyyāt al-Kouniyyah* by Sheikh Ramaḍān Al-Būṭī (only certain portions).
- Completed the 8th module at the Qurra’ Development Program (QDP):
 - *Murshid al-Qāri*, book 3; a commentary on the *Jazariyyah* – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the *Jazariyyah* from various teachers at the programme.
 - *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* by Samannūdī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the book from Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
 - *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi* by ‘Uthmān Murād.
 - *Ghunyat al-Ṭalabah fī Taysīr al-Sab’ah* on the *uṣūl* of the Seven *Qirā’āt*.
 - *Tajwīd Rules of the Qur’ān* by Sheikha Kareema Carol Czerepinski – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for her books from Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
 - *Al-Tibyān fī Ādāb Ḥamalat al-Qur’ān* – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the book from Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khan.
 - *Fayḍ al-Mu‘īn ‘alā Jam‘ al-‘Arba‘īn fī Faḍl al-Qur’ān al-Mubīn* by Mullā ‘Ali al-Qāri’ - received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the book from Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān, as well as Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
 - *Akhḷāq Ḥamalat al-Qur’ān* by Abū Bakr al-Ājurri – read the entire book to Moulana Salīm Gaibie and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for it.

Qualifications:

- Matriculated in 2009.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams at the Abdullah bin Mas‘ūd Hafith Institute, St Athens Road Masjid.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Davids in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* of Samannūdī.
 - 4) *Tajwīd Rules of the Qur’ān* of Sheikhah Kareema Carol Czerepinski.

- Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt in:
 - 1) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.

- Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq in:
 - 1) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.

- Sheikh Yaḥyā Gouthānī
 - 1) Heard (*samā’*) *Al-Arba‘ūn al-Ghouthāniyyah* being read to the Sheikh.
 - 2) *Al-Sulālah min al-Ujālah*.
 - 3) Received *ijāzah ‘ammah* for all his transmissions.

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.

- 5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
- 6) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 7) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 8) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 9) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 10) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 11) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Mu'allimah Nadīmah Mollagee – learnt to recite the Qur'ān, basic *Fiqh*, *'Aqīdah*, *Tajwīd*, *du'ās* and history by her.
- Mu'allimah Zerina Mollagee – learnt to recite the Qur'ān, basic *Fiqh*, *'Aqīdah*, *Tajwīd*, *du'ās* and history by her.
- Mu'allimah Rāḍiyah Mollagee – learnt to recite the Qur'ān, basic *Fiqh*, *'Aqīdah*, *Tajwīd*, *du'ās* and history by her.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington) – completed the memorisation of the Qur'ān by him. Also studied *Tajwīd Rules of the Qur'ān* of Sheikhah Kareema, as well as the *Jazariyyah* by him.
- Sheikhah Rabī'ah Shad – studied *Tajwīd Rules of the Qur'ān* of Sheikhah Kareema as well as the *Jazariyyah* by her.
- Moulana 'Ali Goder – studied Arabic grammar, Qur'ān translation, *'Umdat al-Sālik*, *'Aqīdah*, selected chapters from *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn* and *Bulug al-Marām*, *Muṣṭalaḥ al-Ḥadīth*, *Mirāth*, *Fiqh al-Sīra*, and selected portions of *Kubrā al-Yaqīniyyāt al-Kouniyya* by him.
- Moulana Zakariyyā Philander – studied *Ṣarf*, Qur'ān translation, *'Umdat al-Sālik*, *Al-Tibyān fī 'Ulūm al-Qur'ān*, *al-Kāfi al-Wāfi*, *Ṣafwat al-Tafāsīr* and *Jāmi' al-Tirmidhī* by him.
- Moulana Yūnus Kiran – studied the *Jāmi' al-Tirmidhī* by him.

- Moulana Muḥammad Carr – completed certain sections of *Jāmi' al-Tirmidhī* and *al-Kāfi al-Wāfi* by him.
- Moulana Mu'adh 'Ali – studied *Al-Khulāṣah fī Uṣul al-Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – completed the *Murshid al-Qārī*, book three – a commentary on the *Jazariyyah*, *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* by Samannūdī, *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi* by 'Uthmān Murād, *Ghunyat al-Ṭalabah fī Taysīr al-Sab'ah*, *Tajwīd Rules of the Qur'ān* by Sheikhah Kareema Carol Czerepinski, *Fayḍ al-Mu'īn* of Mullā 'Ali al-Qārī, *Akhḷāq Ḥamalat al-Qur'ān* by Al-Ajurri, *40 Ḥadīth* compiled by Sheikh 'Abdullah Sa'īd al-Laḥjī by him. Also read the *Tuḥfah* and *Jazariyyah* to him for *ijāzah*. She received *ijāzah* from him in all that she completed.
- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt – studied *Ulūm al-Qur'ān* by Aḥmad Von Denffer, read the *Jazariyyah* to him. Completed the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him.
- Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – completed *Fayḍ al-Mu'īn* by Mulla 'Ali al-Qārī' by him. Also received *ijāzah* in *Al-Tibyān fī Ādābi Ḥamala al-Qur'ān* from him. Read a portion of the *Jāmi' al-Tirmidhī* to him and received *sanad* for the entire book from him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Also read the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* to him and received *ijāzah*. Currently she is reading the *Qirā'ah* of Abū 'Amr al-Basrī to him.
- Sheikh Yaḥyā Ghouthānī – heard *Al-Arba'ūn al-Ghouthāniyyah* being read to him. Received *ijāzah* for it as well as *ijāzah 'āmmah* from him.
- Moulana Ṭahā Karaan – received *ijāzah 'āmmah* from him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the above-mentioned texts.

Students:

- Zahrah Goder – completed *ḥifẓ* by her on 24 December 2013.

Past and Current Activities:

- She was previously a teacher at Dār al-Naʿīm Institute of Higher Learning, teaching *Fiqh*, *Sīrah* and *Muṣṭalaḥ al-Ḥadīth*. The books used to teach these subjects include *al-Iqnāʿ fī Ḥall Alfāṭḥ Abī Shujāʿ* by Khaṭīb Sharbīnī, *Fiqh al-Sīrah al-Nabawīyyah* by Sheikh Muḥammad Saʿīd Ramaḍān al-Būṭī, *al-Manhaj al-Ḥadīth fī Tashīl ʿUlūm al-Ḥadīth* by Dr ʿAlī Nāyif al-Baqāʾī. She also taught selected chapters of *Jāmiʿ al-Tirmidhī* here.
- Taught Qurʾān literacy, basic *Fiqh* and *ʿAqīdah* at Discover Islam.
- She currently has private classes and sessions with individual students.
- Conducts a weekly ladies Qurʾān literacy class, teaching *Tajwīd* and basic *ḥifẓ*. In both the *ḥifẓ* and weekly classes the students read the Ḥadīth book *Fayḍ al-Muʾīn* of Mullā ʿAlī al-Qārī to her.
- Coordinator of Dār al-Naʿīm's ladies annual *Tarāwīḥ* programme.
- She concentrates on her instruction with Moulana Ṭāhā Karaan, the projects and translations that she receives from him.
- She also has a sitting for female graduates and advanced students who wish to take their studies further. It takes place a few times a week in which they intend to cover all the key subjects such as *Fiqh*, *Uṣūl al-Fiqh*, *Ḥadīth*, *Muṣṭalaḥ al-Ḥadīth*, *ʿAqīdah*, *Tajwīd*, Qurʾān recitation, and so forth.
- Under Moulana Ṭāhā Karaan, she has initiated a madrasah, Dār al-ʿUlūm al-ʿArabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah – Qism al-Ināth (female's division), which offers a full-time ladies Arabic and Qurʾān course. The objective behind the course is to provide females with a comprehensive syllabus including majority of the Sciences of Dīn, thereby equipping them with the ability to be independent students and teachers of Dīn. The course is taught by females in an intimate learning environment with individual instruction.

Contact Details:

Phone (c) / Whatsapp: 072 308 3931

Email: wardah88@gmail.com

Waṣfiyyah Altalib

Mother's name: Najmah Miller

Father's name: Sa'd Altalib

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by Mu'allim 'Imrān (Malawi) and Mu'allim Khalīl (Malawi).
- Completed her first *khatm* of the Qur'ān by Mu'allim Khalīl.
- Completed primary school at Sir Harry Johnston International Primary School (Malawi).

Later studies:

- 2011 – completed first year at Zahraa Institute; primarily under Ḥāfiḥah Rāḍiyah Bawa Hendricks.
- March 2011 – started *ḥifẓ* part-time by Mu'allimah Maryam Londt and Mu'allimah Zāhidah Majiet.
- January 2012 – continued *ḥifẓ* part-time under Sheikh 'Uthmān Peters.
- June 2012 – started *ḥifẓ* full-time at Dār Ahl alQur'ān under Mu'allimah Māhirah Abdurrazzaq.
- March 2015 – completed *ḥifẓ* and revised the Qur'ān by Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamin and Mu'allimah Fāṭimah Thebus at JEQ Female Hafith Institute.
- 2016 – completed second year at Dār al-Na'im, Wynberg, which runs under the auspices of Moulana 'Ali Goder.

Qualifications:

- Completed Matric with Bachelors Pass
- Completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 2) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 3) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 6) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭih* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 7) *Ummiyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 8) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 9) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 10) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 11) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 12) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.
- Mu’allimah ‘Ā’ishah Abrahams in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray in:
 - 1) The 40 Ḥadīth of Mulla ‘Ali al-Qārī on the virtues of the Qur’ān.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in
 - 1) The *Jazariyyah*.

Teachers:

- Mu’allim ‘Imrān – learnt to recite the Qur’ān by him.
- Mu’allim Khalīl – learnt to recite the Qur’ān by him.
- Mu’allimah Maryam Londt – memorised a portion of the Qur’ān by her.

- Mu'allimah Zāhidah Majiet – memorised a portion of the Qur'ān by her.
- Sheikh 'Uthmān Peters – memorised a portion of the Qur'ān by him.
- Mu'allimah Māhirah Abdurrazzaq – memorised a portion of the Qur'ān by her.
- Mu'allimah Malikah Hendricks – memorised a portion of the Qur'ān by her.
- Mu'allimah Zakiyyah Baba – memorised a portion of the Qur'ān by her.
- Mu'allimah Radīfah Samuels – memorised a portion of the Qur'ān by her.
- Mu'allimah Tasnīm Hayat – memorised a portion of the Qur'ān by her.
- Mu'allimah Fāṭimah Thebus – memorised a portion of the Qur'ān by her.
- Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamin – memorised a portion of the Qur'ān by him.
- Moulana 'Ali Goder – studied *Mīrāth* (inheritance) under him.
- Moulana Yūnus Keraan – studied *Fiqh* (*Kitāb al-Ṭahārah*, *Kitāb al-Ṣalāh* and *Kitāb al-Janā'iz*) and *Muṣṭalah al-Ḥadīth* under him.
- Moulana Muḥammad Carr – studied *Fiqh* (*Kitāb al-Bay'*, *Kitāb al-Nikāh* and *Kitāb al-Zakāh*) under him.
- Moulana Khalīl Hendricks – studied *Shamā'il al-Tirmidhī* (abridged) under him.
- Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah bint Ganief Abrahams – read to her for *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Also made *lanja* by her and studied *Murshid al-Qārī* and the *Tuḥfah* under her.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied the *Jazariyyah* under him.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray – received *ijāzah* from him in the 40 Ḥadīth of Mullā 'Ali al-Qārī after hearing the *ḥadīth* being read by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Compiled “Ḥifṭh Institutes: A Directory”.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

- Previously the Media, Marketing & Communications Manager for Zahraa Institute.
- Previously a part-time student at Al-Tanzīl Institute of Qur'ānic Sciences.
- Qirā'āt student under Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah bint Ganief Abrahams.
- Muslim Students' Association (MSA) of the Cape member.
- Private Tajwīd theory, recitation and *ḥifẓ* teacher.
- BAppSocSci (Psychology) Student at the South African College of Applied Psychology (SACAP).
- Blogger at www.wasfeeya.com and www.muslimahlifestyle.com.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 699 0777

Phone (c): 079 350 0024

Email: wasfeeya@gmail.com

Yāsīn Solomon

Mother's name: Khayr al-Nisā'

Father's name: Ibrāhīm

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by 'Abd al-Wahhāb alundunoosi.
- Attended Masjid Filistīn, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia.

Later Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* at Jam Eyyatul Qurra' (JEQ).
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh 'Abd al-Karīm Davids at JEQ.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* at Jam'iyyat al-Qurrā' (JEQ).

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Ḥāfiẓ Riḍwān Craincross
- Ḥāfiẓ Fahmie Parker
- Ḥāfiẓ 'Adnān Katieb
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Karīm Davids
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids

Past and Current Activities:

- Matriculated at Darul Islam, 2014.
- Assistant teacher at Jam'iyat al-Qurrā'.
- BED (UNISA) – Current.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 060 618 2202

Email: yaseen.solomon@yahoo.com

Yāsīn Taliep

Mother's name: Najwah Aḥmed Taliep

Father's name: Muḥammad Riḍwān Taliep

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by Mu'allimah Madenieyyah Soeker.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams.
- Attended the madrasah run by Mu'allimah Madenieyyah Soeker.
- Started *ḥifẓ* at Dār al-Na'im Tahfeeth at age of 15 in 2007.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams 2007 at Dār al-Na'im Tahfeeth.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams in 2010.
- Completed three modules of the Qurra' Development Programme (QDP) in 2012.
- Completed a teaching and facilitator course at Discover Islam in 2012.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams in 2010.
- Completed a teaching and facilitator course at Discover Islam in 2012.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil.

Teachers:

- Mu‘allimah Madeniyyah Soeker – learnt how to read the Qur’ān by her.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams – started and completed his *ḥifṭh* by Sheikh Iḥsān. He also read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil, receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in 2014.
- Sheikh Nadhīr Palmer – was a student of him whilst doing *ḥifṭh*.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Davids – was a student of him whilst doing *ḥifṭh*.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied Arabic Grammar and Morphology by him at the Qurra’ Development Programme (QDP).
- Moulana Samīḥ – studied Arabic Grammar by him at the QDP.
- Sheikh Fu‘ād Gabier – recited a bit of the Qur’ān to him at the QDP.
- Sheikh Riḍwān Saiet – studied *Tajwīd* via *Murshid al-Qāri* book 1 and 2 at the QDP.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-‘Azīz Brown – studied *Maqāmāt* by him at the QDP.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – studied *Maqāmāt* by him at the QDP.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied the *Jazariyyah* by him at the QDP.
- Sheikh Sālim Peck – studied Arabic Morphology by him, and currently reciting to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Students:

- Aḥmad ‘Ali Adams – completed his *ḥifṭh* by him.
- Madenie Gallie – completed his *ḥifṭh* by him.
- Shafiek Kabley – completed his *ḥifṭh* by him.

- Muḥammad Rāmiz Qureshi – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Started teaching *ḥifẓ* at Dār al-Naʿīm Taḥfīẓ from 2011 until 2016.
- Studied at the QDP in 2012.
- Completed a teacher and facilitator course at Discover Islam in 2012.
- Received sanad and ijāzah for Ḥaḍḥ via the *Roudah* of Muʿaddil from Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams in 2014.
- Studied Arabic and Qurʾānic studies at al-Tanzīl Institute for Qurʾānic Sciences in 2015.
- Currently reciting to Sheikh Sālim Peck for Ḥaḍḥ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Currently reciting to Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams for the narration of Sūsī.
- Established Al-Māhir Institute in April 2017.

Ḥāfiẓ Yāsīn established Al-Māhir Institute in April 2017. He trains learners to recite the Qurʾān with proper *Tajwīd* with no prior knowledge recitation required. The institute accepts males only from age seven.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 076 725 4794

Email: yaseentaliep@gmail.com

Yumnah Jacobs

Mother's name: Sumayyah Ma'rūf

Father's name: Isma'īl Jacobs

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by her mother.
- Completed first reading *khatm* by her mother.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* with Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Ceres.
- Completed three years later with Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Ceres.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Ceres.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Sumayyah Ma'rūf – learnt to recite the Qur'ān by her.
- Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Ceres – memorised the Qur'ān by her.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied the *Tuḥfah* and *Tajwīd* by him.
- Moulana 'Ali Goder – studied Arabic and Islamic studies by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Ḥafṣ from him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Completed three year Dār al-Na'īm Arabic course with Moulana 'Ali Goder.
- Completed a *Tajwīd* course including the *Tuhfah* with Sheikh Iḥsān Davids.
- Taught for a year at Dār al-Na'īm *ḥifẓ* division.
- Also taught part-time for two years.
- Currently studying various books of *Tajwīd* as well as reading the narration of Shu'bah to Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Abrahams.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 0737837625

Yūsuf Philander

Mother's name: Zubaydah Philander/Abrahams

Father's name: Ādam Philander

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by his parents.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Fu'ād Gabier.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Shahīd Philander.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Shahīd Philander.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Muḥammad Philander in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far via the *Durrah*.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim.

Teachers:

- Parents – learned to recite the Qur'ān by them.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Philander – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim.

- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Davids – reciting the *Qirā’ah* of Abū ‘Amr Basrī to him.

Contact details:

Phone (h): 021 8368923

Phone (c): 082 7207637

Email: yusuffia@hotmail.co.za

Zahīr Kamaldien

Sheikh Zahīr Kamaldien is the first Capetonian to graduate from the Faculty of Qur'ān at the Islamic University of Medina alongside receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the Ten *Qirā'āt* that he studied.

Mother's name: Khadījah Kamaldien

Father's name: Badr al-Dīn Kamaldien

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by Sheikh Fu'ād Isaacs.
- Completed first *khatm* by Sheikh Majdī 'Īsā.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Fu'ād Isaacs.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* at Jam'īyyat al-Qurrā' (JEQ) by Sheikh Majdī 'Īsā.
- Completed Ipsa Diploma Course.
- Completed Arabic Diploma at Islamic University of Medina.
- Graduated from the Faculty of Qur'ān and Islamic studies at the Islamic University of Medina.
- Completed the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Completed the Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah*.
- Completed the Four *Shādhah Qirā'āt*.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* on April 2003 by Sheikh Majdī 'Īsā at Jam'īyyat al-Qurrā'.

Sheikh Zahīr received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Ḥasan Rajab (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Sānūghū ‘Abd al-‘Azīz (Ivory Coast) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- Sheikh Yūsuf Dāwūdī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah*
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm (Pakistan) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Amīr ibn ‘Ādil Ṭanṭāwī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 2) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) The Seven *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) The Three *Qirā’āt* via the *Durrah*.
 - 6) The *Durrah*.
 - 7) The Four *Shādhah Qirā’āt*.
- Sheikh Yāsīn Sha‘rāwī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.

- Sheikh Ilyās al-Barmāwī (Medina) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 6) *Ummiyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 7) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 8) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 9) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 10) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 11) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Fu’ād Isaacs – learnt to recite the Qur’ān by him and started *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Majdī ‘Īsā – completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur’ān by him.
- Sheikh Yūsuf Booley – revised the Qur’ān with him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *Tajwīd* and completed the *Tuḥfah* by him.
- Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt – studied *Tajwīd*, *maqāmāt*, as well as read a portion of the Qur’ān to him in the narration of Sūsī.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Wynberg) – memorised sections of the Qur’ān by him.
- Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamin – revised the Qur’ān by him.
- Sheikh ‘Ali Davids – revised the Qur’ān by him.

- Sheikh Ḥasan Rajab – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Maḥmūd Amīn Ṭanṭāwī – read the narration of Ḥafṣ with *qaṣr* in *munfaṣīl* and the narration of Shu‘bah to him.
- Sheikh Yūsuf Dāwūdī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Muṣṭafā – studied *maqāmāt* with him.
- Sheikh ‘Umar Quṭb – studied *maqāmāt* with him.
- Sheikh Sānūghū ‘Abd al-‘Azīz – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Tuḥfah*.
- Sheikh Amīr ibn ‘Ādil Ṭanṭāwī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the Ten *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*, as well as the Four *Shādh Qirā’āt*. Also received *ijāzah* from him in various other texts.
- Sh Majdī ‘Isā – completed the memorisation of the Qur’ān by him.
- Sh Yāsīn Sha‘rāwī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him for the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Sh Muḥammad Khālīd Maṣṣūr – studied *qirā’āt* by him in the Faculty of Qur’ān at the Islamic University of Medina.
- Sh ‘Ali Ḥudhayfī – studied *Qirā’āt* by him in the Faculty of Qur’ān at the Islamic University of Medina.
- Sh Ilyās Barmāwī – read the 30th juz to him, as well as the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī to him.
- Sheikh Yūsuf Shafī‘ - one of his lecturers in the Faculty of Qur’ān at the Islamic University of Medina.
- Sheikh Ṭalāl Aḥmad ‘Ali al-Muḥammad – one of his lecturers in the Faculty of Qur’ān at the Islamic University of Medina.

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the above-mentioned texts.

Students:

- Ḥāfiṭh Ṣabīḥ Philander – currently reading the *Qirā’ah* of Ḥamzah to the Sheikh, as well as studying the *Jazariyyah*.
- Ḥāfiṭh Amīr Brinkhuis – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from the Sheikh in the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim and Nāfi‘ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. He also read the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* to the Sheikh for *ijāzah*.
- Ḥāfiṭh ‘Ammār Nackerdien – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from the Sheikh in the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. He also read the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* to Sheikh Zahīr for *ijāzah*.
- Ḥāfiṭh Muḥammad Shafiq Ebrahim – read the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- 2003 – Completed *ḥifṭh* at Jam‘iyyat al-Qurrā’ (JEQ).
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Botswana.
- Won Rabita Qur’ān Hifh Competition in Cape Town.
- 2004 – Graduated from Jam‘iyyat al-Qurrā’.
- Completed the study of basic *Tajwīd* and the *Tuḥfah* by Moulana Salīm Gaibie at Jam‘iyyat al-Qurrā’.
- Conducted Qur’ānic literacy classes for children.
- 2005 – Attended Islamic Peace University of South Africa (IPSA) Diploma Course.
- Attended Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt’s *Tajwīd* and *maqāmāt* classes.
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Lesotho.
- Left for Egypt to further his studies.

- 2006 – Completed and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in Ḥafṣ via the *Shatibiyyah* by Sheikh Ḥasan Rajab on 28th March.
- Completed and received *ijāzah* in Shu‘bah via the *Shatibiyyah* and Ḥafṣ from the *Tayyibah* by Sheikh Maḥmūd Amīn Ṭanṭāwī.
- Received *ijāzah* in the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* from Sheikh Yāsīn Sha‘rāwī.
- Studied Arabic at Markaz Nīl in Egypt.
- Studied *maqāmāt* under Sheikh ‘Umar Quṭb and Sheikh Aḥmad Muṣṭafā.
- Was accepted to study at the Islamic University of Medina.
- Assistant teacher at Jam‘iyyat al-Qurrā’ after returning from Egypt until before leaving to Medina.
- 2007-2011 – Studies at Islamic University of Medina.
- Completed Arabic Diploma at the Islamic University of Medina.
- Entered the Faculty of Qur’ān at the Islamic University of Medina.
- Assistant prelims judge in Qur’ān *ḥifṭh* competition in Capetown, 2010.
- Assistant teacher by Al-Ameen *ḥifṭh* institute, which runs under the auspices of Sheikh ‘Ali Davids.
- Recited at the annual strand youth *qirā’āt* programme in 2010 and 2011.
- 2012 – Assistant teacher by Al-Ameen *ḥifṭh* institute.
- Assistant prelims judge in Qur’ān *ḥifṭh* competition held in Cape Town.
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Namibia.
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Mauritius.
- Conducted Qur’ān literacy classes for children, focusing on *ḥifṭh* and *Tajwīd*.
- Conducted evening *Tajwīd* classes for adults.
- Graduated from the Faculty of the Qur’ān and Islamic studies at the Islamic University of Medina.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

- Currently conducts classes in the afternoon for students of the Qur'ān, as well as other Islamic studies.
- Currently conducts evening classes for adults learning *Tajwīd* and Qur'ānic literacy.

Sheikh Zahīr has his own madrasah, Jam'īyyat al-Khayriyyah, on the corner of Kraal Road and Middle Avenue, Schaapkraal.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 703 3681

Phone (c): 074 337 5596

Madrasah: 078 482 5561

Email: kamaldieno@yahoo.com, kamaldieno@gmail.com

Zāhidah Majiet

Mother's name: Fāṭimah

Father's name: Muḥammad Ṣādiq

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur'ān by her father, Muḥammad Ṣādiq.
- Completed her first *khatm* of the Qur'ān by Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Ceres.

Later Studies:

- Started her *ḥifẓ* by Mu'allimah Fāṭimah Abrahams at Dār al-Islām, Surrey Estate.
- Completed her *ḥifẓ* by Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Ceres.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Ḥaḍḥ from Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams.
- Studied Arabic and higher Islamic studies at Dār al-Na'īm, Wynberg.
- Completed four modules of the Qur'rā' Development Programme (QDP).
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* from Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt for the *Jazariyyah*.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khan for the 40 *Ḥadīth* of Mullā 'Alī al-Qārī' on the virtues of the Qur'ān.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Ceres.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 2) *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*.
- Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 6) *Ummiyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 7) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 8) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 9) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 10) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 11) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Father, Muḥammad Ṣādiq – learned how to recite the Qur’ān by him.
- Mu‘allimah Fāṭimah Abrahams – started memorising the Qur’ān by her.
- Mu‘allimah ‘Ā’ishah Ceres – completed memorising the Qur’ān by her.
- Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him for the *Jazariyyah*. She studied the text of Sheikh ‘Āmir Sayyid ‘Uthmān on *qaṣr* of

madd munfaṣil for Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah*. Mu'allimah Zāhidah also studied *Ulūm al-Qur'ān* by him.

- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him for the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him for the 40 *Ḥadīth* of Mullā 'Ali al-Qārī' on the virtues of the Qur'ān.
- Moulana 'Ali Gouder – studied Arabic and Islamic studies by him.
- Moulana Zakariyyā Philander – studied Arabic and Islamic studies by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the above-mentioned texts.

Past and Current Activities:

- Previously taught *ḥifẓ* at Dār Ubaiy (female section).

Contact details:

Phone (c): 074 7450 821

Email: zedem29@gmail.com

Zākīrah Palmer

Mother's name: Şubayḥah Palmer

Father's name: Naşr al-Dīn Palmer

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by Mu'allimah Fāṭimah Abrahams.
- Completed her first *khatm* by Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamin.
- Attended Dār al-Islam Haafith School (part time).
- Attended J.E.Q Girls Institute.

Higher Education:

- Did her *ḥifẓ* from 2006-2010.
- Started her *ḥifẓ* by J.E.Q Girls Institute.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by J.E.Q Girls Institute.
- Studied at Markaz Fajr Arabic language institute (Egypt), completing levels 1-8 classical Arabic (فصحى).

Qualifications:

- Completed her *ḥifẓ*.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh 'Amr ibn 'Abd al-Muḥsin (Egypt) in:
 - 1) *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*.
 - 2) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh 'Ali al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.

2) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Mu'allimah Fāṭimah Abrahams – learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by her.
- Mu'allimah Fāṭimah Thebus Isaacs
- Mu'allimah Ruqayyah Samsodien
- Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamen – completed her first *khatm* by him.
- Sheikh 'Amr ibn 'Abd al-Muḥsin (Egypt) – studied the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī by him and read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh 'Ali al-Zanātī (Egypt) – studied the *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah* by him and read a *khatm* to him in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Students:

- Ra'isah Abrahams – completed her *ḥifẓ* by the Mu'allimah.
- Tasnīm Mohamed – completed her *ḥifẓ* by the Mu'allimah.

Past and Current Activities:

- Currently a teacher at Dā'irat al-'Ilm Haafith Institute.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 638 1798

Phone (c): 076 304 2643

Email: zaakirah.palmer@gmail.com

Zubayr Mohamed

Mother's name: Rushqah

Father's name: Ismā'īl

Early studies:

- He learnt to read the Qur'ān by Mu'allimah Rāḍiyah Mollagee at Madrasat al-Amīn, Crawford.
- He completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Yaḥyā Tambala.
- Attended Dār al-'Ulūm al-'Arabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUAI), Strand.

Higher Education:

- Started his *ḥifẓ* by Mu'allimah Rāḍiyah Mollagee.
- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Yaḥyā Tambala.
- Completed the 2 year Arabic and Islamic studies course at Dār al-Na'im, Wynberg. Here he studied *Naḥw*, *Ṣarf* and Qur'ān translation in the first year, and subsequently did *Fiqh*, *Aqīdah*, *Ulūm-ul-Qur'ān*, *Tafsīr*, *Muṣṭalaḥ-al-Ḥadīth* and Inheritance in the second year.
- Completed 9 modules of the Qurra' Development Program.
- Studying and reciting the Seven *Qirā'āt* at al-Tanzīl Institute of Qur'ānic Sciences.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Yaḥyā Tambala.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shātibīyyah*.

- 2) Abū Ja'far via the *Durrah*.
 - 3) Ya'qūb via the *Durrah*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah*.
- Qāri Ayyūb ibn Ibrāhīm Ishāq in:
 - 1) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb via some *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 3) *Al-La'ālī' al-Naqiyyah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of Samannūdī.
 - 5) *Faṭḥ al-Karīm* of al-Ḍabbā'.
 - Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 6) *Umniyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 7) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 8) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 9) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 10) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 11) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.
 - Sheikh 'Abd Allah Petersen in:
 - 1) The Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Completed BSC Degree in Computer Science

Teachers:

- Mu'allimah Rāḍiyah Mollagee – started *ḥifẓ* by her, as well as studying *Tajwīd*, *'Aqīdah*, Islamic History and *du'ās*.
- Sheikh Yahyā Tambala – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Moulana 'Ādil Williams – revised his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Rāshid Kakie – revised his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Faḍl al-Dīn – revised his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Moulana 'Ali Goder – studied *Naḥw*, *Ṣarf*, Qur'ān translation, *'Aqīdah*, *Fiqh*, *Mirāth* and *Muṣṭalaḥ al-Ḥadīth* by him.
- Moulana Zakariyyā Philander – studied *Naḥw*, *Ṣarf*, Qur'ān translation, *Fiqh* and *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied *Tajwīd*, *Murshid al-Qārī*, *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*, *al-La'ālī' al-Naqiyyah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah* and the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him. Completed the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* to the Sheikh.
- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt – studied the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* by the Sheikh.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – read *al-Tibyān fī Ādāb Hamalat al-Qur'ān* of Imam al-Nawawī to him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-'Azīz Brown – learnt *Maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – learnt *Maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids – studied *Tajwīd* via the *Murshid al-Qārī* and the *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*. Read a *khatm* to the Sheikh in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Qirā'āt* of Abū Ja'far and Ya'qūb via the *Durrah*.

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *al-La'ālī' al-Naqiyyah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*, *al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of Sheikh Samannūdi by him. Received *ijāzah* from him for *Fath al-Karīm* of Sheikh al-Ḍabbā' after hearing it being read to him. He read a *khatm* – collectively with others – incorporating the Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah*, including additional *ṭuruq* via the *Ṭayyibah* in the *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb to Moulana Salīm.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Philander – studied *ʿUlūm al-Qur'ān* by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Petersen – completed the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the previously-mentioned texts.

Past and Current Activities:

Performed *Tarāwīḥ* at:

- Sulaimaniya Masjid, Woodstock.
- Masjid Sunni, Kromboom.
- Zimasile Islamic Society, Langa.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 072 226 3797

Email: zubair85@gmail.com

Zuhayr Pather

Mother's name: Rashmiyyah

Father's name: Rafiq

Early studies:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ* at al-Amīn Ḥāfiẓ Institute under the tutelage of Sheikh 'Ali Davids.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh 'Ali Davids.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Riyād Obaray in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) *Murshid al-Qārī* of Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah* of al-Jamzūrī.
 - 4) *Aysar al-Aqwāl sharḥ Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl* of Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
 - 5) *Sharḥ Ṣaghīr* of Sheikh 'Ali al-Ḍabbā' on the *Tuḥfah*.
 - 6) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 7) *Al-La'ālī' al-Naqiyyah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah* by Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
 - 8) The *Tajwīd* books of Sheikhaḥ Karīmah Czerepinski.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Petersen in:
 - 1) The 40 ḥadīth of Moulana Zakariyyā al-Kandehlawī.
 - 2) The 40 ḥadīth of Mullā 'Ali al-Qārī.
 - 3) *Faṭḥ al-Karīm* of Sheikh 'Ali al-Ḍabbā'.

- Sheikh Yūnus Ghalbān (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭbiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh ‘Ali Davids – completed his *ḥifṭh* by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Petersen – read and received *ijāzah* from him in the 40 ḥadīth of Moulana Zakariyyā al-Kandehlawī, the 40 ḥadīth of Mullā ‘Ali al-Qārī and *Faṭḥ al-Karīm* of Sheikh ‘Ali al-Ḍabbā‘.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray – recited a *khatm* to him in the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim and received *ijāzah* for it. He also studied various texts on *Tajwīd* by him and received *ijāzah* for it from him.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Darries – studying Arabic and doing Qur’ān translation by him.
- Sheikh Yūnus Ghalbān – was rigorously tested by him on his *ḥifṭh*. Thereafter, he read a portion of the Qur’ān to the Sheikh and received *ijāzah*.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 084 893 1903

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Hāfiṭh (male)/Hāfiṭṭḥah (female) – one who has memorised the entire Qur'ān.

Hāfiṭh School – colloquially used, referring to a school which teaches students to memorise the Qur'ān.

Hifṭh/Taḥfiṭh - memorisation of the Qur'ān.

Juz (plural is ajzā') – a division, section or portion of the Qur'ān. It may refer to any portion or section of the Qur'ān, but most commonly denotes 30 specific divisions found in the Qur'ān.

Khatm – reciting the entire Qur'ān.

Lanja – a word used colloquially indicating the hāfiṭh/hāfiṭḥah had undergone a rigorous revision program of the entire Qur'ān, reciting it many a time from memory to various teachers and thereafter being randomly tested on it.

Maktab (plural is makātib) – refers to part-time madrasahs, most often taking place in the afternoons during the week.

Manzil examination – where the student who has memorised the entire Qur'ān is expected to recite a manzil (approximately six juz) at a time from memory to the teacher in one sitting, until an entire khatm is done.

Mu'allim (male)/mu'allimah (female) – instructor or teacher.

Muṣallāh – a place dedicated to the worship of Allah.

Qaṣr al-Munfaṣil – an application in recitation in which the shortening of the *madd munfaṣil* takes place. Although this may be found in various narrations, in the

database it is most often used in the narration of Ḥafṣ via certain *turuq* of the *Ṭayyibah*, like the *Rouḍah* or the *Miṣbāḥ*.

Sabeena – to recite the entire Qurʾān in *Ṣalāḥ* during the night. Alternatively, reciting one *juz* in two *rakʿahs*.

Surat – a colloquially used term referring to a text used to teach Qurʾānic literacy. Recently many new literacy texts have been devised. Earlier texts utilised include the popular *Nūrānī Qāʿidah*, *Qāʿidah Baghdādiyyah*, *Yassarnal Qurʾān* etc.

Ustādh (male)/Ustādhah (female) – instructor or teacher.

